The Journal of
Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism

VOLUME 21 DECEMBER, 1961 NUMBER 12
Copyright 1961 by The Endocrine Society

PERFUSION STUDIES OF THE HUMAN PLACENTA. III. PRODUCTION OF FREE AND CONJUGATED PORTER-SILBER CHROMOGENS*†

PHILIP TROEN, M. D.‡

The Departments of Medicine and Medical Research, Beth Israel Hospital and Harvard Medical School, Boston, Massachusetts

ABSTRACT

Twenty human placentas obtained from normal pregnancies were perfused *in vitro* for six to twelve hours. The perfusion fluid (modified Tyrode's solution) was recycled at the rate of 175 ml. per minute and changed hourly. Aliquots of the hourly perfusates were assayed for free and conjugated Porter-Silber (P-S) chromogens. The hourly values for P-S chromogens were greater in the later hours of the perfusions. The cumulative values for P-S chromogens (expressed as cortisol equivalents) for individual perfused placentas varied from 0.305 mg. to 7.482 mg. free, and from 0.361 mg. to 6.025 mg. conjugated. The mean cumulative P-S chromogen per gram of placenta was 4.14 μg. free (S.E. = .865) and 4.79 μg. conjugated (S.E. = .632). These latter values were compared with the P-S chromogen content of 9 control unperfused placentas—0.37 μg. free (S.E. = .069) and 0.59 μg. conjugated (S.E. = .179) per gram of tissue. The differences between the amounts of P-S chromogens obtained from perfusates and that present initially in the control series was significant for both free ($P < .01$) and conjugated ($P < .001$) P-S chromogens. These results suggest production of free and conjugated P-S chromogens by the perfused placenta. The conjugated P-S chromogens were released by enzymic hydrolysis with mammalian β-glucuronidase. This hydrolysis could be inhibited by 1,4-saccharolactone. The conjugated P-S chromogens therefore appear to be in the form of glucosiduro-

Received June 20, 1961.

* Preliminary reports of portions of this paper have been presented previously (1, 2).

† This study was supported in part by grants from the U.S.P.H.S. (RG-4802), the Massachusetts Heart Association, and the Medical Foundation of Boston.

‡ Medical Foundation Fellow.

nates. The P-S chromogens in the perfusates included cortisol, cortisone, Reichstein's substance S, tetrahydrocortisone and tetrahydrocortisol, as indicated by countercurrent distribution, paper chromatography, blue tetrazolium reaction, ultraviolet absorption and sulfuric-acid chromogen curves. These 5 compounds appeared to account for 50–80 per cent of the total P-S chromogens measured.

THE changes in corticosteroid metabolism which take place during human pregnancy have been described in detail and the role of the placenta in these manifestations discussed at length (3). Most of the evidence relating to possible production of corticosteroids by the placenta has been indirect. The possibility of a direct approach to endocrine function of the placenta was suggested by our findings of metabolic activity and hormone responsiveness of the human placenta perfused *in vitro* (1, 4, 5). The present paper reports on the application of this technique to the study of possible corticosteroidogenesis by the placenta. The results suggest that the human placenta perfused *in vitro* may produce significant quantities of free and conjugated material with the characteristics of corticosteroids.

EXPERIMENTAL

The technique of placental perfusion developed for these studies has been reported in detail elsewhere (4). In brief, human placentas obtained from normal pregnancies are prepared for pulsatile retrograde perfusion with modified Tyrode's solution to which penicillin and streptomycin are added. The system is maintained at 37°C. The perfusing fluid is exposed to an atmosphere of 95 per cent oxygen and 5 per cent carbon dioxide and maintained at pH 7.4. One liter of perfusing fluid is recycled at a rate of about 175 ml. per minute and changed hourly during the perfusion. Perfusions are continued for varying periods up to twelve hours, after an initial "warm-up" perfusion interval which removes retained blood. The sterility of the perfusate is confirmed by frequent cultures.

Twenty placentas were perfused in this manner: 9 for ten to twelve hours, 7 for eight hours, and 4 for five to six hours. Duplicate 10-ml. aliquots of the hourly perfusates were assayed for Porter-Silber (P-S) chromogens by the method of Wu and Mason (6). The P-S chromogens are expressed as cortisol equivalents. The P-S chromogens extracted by dichloromethane before hydrolysis are referred to as "free"; those extracted after hydrolysis with mammalian β-glucuronidase are referred to as "conjugated." Enzymic hydrolysis was carried out at 37°C. following the addition of 3000 units of β-glucuronidase (Ketodase) to 10 ml. of solution buffered at pH 5.0. Inhibition experiments were performed by the addition of saccharolactone in varying amounts to the incubation mixture.

As controls, 9 additional placentas were individually homogenized immediately after the twenty-minute "warm-up" perfusion and before the regular perfusion was started. The tissue was thoroughly homogenized in perfusing fluid and duplicate 10-ml. aliquots of the aqueous extract were assayed for free and conjugated P-S chromogens as described. Previous experiments have shown no increased yield of P-S chromogens following initial homogenization with ethanol instead of perfusing fluid.

To obtain evidence for the nature of the Porter-Silber chromogens, extracts of larger volumes of perfusates were made with ethyl acetate before and after β-glucuronidase hydrolysis. The extract was partitioned between 70 per cent methanol and petroleum

ether, and the material from the methanol phase was characterized by various techniques.

Countercurrent distribution was performed using a 100-tube, all-glass automatic Craig-Post machine. Calculations were made according to Weisiger (7). The solvent systems used were those described by Carstensen (8) and Engel (9).

Paper chromatography was carried out using the technique and solvent systems described by Bush (10). Localization of steroids on paper chromatograms was accomplished by ultraviolet absorption and staining with blue tetrazolium. Elutions were performed by cutting the appropriate area into small strips, allowing the latter to stand in 25 ml. of methanol overnight and then extracting twice again with methanol the following morning.

Sulfuric acid chromogen curves were obtained as described by Zaffaroni (11).

RESULTS

Amount of P-S chromogens in perfusates and control placentas

The amount of free P-S chromogens in each hourly perfusate of the 20 perfused placentas is indicated in Table 1; the values for conjugated P-S chromogens are recorded in Table 2. The mean values for all perfusions of the amount of P-S chromogens present at each hour in the placental perfusate are recorded in the bottom row of Tables 2 and 3. The amounts of P-S chromogens in the perfusate were increased in the later hours of the perfusions; this was more marked with the free chromogens. The right-hand columns of Tables 1 and 2 list the cumulative or total P-S chromogens, free and conjugated respectively, obtained from individual placentas. The cumulative values varied from .305 mg. to 7.482 mg. free, and .361 mg. to 6.025 mg. conjugated. The mean value for cumulative P-S chromogens per perfused placenta was 2.559 mg. free and 2.959 mg. conjugated.

The average total yield of P-S chromogens from the placental perfusates was 4.14 μg. free (S.E. = .865) and 4.79 μg. conjugated (S.E. = .632) per gram of placenta. In contrast were the amounts of P-S chromogens present in 9 placentas which were not perfused. These values are shown in Table 3. The average concentration of P-S chromogens in the unperfused placenta was 0.37 μg. free (S.E. = .069) and 0.59 μg. (S.E. = .179) conjugated per gram of placenta. The differences between the amounts of P-S chromogens obtained from perfusates and that present initially in the control series of unperfused glands was significant for both free ($P < .01$) and conjugated ($P < .001$) values.

Control studies showed no P-S chromogens present in the perfusing fluid itself following control runs through the perfusion apparatus at 37°C.

Nature of P-S chromogens

All the P-S chromogens obtained from perfusates exhibited the peak absorption at 410 mμ characteristic of corticosteroids with a 17,21-dihy-

TABLE 1. FREE PORTER-SILBER CHROMOGENS IN EACH HOURLY PERFUSATE (MG. OF CORTISOL EQUIVALENTS)

Placenta No.	Wt. of placenta (Gm.)	Hours perfused	Perfusion hour												Total
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
1	538	12		.272	.058	.318	.490	.580	1.110	.796	.485	.674	.876	1.030	6.689
2	767	12			.316		.555	1.250	.631	.773	1.555		.462	1.940	7.482
3	505	12	.058	.081	.029	.153	.183	.167	.407	.511	1.020	.879	1.030	.932	5.450
4	700	12		.531	.278	.101	.061	.235	.272	.273	.215	.247		.259	2.472
5	490	12			.274	.034	.078	.040		.149	.324	.363	.268	.432	1.962
6	704	11	.308	.140	.372		.320		.189	.650	.475	.980	1.950		5.384
7	594	11	.204	.077	.188	.144	.102	.162	.202	.150	.090	.154	.132		1.605
8	738	11		.294		.177	.081	.164		.374	.041	229	.275		1.635
9	745	10	.247	.067	.098	.088	.122	.050	.031	.065	.112	.155			1.030
10	546	8	.007	.042	.046	.029	.088	.026	.050	.033					.321
11	595	8	.004	.086	.352	.322	.407		.619	1.033					2.823
12	477	8		.491		.407	.066	.106	.094	.151					1.315
13	830	8	.319	.232	.247	.230	.211	.103	.079	.169					1.590
14	580	8	.279	.280	.215	.199	.205	.128	.186	.192					1.686
15	620	8	.025	.034	.040	.028	.048	.051	.031	.048					.305
16	600	8	.162	.266	.165	.130	.182	.158	.197	.259					1.519
17	730	6	.119	.338	.558	.345	.124	.034							1.518
18	600	6	.212	.262	.172	.186	.197	.245							1.274
19	471	6	.071	.236	.325			.329							.961*
20	434	5		.066	.194	.093	.233								.586*
Mean	613		.155	.210	.218	.175	.198	.225	.292	.352	.480	.460	.713	.919	2.559

Mean total Porter-Silber chromogen in μg. per Gm. of placenta = 4.14 (S.E. = .865)

* Not included in total average because only 4 hourly values available.

TABLE 2. CONJUGATED PORTER-SILBER CHROMOGENS IN EACH HOURLY PERFUSATE (MG. OF CORTISOL EQUIVALENTS)

Placenta No.	Wt. of placenta (Gm.)	Hours perfused	Perfusion hour												Total
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
1	538	12		.072	.116	.176	212	.249	.212	.252	.301	.296	.338	.336	2.560
2	767	12			.016		.689	.241	.345	.469	.366		1.454	.600	4.180
3	505	12			.284		.480		.267		.500	.544	.494	.958	3.527
4	700	12	.675	.549	.422	.232	.194	.255	.343	.222	.221	.481		.225	3.819
5	490	12			.481	.048	.356	.107		.246	.706	.198	.741	.346	3.229
6	704	11	.716	.412	.382	.192	.349	.145	.464	.491	.745	.945	.782		5.623
7	594	11	.261	.424	.462	.394	.464	.467	.406	.711	.868	.764	.804		6.025
8	738	11		.497		.175	.494	.274		.429	.225	.494	.446		3.034
9	745	10	.376	.176	.145	.202	.123	.211	.257	.338	.167	.245			2.240
10	546	8	.023	.061	.022	.134	.078	.069	.058	.277					.722
11	595	8				.165	.181	.315	.330	.329					1.320
12	477	8		.534		.432	.261	.384	.198	.228					2.037
13	830	8	.245	.260	.260	.280	.208	.248	.236	.341					2.078
14	580	8	.312	.513	.417	.548	.577	.617	.719	.876					4.579
15	620	8	.130	.043	.118	.090	.065	.247	.130	.110					.933
16	600	8	.359	.426	.366	.552	.353	.267	.546	.428					3.297
17	730	6			.053	.429	.152	.099							.733
18	600	6	.354	.524	.561	.509	.704	.675							3.327
19	471	6	.061	.072	.076			.152							.361*
20	434	5		.131	.648	.183	.541								1.503*
Mean	613		.284	.313	.284	.279	.341	.279	.322	.383	.467	.496	.723	.493	2.959

Mean total Porter-Silber chromogen in μg. per Gm. of placenta = 4.79 (S.E. = .632)

* Not included in total average because only 4 hourly values available.

TABLE 3. PORTER-SILBER CHROMOGENS EXTRACTED FROM CONTROL PLACENTAS (EXPRESSED AS CORTISOL EQUIVALENTS)

Placenta No.	Wt. of placenta (Gm.)	P-S chromogens (μg. per Gm. of placenta)	
		Free	Conjugated
1	765	.525	.284
2	566	.111	.544
3	866	.600	1.587
4	743	.387	.506
5	591	.047	.194
6	637	.646	.172
7	575	.177	.356
8	501	.347	.245
9	761	.480	1.431
Mean	667	.369	.591
S. E. of mean		.069	.179

droxy-20-keto configuration. The nature of the P-S chromogens in the perfusates was studied by analysis of the extracts obtained from selected large aliquots of perfusate. Evidence was obtained for the presence of the following 5 steroids (Table 4):

Δ^4-Pregnene-11β,17α,21-triol-3,20-dione (cortisol). P-S positive material had partition coefficients in two countercurrent distribution systems and mobilities in two successive paper chromatography systems identical with those of standard cortisol. The P-S material was ultraviolet-absorbing and blue-tetrazolium positive. A sulfuric-acid chromogen curve was in agreement with that of standard cortisol.

Δ^4-Pregnene-17β,21-diol-3,11,20-trione (cortisone). The unknown material was shown to be ultraviolet-absorbing and blue-tetrazolium positive and to have mobilities identical with those of standard cortisone in three successive paper chromatography systems. The cortisone-like material was

TABLE 4. EVIDENCE FOR CORTICOSTEROIDS IN PLACENTAL PERFUSATE

Compound	B.T.*	U.V.**	Rf in paper chromatography†			Partition coefficient (K) in countercurrent distribution†		
			I	II	II	IV	V	VI
Cortisol	+	+	.34 [.34]‡	.34 [.34]		5.7 [5.9]		.33 [.32]
Cortisone	+	+	.53 [.52]	.50 [.48]	.10 [.10]	2.7 [2.8]		.82 [.79]
Substance S	+	+	.81 [.83]		.40 [.39]			14 [13.0]
Tetrahydrocortisone	+	−	.28 [.28]	.30 [.31]			1.00 [0.98]	
Tetrahydrocortisol	+	−	.17 [.16]	.20 [.20]			1.8 [1.8]	

* Blue tetrazolium.
** Ultraviolet-absorbing.

† I = $\frac{\text{Benzene}}{\text{50\% } CH_3OH : \text{50\% } H_2O}$ Bush B-5 (10).

II = $\frac{\text{90\% Toluene : 10\% Ethyl acetate}}{\text{50\% } CH_3OH : \text{50\% } H_2O}$ Bush C (10).

III = $\frac{\text{67\% Toluene : 33\% Ligroin}}{\text{70\% } CH_3OH : \text{30\% } H_2O}$ modified Bush B-2 (10).

†IV = $\frac{\text{70\% } CH_3OH : \text{30\% } H_2O}{\text{30\% } CHCl_3 : \text{70\% } CCl_4}$ (9).

V = $\frac{\text{70\% } CH_3OH : \text{30\% } H_2O}{\text{70\% } CHCl_3 : \text{30\% } CCl_4}$ (9)

VI = $\frac{\text{Benzene}}{\text{.05\% NaCl}}$ (8).

‡ Values in brackets are those for the authentic reference standard.

P-S positive and had partition coefficients identical with those of standard cortisone in two countercurrent distribution systems.

Δ^4-Pregnene-17α,21-diol-3,20-dione (substance S). P-S positive material had a partition coefficient identical with that of standard substance S in one countercurrent distribution system. Blue-tetrazolium positive, ultraviolet-absorbing material had mobilities identical with those of standard substance S in two sequential paper chromatography systems.

5β-Pregnane-3α,17α,21-triol-11,20-dione (tetrahydrocortisone, THE). P-S material had a partition coefficient identical with that of standard THE in one countercurrent distribution. Blue-tetrazolium positive, non-ultraviolet-absorbing material had mobilities identical with those of standard material in two sequential paper chromatography systems.

5β-Pregnane-3α,11β,17α,21-tetrol-20-one (tetrahydrocortisol, THF). P-S material had a partition coefficient identical with that of standard THF in one countercurrent distribution system. Blue-tetrazolium positive, non-ultraviolet-absorbing material had mobilities identical with those of standard THF in two sequential paper chromatography systems.

TABLE 5. NATURE OF PORTER-SILBER CHROMOGENS IN PLACENTAL PERFUSATES

Perfusion No.	Hour No.	Aliquot (ml.)	Tentatively identified (μg.)					Unidentified (μg.)
			Cortisol	Cortisone	Substance S	THF	THE	
6	11	200	120	100	60	75	40	115
11	8	250	85	55	40	30	30	90
18	6	200	35	15		50	20	100

That other compounds than these 5 were present in the perfusate is indicated by the finding that the amount of P-S material accounted for by these compounds ranged only from 50 to 80 per cent of the total P-S chromogens present in the perfusate (Table 5). Other polar P-S positive material was present in the chromatograms, as well as other blue-tetrazolium positive material.

The effect of 1,4-saccharolactone, an inhibitor of β-glucuronidase activity (12), on enzymic hydrolysis of the perfusate is shown in Table 6. Saccharolactone was added to incubation mixtures of perfusate from which free P-S chromogens had been extracted. It may be seen that no significant release of P-S chromogens took place following incubation of this perfusate at 4°C. P-S chromogens were released after incubation at 37°C. without the addition of β-glucuronidase. This release, which was progressively inhibited by increasing amounts of saccharolactone, was probably due to the presence of β-glucuronidase activity in the placental perfusate (unpublished observations). Addition of β-glucuronidase to the incubation mixture aug-

mented the release of P-S chromogens and this hydrolysis also could be progressively inhibited by increasing amounts of saccharolactone.

DISCUSSION

In our initial studies of possible corticosteroidogenesis by the human placenta, perfusion was carried out for only two to four hours. Free Porter-Silber chromogens were measured in the perfusate and in small segments of the placental tissue before and after the perfusion. The amount of P-S chromogens in the perfusate rarely was significantly more than could be accounted for by release of preformed P-S chromogens from the placental

TABLE 6. PORTER-SILBER CHROMOGENS (EXPRESSED IN CORRECTED OPTICAL DENSITY) FOLLOWING INCUBATION UNDER VARYING CONDITIONS OF 10-ML. ALIQUOTS OF PERFUSATE FROM WHICH FREE P-S CHROMOGENS HAD PREVIOUSLY BEEN EXTRACTED

	At 4°C.	At 37°C. without added β-glucuronidase				At 37°C. with added β-glucuronidase			
Saccharolactone (mg.)	0	0	20	40	80	0	20	40	80
Corrected optical density	.012	.135	.145	.051	.028	.452	.309	.175	.058

Incubator: 18 hours, acetate buffer, pH 5.0, 3000 units Ketodase.

tissue. To avoid, if possible, such a result, the present study was undertaken with longer perfusion periods and with measurement of both free and conjugated P-S chromogens. For a more reliable control than small sections of perfused placentas, a series of intact placentas were assayed for P-S chromogen content. The control values obtained in this way agreed with the earlier control values. Although no recovery experiments were performed, there are good reasons for believing that the control values were not a gross underestimate. Other investigators have reported quantitative studies of placental corticosteroid content. Berliner *et al.* (13) isolated 10 μg. of corticosteroids per 100 Gm. of tissue; of this, cortisone constituted 9 μg. Sybulski and Venning (14) found between 8.9 and 33.0 μg. of cortisone per 100 Gm. of placental tissue; cortisol was found in much smaller amounts. The control values in the present study (37 μg. of free, and 59 μg. of conjugated P-S chromogens per 100 Gm. of placental tissue) therefore seem to provide a safe basis from which to estimate a major production of this material during perfusion. Such a method of estimating production presupposes that there is no significant amount of preformed P-S chromogen bound to placental tissue in a form which is disrupted only during perfusion and not during control tissue extractions.

The amounts of P-S chromogens in the perfusates of placentas perfused *in vitro* for six to twelve hours were significantly greater than the values of

P-S chromogens in control placentas. With the foregoing reservation, this suggests production of these P-S chromogens by the placenta during perfusion. Both free and conjugated P-S chromogens were significantly increased in the perfusate compared with the control starting values. There was no uniform response, however, by the various placentas; a wide range of P-S chromogen output was noted. This seemed to be due, at least in part, to the varying lengths of perfusion time. The variability in yield of P-S chromogens may also be attributable to other factors, as indicated by the considerable variation between placentas at given hours. Even more striking was the marked increase in apparent P-S chromogen production during the later hours of the perfusion. It is possible that some adaptation process or anoxia may be involved. It is noteworthy that the action of estradiol and human chorionic gonadotropin on citrate utilization by the perfused placenta becomes apparent only after a five-hour lag (4), whereas conversion of estradiol to estriol following the addition of human chorionic gonadotropin can be demonstrated during the initial hours of placental perfusion (5).

Studies with β-glucuronidase hydrolysis and saccharolactone inhibition suggest that the conjugated P-S chromogens are in the form of glucosiduronates. Since the conjugated P-S chromogens also show a significant increase during perfusion it appears that the placenta is capable of conjugating this material as glucosiduronates. Although this has not been shown for other substrates such as bilirubin (15), it is possible that the same enzyme system does not serve different substrates.

Although the P-S chromogens were not isolated in crystalline form, evidence was obtained indicating the presence of cortisone, cortisol, substance S, tetrahydrocortisone and tetrahydrocortisol. These 5 compounds account only for 50–80 per cent of the P-S material measured; the nature of the other 20–50 per cent is not yet known. It is possible that the other polar material noted after ethyl acetate extraction may be 6-hydroxylated corticosteroids (16). It should be emphasized that in the absence of complete identification of all the P-S chromogens, it cannot be stated whether the products of perfusion are corticosteroids or only P-S chromogens similar to corticosteroids.

Conflicting results have been reported by workers studying the *in vitro* capacity of the human placenta to produce corticosteroids. Sybulski (17) and Sybulski and Venning (14) incubated minces of placental tissue and found no production of cortisone, cortisol or their reduced metabolites. Solomon (18) incubated placental homogenates and also found no evidence for corticosteroid production. Little and Rossi (19) incubated placental tissue in a mixture of Krebs-Ringer solution and maternal serum and measured the free P-S chromogens in the medium as well as in the placental tissue before and after incubation. An increase in P-S chromogens was

demonstrated in the medium without a significant loss of such unconjugated material from the homogenates. Romanoff (20) perfused isolated placentas with whole beef blood for periods up to four hours. The results suggested that the perfused placenta was able to produce Δ^4-3-ketones, but the alternative possibility of release of preformed steroids could not be ruled out. Endröczi *et al.* (21) found that incubation of placental tissue with progesterone yielded large amounts of cortisone, cortisol and corticosterone. These compounds were identified by their Rf values before and after acetylation, by fluorescence with alkali, and by the tetrazolium reaction.

Although the demonstration of corticosteroid biogenesis in the placenta would be of interest, it is clear that during pregnancy in adrenal-deficient women there is generally insufficient adrenocortical hormone activity to protect the mother against the demands of pregnancy and its associated stresses (see review (3)).

Acknowledgment

The technical assistance of Mrs. Ann Glasser, Miss Florence Cohen and Mrs. Jerry Cornes is gratefully acknowledged.

REFERENCES

1. Troen, P.: Perfusion studies of the human placenta, *in* Recent Progress in the Endocrinology of Reproduction, ed. by C. W. Lloyd. New York, Academic Press Inc., 1959, p. 299.
2. Troen, P.: Further studies on synthesis and conjugation of corticosteroids by perfused human placentas, *Acta endocrinol.* Suppl. 51, p. 717, 1960.
3. Diczfalusy, E., and Troen, P.: Endocrine functions of the human placenta, *Vitamins & Hormones* **19:** (in press) 1961.
4. Troen, P., and Gordon, E. E.: Perfusion studies of the human placenta. I. Effect of estradiol and human chorionic gonadotropin on citric acid metabolism, *J. Clin. Invest.* **37:** 1516 (Nov.) 1958.
5. Troen, P.: Perfusion studies of the human placenta. II. Metabolism of C^{14}-17β-estradiol with and without added human chorionic gonadotropin, *J. Clin. Endocrinol. & Metab.* **21:** 895 (Aug.) 1961.
6. Wu, C., and Mason, H. L.: The chemical determination of cortisol in blood plasma, *Proc. Staff Meet., Mayo Clin.* **33:** 627 (Nov. 26) 1958.
7. Weisiger, J. R.: Countercurrent Distribution, *in* Organic Analysis, Vol. II, ed. by Mitchell *et al.* New York, Interscience Publishers, 1954, p. 277.
8. Carstensen, H.: Countercurrent distribution studies of adrenocortical steroids. *Acta Soc. Med. Uppsala* **61:** 26 (Jan.–Feb.) 1956.
9. Engel, L. L.: Personal communication.
10. Bush, I. E.: Methods of paper chromatography of steroids applicable to the study of steroids in mammalian blood and tissue, *Biochem. J.* **50:** 370 (Jan.) 1952.
11. Zaffaroni, A.: Absorption spectra of sulfuric acid chromogens obtained from adrenal steroids, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **72:** 3828 (Aug.) 1950.

12. LEVVY, G. A.: The preparation and properties of β-glucuronidase. IV. Inhibition by sugar acids and their lactones, *Biochem. J.* **52:** 464 (Nov.) 1952.
13. BERLINER, D. L.; JONES, J. E., and SALHANICK, H. A.: The isolation of adrenal-like steroids from the human placenta, *J. Biol. Chem.* **223:** 1043 (Dec.) 1956.
14. SYBULSKI, S., and VENNING, E. H.: The possibility of corticosteroid production by human and rat placental tissue under *in vitro* conditions, *Canad. J. Biochem. & Physiol.* **39:** 203 (Feb.) 1961.
15. SCHMID, R.; BUCKINGHAM, S.; MENDILA, G. A., and HAMMAKER, L.: Bilirubin metabolism in the fetus, *Nature* **183:** 1823 (June 27) 1959.
16. ULSTROM, R. A.; COLLE, E.; BURLEY, J., and GUNVILLE, R.: Adrenocortical steroid metabolism in newborn infants. II. Urinary excretion of 6β-hydroxycortisol and other polar metabolites, *J. Clin. Endocrinol. & Metab.* **20:** 1080 (Aug.) 1960.
17. SYBULSKI, S.: The Production and Metabolism of Corticosteroids in Pregnancy. Ph.D. Thesis, McGill University, Montreal, 1959.
18. SOLOMON, S.: Discussion *in* The Placenta and Fetal Membranes, ed. by C. A. Villee. Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins Co., 1960, p. 200.
19. LITTLE, B., and ROSSI, E.: Production of Porter-Silber reactive material by human placenta incubated *in vitro*, *Endocrinology* **61:** 109 (July) 1957.
20. ROMANOFF, E. B.: Steroidogenesis in perfused human placentas, *in* Recent Progress in Endocrinology of Reproduction, ed. by C. W. Lloyd. New York, Academic Press Inc., 1959, p. 283.
21. ENDRŐCZI, E.; TELEGDY, G., and MARTIN, J.: Analysis of Δ^4-3-ketocorticoids in human placenta by paper chromatography. *Acta physiol. Acad. Sc. Hung.* **14:** 311 (Apr.) 1958.

17α-HYDROXYPREGNENOLONE AS A PRECURSOR OF URINARY STEROIDS IN A PATIENT WITH A VIRILIZING ADENOMA OF THE ADRENAL

KENNETH D. ROBERTS, PH.D., RAYMOND L. VANDE WIELE, M.D. AND SEYMOUR LIEBERMAN, PH.D.

Departments of Biochemistry and of Obstetrics and Gynecology, College of Physicians and Surgeons, Columbia University, New York 32, N. Y.

ABSTRACT

By isotopic techniques, the daily secretory rate of 17α-hydroxypregnenolone in a patient with a virilizing adrenal adenoma has been estimated to be 63 mg. per day. This steroid, and not 17α-hydroxyprogesterone, was found to be the principal precursor of the urinary metabolite, pregnane-3α,17α,20α-triol. The data also demonstrated that only a small fraction of the 110 mg. of dehydroisoandrosterone found in a daily urine sample from this patient was derived from the peripheral conversion of 17α-hydroxypregnenolone.

THIS paper describes the attempts made to trace the adrenal precursors of certain urinary steroids excreted by a patient with a virilizing adrenal adenoma.

Dehydroisoandrosterone sulfate (DHS)[1] is a constituent of normal male and female urine and is present in greatly increased amounts in the urine of patients with virilization due to adrenal tumors. Until recently, little was known about the steroidal precursor(s) of this urinary metabolite. Dehydroisoandrosterone (D) has been isolated from human adrenal venous blood by Bush and Mahesh (1), by Lombardo *et al.* (2), and most recently by Hirschmann *et al.* (3); therefore, it can be assumed that it is the precursor of at least a part, if not most, of the urinary DHS. In several instances, however, D was found to be present in adrenal venous blood in such small concentrations that it was doubtful that the amounts were

Received June 22, 1961.

[1] The abbreviations and trivial names used in this paper are as follows:
D = dehydroisoandrosterone, 3β-hydroxy-Δ⁵-androsten-17-one.
DHS = dehydroisoandrosterone sulfate.
17α-Hydroxypregnenolone = 3β,17α-hydroxy-Δ⁵-pregnen-20-one.
A = androsterone, 3α-hydroxyandrostan-17-one.
E = etiocholanolone, 3α-hydroxyetiocholan-17-one.
Δ⁵-Pregnenetriol = Δ⁵-pregnene-3β,17α,20α-triol.
Pregnanetriol = pregnane-3α,17α,20α-triol.
17α-Hydroxyprogesterone = 17α-hydroxy-Δ⁴-pregnene-3,20-dione.

sufficient to account for most of the DHS observed in the urine (1, 2). Some years ago, it was suggested (4) that the urinary DHS might originate by peripheral conversion from 17α-hydroxypregnenolone, itself secreted by the adrenal glands. In support of this hypothesis, Carstensen *et al.* (5) demonstrated that 17α-hydroxypregnenolone could be detected in dog adrenal vein blood, whereas D was either absent, or present only in insignificant amounts. Since the claim had been made earlier (6) that intravenous infusion of 17α-hydroxypregnenolone results in an increase in the plasma level of D in the adrenalectomized dog, it was concluded that, at least in this animal, D was not an adrenal secretory product but was derived from 17α-hydroxypregnenolone by peripheral cleavage of the side-chain.

In the human, *in vivo* conversion of 17α-hydroxypregnenolone to urinary DHS was demonstrated by Solomon *et al.* (7). These investigators isolated labeled D from the urine of a patient with metastatic adrenal disease to whom tritiated 17α-hydroxypregnenolone had been administered. This experiment revealed that 2.8 per cent of the C_{21} precursor had been converted to the C_{19} metabolite. Since the amount of the C_{21} precursor secreted by the tumor was unknown, it was not possible to estimate the extent to which the peripheral metabolism of 17α-hydroxypregnenolone accounted for the observed urinary level of D.

In order to estimate the secretory rate of 17α-hydroxypregnenolone and its contribution, by way of peripheral conversion to the urinary C_{19} steroids, the following experiment was carried out: Tritium-labeled 17α-hydroxypregnenolone was administered to a female with a virilizing tumor of the adrenal. Tritiated dehydroisoandrosterone (D), androsterone (A), etiocholanolone (E), Δ^5-pregnene-3β,17α,20α-triol and pregnane-3α,17α, 20α-triol were isolated from the urine. The secretory rate of 17α-hydroxypregnenolone was calculated from the observed specific activity of the isolated Δ^5-pregnenetriol. The data obtained by means of these isotopic techniques indicated that the amount of 17α-hydroxypregnenolone secreted each day by this patient was 63 mg. Moreover, this steroid, and not 17α-hydroxyprogesterone, was the principal precursor of the urinary metabolite, pregnane-3α,17α,20α-triol. The results also demonstrated that, although more than 100 mg. of dehydroisoandrosterone was excreted in the urine of this patient, only a small fraction of it was derived through the peripheral conversion of 17α-hydroxypregnenolone.

MATERIAL AND METHODS

General methods

All radioactive samples were counted in the Packard Tri-Carb liquid scintillation spectrometer Model 314-DC, with the counting chamber set at −2°C. The samples to be counted were transferred to 5-dram vials (Wheaton Glass Co.) and dissolved in 5 ml.

of toluene containing 0.3 per cent of 2,5-diphenyl-oxazole and 0.01 per cent of 1,4-bis-2(5-phenyl-oxazolyl)-benzene (Pilot Chemicals). Tritium was counted at high voltage tap 8 (1200 volts) with the pulse height discriminator set at 60 and 100 volts. At this reading the efficiency of tritium counting was approximately 20 per cent. A sealed standard of tritiated cholesterol was used as point of reference. All final counts were performed for a sufficient length of time to give a standard error of not more than 5 per cent. Impure samples were checked for quenching, and correction for this was made when present.

All melting points were obtained on a Köfler block and were corrected. Infrared spectra were determined using a model 21C Perkin-Elmer double-beam spectrophotometer.

The patient

The patient was a 26-year-old virilized female who excreted in the urine 132 mg. of 17-ketosteroids, 4.4 mg. of pregnanetriol, 7.7 mg. of 17-hydroxycorticosteroids and less than 6 international units of follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH) per twenty-four hours.

TABLE 1. RADIOHOMOGENEITY OF INJECTED 17α-HYDROXYPREGNENOLONE ACETATE

Crystallization No.	Solvent	Crystalline product		Mother liquor, specific activity (cpm/mg.)
		Weight (mg.)	Specific activity (cpm/mg.)	
1	Acetone	73.6	2.1×10^4	1.7×10^4
2	MeOH:Acetone	56.6	2.0×10^4	2.0×10^4
3	MeOH:Acetone	42.8	2.0×10^4	1.9×10^4
4	MeOH:Acetone	37.5	1.9×10^4	1.9×10^4

In the resting state, the level of plasma free 17-hydroxycorticoids was 16 μg. per 100 ml., and rose to 46 μg. per 100 ml. after a four-hour intravenous infusion of 25 mg. of adrenocorticotropin (ACTH).

At operation a right-sided adrenal adenoma weighing 33 grams was removed. The contralateral adrenal was not exposed. Microscopic examination of the tumor revealed massive hyperplasia of the zona reticularis, with variation in cell size but without evidence of malignancy. The zona glomerulosa and fasciculata appeared quite normal. Eight days after operation the urinary 17-ketosteroids averaged 10 mg. per twenty-four hours.

Preoperatively, tritiated 17α-hydroxypregnenolone (11 million counts per minute, specific activity 2.5 mc. per mg.) was injected intravenously, and thereafter urine was collected for four days. The injected material (17α-hydroxypregnenolone-7α-H^3) was purchased from the New England Nuclear Corporation. In order to check its radiochemical homogeneity, 100 mg. of unlabeled 17α-hydroxypregnenolone was added to a portion of the radioactive material. The mixture was acetylated and recrystallized repeatedly from methanol-acetone. The specific activities of the crystals and the mother liquor obtained after each crystallization are shown in Table 1.

Isolation of urinary steroids

Each of the four-day urine collections was adjusted to pH 5.0 with 50 per cent sulfuric acid, and acetate buffer was added. Mammalian β-glucuronidase (300,000 units) was added and each sample was incubated for four days at 37°C. The liberated steroids

TABLE 2. RECOVERY OF RADIOACTIVITY FROM URINE AFTER HYDROLYSIS OF STEROIDS

Day	Enzyme hydrolysis		Acid hydrolysis		Total, enzyme+acid	
	% of injected dose	% total excreted	% of injected dose	% total excreted	% of injected dose	% total excreted
1	15.0	61	16.0	83	31	70
2	6.0	25	2.6	13	9	20
3	2.6	11	0.7	3	3	8
4	0.8	3	0.3	1	1	2
Total	24.4	100	19.6	100	44	100

were exhaustively extracted with ether. The ether extract was washed with 5 per cent sodium hydroxide and water and then evaporated to dryness in preparation for radioactive assay. Steroids in the spent urine after extraction were hydrolyzed further by the solvolysis procedure of Burstein and Lieberman (8). The urine for each day was treated separately. The recovery of radioactivity in the extracts after enzyme and acid hydrolysis is shown in Table 2. The enzyme-hydrolysis extracts for days 1 to 4 were pooled, as were the acid-hydrolysis extracts. Half of each pool was chromatographed on a 20-gram column of silica gel, using 100-ml. portions of eluant. The distribution of counts after chromatography is shown in Tables 3 and 4.

Dehydroisoandrosterone (D)

In order to determine the total amount of D excreted during the four-day period, one-thirtieth of fractions 4 and 5 (Table 4) was analyzed quantitatively by chromatography on alumina according to the gradient elution method of Lakshmanan and Lieberman (9). A single peak was obtained which was identified as dehydroisoandrosterone by paper chromatography, sulfuric-acid chromogen and infrared analysis. Using the method of Bitman *et al.* (10), isoandrosterone was sought for in this fraction but could not be detected. In this way, the daily excretion of D during the collection period was estimated to be 110 mg. From the remainder of fraction 4 (Table 4), dehydroisoandrosterone was obtained by crystallization, and identified by its melting point and infrared spectrum. Its specific activity was 236 cpm per mg. After recrystallization from methanol-ether, the specific activity was 233 cpm. per mg.

TABLE 3. SILICA-GEL CHROMATOGRAM AFTER ENZYME HYDROLYSIS OF STEROIDS (POOLED URINE)

Fraction	Eluant (% EtOH in benzene)	Radioactivity (total cpm)	Weight (mg.)
1	—	—	5
2	0.5	—	6
3	1	—	1
4	2	113,300	84
5	3	113,400	37
6	4	119,000	19
7	5	196,500	12
8	10	498,000	25
9	20	158,000	27
		Total 1,198,200	

Androsterone (A) *and etiocholanolone* (E)

Fractions 4, 5 and 6 (Table 3) (weight 140 mg., radioactivity 345,000 cpm) were combined and chromatographed on alumina using gradient elution (9). Two major peaks were obtained. The androsterone fraction weighed 14.4 mg. and had a specific activity of 870 cpm per mg. This fraction was further purified by chromatography on alumina and by crystallization (twice) from acetone. The product melted at 177–180° (authentic m.p. 185°) and possessed an infrared spectrum identical with that of androsterone. Its final specific activity was 900 cpm per mg. The daily excretion was 7 mg.

The second peak contained 43.8 mg. (by weight) of etiocholanolone with a specific activity of 2890 cpm per mg. After further purification on alumina and two crystallizations from Skellysolve C:benzene, a product melting at 141–143° (authentic m.p. 143–144°) and having an infrared spectrum identical with that of etiocholanolone was obtained. Its final specific activity was 3700 cpm per mg. The daily excretion was 20 mg.

Pregnane-3α,17α,20α-triol and Δ⁵-pregnene-3β,17α,20α-triol

Fractions 7, 8 and 9 (Table 3) were rechromatographed on silica gel using methanol: water as stationary phase, and ethyl acetate:isooctane as mobile phase (11). One crystalline fraction weighing 38 mg. and containing 870,000 cpm was obtained. As evidenced by the melting point (m.p. 229–232°), this material appeared to be a mixture, and further purification was effected by digitonin precipitation. After cleavage of the digitonide with pyridine the *beta* fraction weighed 4.8 mg. and contained 230,000 cpm. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate:acetone gave 2.6 mg. of a product melting at 217–221° (authentic Δ⁵-pregnene-3β,17α,20α-triol melts at 219–222°C).[2] This substance was acetylated and the product chromatographed on alumina. The material eluted with benzene was recrystallized from methyl alcohol:acetone and yielded 2 mg. of Δ⁵-pregnene-3β,17α,20α-triol diacetate, m.p. 203–205° (m.p. of authentic sample, 203–205°). Its infrared spectrum was identical with that of the authentic diacetate. The specific activity, calculated as the free compound, was 39,000 cpm per mg. It is noteworthy that this sample of Δ⁵-pregnenetriol was isolated from the enzyme-hydrolyzed fraction, albeit in smaller amount than was recovered from the acid-hydrolyzed fraction.

The *alpha* fraction from the digitonin precipitation weighed 21 mg. and contained 450,000 cpm. After chromatography on silica gel, 10 mg. of pregnanetriol melting at 243–246° (authentic pregnane-3α,17α,20α-triol melts at 251–252°) was obtained. After acetylation, chromatography of the diacetate on alumina and saponification, 6 mg. of pregnane-3α,17α,20α-triol (m.p. 246–249°) was recovered. On admixture with the authentic triol, no depression in the melting point was observed. After recrystallization from methanol, the specific activity was 41,800 cpm per mg. The infrared spectrum (in KBr) was identical with that of the known sample.

Fractions 7, 8 and 9 (Table 4) were acetylated and chromatographed on a 10-gram alumina column. A single fraction, weighing 25 mg., was eluted with 10 per cent ethyl acetate in benzene. After recrystallization from methanol:ligroin, 9.4 mg. of Δ⁵-pregnene-3β,17α,20α-triol-diacetate was obtained. The melting point was 202–204°, and the specific activity 43,200 cpm per mg., calculated as the free steroid. Identity was confirmed by infrared analysis.

---

[2] The authentic sample of Δ⁵-pregnenetriol was obtained through the courtesy of Dr. H. Hirschmann.

TABLE 4. SILICA-GEL CHROMATOGRAM AFTER SOLVOLYSIS OF STEROIDS (POOLED URINE)

Fraction	Eluant (% EtOH in benzene)	Radioactivity (total cpm)	Weight (mg.)
1	—	—	—
2	0.5	—	—
3	1	—	—
4	2	91,300	340
5	3	73,100	74
6	4	101,200	26
7	5	517,100	28
8	10	371,100	40
9	20	61,000	34
10	100	22,800	—
		Total 1,237,600	

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Since it is reasonable to assume that Δ^5-pregnenetriol is derived solely from 17α-hydroxypregnenolone, the specific activity of this metabolite was used for the calculation of the secretory rate of 17α-hydroxypregnenolone by the formula:

$$\text{Secretory rate in mg. per day} = \frac{\text{counts injected}}{\text{specific activity of urinary metabolite} \times \text{days of urine collection}}.$$

The contribution of endogenously secreted 17α-hydroxypregnenolone to the other urinary steroids was estimated with the use of an approach discussed in an earlier paper (12). Provided certain conditions are met, the assumption was made that any urinary metabolite having the same specific activity as the isolated Δ^5-pregnenetriol can have been derived only from 17α-hydroxypregnenolone. Precursors other than this C_{21} steroid can not have contributed significant amounts to the excretion of this urinary metabolite. On the other hand, a metabolite containing tritium but having a specific activity lower than that of the isolated Δ^5-pregnenetriol is derived not only from 17α-hydroxypregnenolone but also from other precursors. As previously emphasized (12), although the differences in the specific activity are directly proportional to the contribution of the unknown precursors to the urinary metabolite, these differences furnish no information about the actual amount of the unknown precursor produced endogenously. To estimate this quantity, the identity of the unknown and the extent of its conversion to the urinary metabolite must be known.

Figure 1 illustrates the pathways by which some of the steroids synthesized by the patient under consideration were catabolized. In this figure the

products actually secreted by the adrenal are distinguished from compounds formed from the secretory products by reactions occurring outside the adrenal glands. Of the five secretory products shown at the top, three, (Δ^4-androstenedione, testosterone, and 17α-hydroxyprogesterone) are enclosed in brackets to indicate that they were produced by this patient in much smaller amounts than were dehydroisoandrosterone and 17α-hydroxypregnenolone (see subsequent data). Following their release from the glands, the secretory products may be interconverted as indicated and then catabolized to compounds which are excreted in the urine conjugated as sulfates or glucuronidates. The final specific activities of the urinary metab-

TABLE 5. DISTRIBUTION OF RADIOACTIVITY IN THE ISOLATED URINARY STEROIDS

Steroid	Daily Excretion (mg.)	Recovery of Injected Dose (%)	Specific activity (cpm/mg.)
Dehydroisoandrosterone (D)	110	0.95	233
Androsterone (A)	7	0.24	900
Etiocholanolone (E)	20	2.8	3,700
Pregnanetriol	4	6.4	41,800
Δ^5-Pregnenetriol	13	22.0	43,000

olites isolated after the administration of tritiated 17α-hydroxypregnenolone, as well as the percentage yield of the metabolites from this precursor, are recorded in Table 5.

Of the injected radioactivity, 22 per cent was recovered in the urine as Δ^5-pregnenetriol, the daily excretion of which was 13 mg. From the cumulative specific activity of this metabolite, a secretory rate for 17α-hydroxypregnenolone of 63 mg. per day was estimated.

Δ^5-Pregnenetriol is excreted in small amounts in normal urine (13–16), and it must therefore be assumed that 17α-hydroxypregnenolone is normally secreted by the adrenal. The normal urinary levels of the triol have been estimated to be 0.30 ± 0.05 mg. per day by Nowaczynsky *et al.* (14), and 0.06–0.20 mg. per day by Cox and Shearman (17). Assuming the same percentage conversion (22 per cent), the secretory rate of 17α-hydroxypregnenolone in the normal subject can be estimated from these urinary levels to be in the order of 0.3–1.4 mg. per day. This is a minimal figure, since it is likely that the percentage conversion in a healthy person would be smaller than it is in a patient secreting 63 mg. per day.

Six per cent of the radioactivity administered was found in the urinary pregnanetriol which was excreted in amounts of 4 mg. per day. Since the specific activity of this triol was insignificantly different from that of the isolated Δ^5-pregnenetriol, it may be concluded that both triols were derived

solely from a common precursor. As discussed previously, this precursor must be 17α-hydroxypregnenolone. Thus, it is evident that 17α-hydroxyprogesterone contributed little or nothing to the urinary pregnanetriol excreted by this patient. In view of the fact that Fotherby and Love (16) observed that the Δ^4-3-ketone is a more efficient precursor of pregnanetriol than is 17α-hydroxypregnenolone, it is further apparent that had even small amounts of 17α-hydroxyprogesterone been synthesized, its contribution to urinary triol would have been easily detected. Thus, the secretory rate of 17α-hydroxyprogesterone in this patient must have been nil, or at least insignificant, in comparison to that of 17α-hydroxypregnenolone.

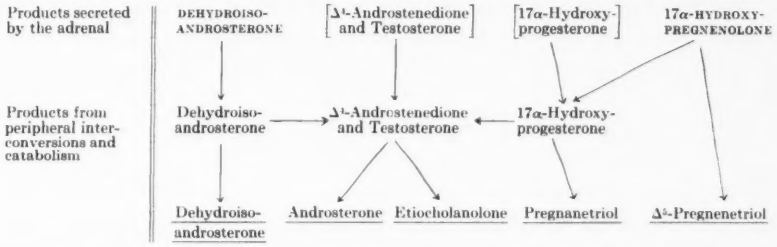


FIG. 1. Peripheral interconversions and catabolic fate of steroids secreted by an adrenal adenoma. Underlined compounds denote isolated urinary metabolites.

Pregnanetriol is also a normal constituent of urine, estimated to be excreted in amounts of 0.5 to 1.5 mg. per day (15). It is evident from our findings that, unless the relative contributions of 17α-hydroxypregnenolone and 17α-hydroxyprogesterone are known, the actual precursor of this urinary metabolite in the normal subject can not be assumed. These considerations are especially pertinent in diseases such as congenital adrenal hyperplasia, in which urinary pregnanetriol levels are greatly elevated (18, 19). Since the hormonal precursor of pregnanetriol is uncertain, speculation about the existence of possible defects in processes involved in the biogenesis of the adrenal secretory products is unwarranted unless the contributions of each of its precursors have been established in every instance.

Only about 1 per cent of the injected radioactivity was found in the urinary D, even though 110 mg. of this 17-ketosteroid was excreted daily by this patient. The specific activity of the isolated D was only 233 cpm per mg., from which it can be calculated that only about 0.5 per cent (233/41,000) of the excreted D is derived from the peripheral conversion of 17α-hydroxypregnenolone. This finding agrees with the calculation made by multiplying the secretory rate of 17α-hydroxypregnenolone (63 mg.) by the observed percentage conversion of this precursor to D (0.9 per cent). The amount of the product, 0.57 mg., is about 0.5 per cent of the total daily excretion of 110 mg. This conversion is of the same order of magnitude as

that (2.8 per cent) observed by Solomon *et al.* (7) in a patient with extensive metastases arising from an adrenal tumor. In this latter instance, some of the transformation of the labeled C_{21} steroid to the C_{19} metabolite probably occurred as a result of enzymes present within the tumor tissue. In the situation reported in this paper, it is also possible, but unlikely, that a small fraction of the labeled precursor may have reached the adenomatous adrenal and was similarly metabolized by it. If this were so, the peripheral, *extra-adrenal* conversion of 0.5 per cent would have been overestimated, but the actual contribution of the endogenously secreted 17α-hydroxypregnenolone to urinary D would have been correctly estimated.

Obviously then, an adrenal secretory product other than 17α-hydroxypregnenolone must have been the precursor of the bulk of the urinary DHS. The results described in this paper provide no direct information concerning the identity of this precursor. However, the likely possibilities are limited, since all precedents would appear to require that the precursor of D be also a Δ^5-3β-hydroxy steroid. There is no evidence that a urinary metabolite having this structural feature can arise from a steroidal precursor which lacks it. The following Δ^5-3β-hydroxy steroids have been isolated either from adrenal tissue or from adrenal venous blood: dehydroisoandrosterone (1), Δ^5-pregnenolone (20), 17α-hydroxypregnenolone (5), and Δ^5-androstene-3β,17β-diol (3). Although it has been claimed (6) that, in the dog, pregnenolone can be converted by extra-adrenal tissue to dehydroisoandrosterone, Polley and Mason (21) and McGavack *et al.* (22) were unable to find any increase in the levels of the urinary 17-ketosteroids even after the administration of enormous amounts of pregnenolone to human subjects. Moreover, the peripheral conversion of a C_{21}-17-deoxy steroid to a C_{19} steroid has not been demonstrated in the human. Hirschmann *et al.* (3) eliminated Δ^5-androstenediol from consideration as an important precursor of urinary D. Since we have already shown that 17α-hydroxypregnenolone was not the precursor of urinary D in this patient, the only remaining contender for the precursor of urinary D is D secreted by the adrenal. Since the patient insisted upon immediate surgery, we were unfortunately unable to prove this directly by studying the metabolism of D in her case.

In normal subjects, the conversion of 17α-hydroxypregnenolone to urinary D is even smaller (7) than the conversion observed in this patient with adrenal adenoma. For this reason, and for those already advanced (12), it is reasonable to conclude that the precursor of the urinary D found in normal urine is likewise D secreted by the adrenal. The failure to isolate D in some samples of adrenal vein blood (2) could well be explained by the fact that these blood samples were drawn from elderly patients with advanced metastatic cancer. It is known that such patients excrete only a

small amount of 11-deoxy-17-ketosteroids (23) in the urine, from which it can be inferred that the amount of D synthesized by them is also small.

Recently, Baulieu (24) presented evidence that tumors of the adrenal can secrete DHS. In addition to isolating the sulfate from such a tumor, he also demonstrated that the concentration of the conjugate was greater in the adrenal venous effluent than it was in the peripheral plasma. Thus, DHS synthesized by the adrenal could also be a precursor of urinary DHS. Since D and DHS have been shown to be interconvertible *in vivo* (25), the biologic consequences of either being produced by the adrenal might be identical.

Of the injected radioactivity, 0.24 per cent was recovered as androsterone and 2.8 per cent as etiocholanolone. The urinary excretions of these 17-ketosteroids were 7 and 20 mg. per day respectively. The preponderance of radioactivity present in the etiocholanolone fraction as compared to that found in the androsterone fraction, is consistent with the findings of previous studies (26) which demonstrated that when Δ^4-3-ketosteroids possessing 17α-hydroxy-20-keto side-chains are metabolized to 17-ketosteroids, the isomer formed in largest amount belongs to the 5β series. From the data on percentage conversion, it is evident that the 63 mg. of 17α-hydroxypregnenolone produced daily by this patient would contribute only 0.1 mg. to urinary androsterone and 1.7 mg. to urinary etiocholanolone, *i.e.*, only a small fraction of the amounts of these 17-ketosteroids actually excreted. Since the endogenous production of 17α-hydroxyprogesterone has been shown to be negligible, it would appear that most of these urinary 17-ketosteroids were derived from a C_{19} precursor such as dehydroisoandrosterone, Δ^4-androstenedione or testosterone. Our data do not permit a direct determination of that fraction of the urinary androsterone and etiocholanolone that was derived from D and that which was derived from androstenedione and/or testosterone. The principal precursor of the urinary D must have been secreted in amounts at least equal to the 110 mg. found in the urine. Since this precursor undoubtedly also contributed to the urinary A and E, the contributions from androstenedione and/or testosterone must have been relatively small. Both androstenedione and testosterone are efficiently converted into urinary A and E, and since the total concentration of these metabolites in urine was only 30 mg. per day, it is reasonable to conclude that the amount of androstenedione and/or testosterone produced in this patient must have been small. Nevertheless, in view of the great differences in the biologic activities of the Δ^4-3 ketones as compared with that of D, small amounts of these compounds may have accounted for the virilization observed in this patient.

Acknowledgment

The authors gratefully acknowledge the support given them by the U. S. Public Health Service and the National Science Foundation. They also wish to express their appreciation to Mr. Otto J. Gonzalez and Miss Cecile Weiss for their assistance.

REFERENCES

1. Bush, I. E., and Mahesh, V. B.: Adrenocortical hyperfunction with sudden onset of hirsutism, *J. Endocrinol.* (London) **18:** 1, 1959.
2. Lombardo, M. E.; McMorris, C., and Hudson, P. B.: The isolation of steroidal substances from human adrenal vein blood, *Endocrinology*, **65:** 426, 1959.
3. Hirschmann, H.; DeCourcy, C.; Levy, R. P., and Miller, K. L.: Adrenal precursors of urinary 17-ketosteroids, *J. Biol. Chem.* **235:** Pc 48, 1960.
4. Lieberman, S., and Teich, S.: Metabolic precursors of urinary dehydroisoandrosterone (Editorial), *J. Clin. Endocrinol. & Metab.* **13:** 1140, 1953.
5. Carstensen, H.; Oertel, G. W., and Eik-Nes, K. B.: Secretion of 17α-hydroxy-Δ^5-pregnenolone by the canine adrenal gland during stimulation with adrenocorticotropin, *J. Biol. Chem.* **234:** 2570, 1959.
6. Oertel, G. W., and Eik-Nes, K. B.: Plasma levels of dehydroepiandrosterone in the dog, *Endocrinology* **65:** 766, 1959.
7. Solomon, S.; Carter, A. C., and Lieberman, S.: The *in vivo* conversion of 17α-hydroxypregnenolone to dehydroisoandrosterone and other 17-ketosteroids, *J. Biol. Chem.* **235:** 351, 1960.
8. Burstein, S., and Lieberman, S.: Hydrolysis of ketosteroid hydrogen sulfates by solvolysis procedures, *J. Biol. Chem.* **233:** 331, 1958.
9. Lakshmanan, T. K., and Lieberman, S.: An improved method of gradient elution chromatography and its application to the separation of urinary 17-ketosteroids, *Arch. Biochem. & Biophys.* **53:** 258, 1954.
10. Bitman, J.; Rosselet, J. P.; Reddy, A. deM., and Lieberman, S.: A spectrophotometric method for the analysis of binary mixtures of urinary steroids, *J. Biol. Chem.* **225:** 39, 1957.
11. DeCourcy, C.: A trichloracetic acid reagent for the detection of pregnane-3α,17α,20α-triols in paper chromatograms, *J. Endocrinol.* (London) **14:** 164, 1956.
12. Vande Wiele, R., and Lieberman, S.: The metabolism of dehydroisoandrosterone, *in* Biological Activities of Steroids in Relation to Cancer, ed. by G. Pincus and E. P. Vollmer. New York, Academic Press Inc., 1960, p. 93.
13. Fotherby, K.: The isolation of 3β-hydroxy-Δ^5-steroids from the urine of normal men, *Biochem. J.* **69:** 596, 1958.
14. Nowaczynski, W.; Koiw, E., and Genest, J.: Method for determination of urinary 5β-pregnane-3α,17α,20α-triol and Δ^5-pregnene-3β,17α,20α-triol, *J. Clin. Endocrinol. & Metab.* **20:** 1503, 1960.
15. Herrmann, W., and Silverman, L.: Method for determination of urinary pregnane-3α,17α,20α-triol, *Proc. Soc. Exper. Biol. & Med.* **94:** 426, 1957.
16. Fotherby, K., and Love, D. N.: An investigation of the possible precursors of urinary pregnanetriol, *J. Endocrinol.* (London) **21:** 129, 1960.
17. Cox, R. I., and Shearman, R. P.: Abnormal excretion of pregnanetriolone and Δ^5-pregnenetriol in the Stein-Leventhal syndrome, *J. Clin. Endocrinol. & Metab.* **21:** 586, 1961.
18. Butler, G. C., and Marrian, G. F.: The isolation of pregnane-3,17,20-triol from

the urine of women showing the adrenogenital syndrome, *J. Biol. Chem.* **119:** 565, 1937.

19. Bongiovanni, A. M.: Pathophysiology of congenital adrenal hyperplasia, *Metabolism* **9:** 326, 1960.
20. Neher, R., and Wettstein, A.: Occurrence of Δ^5-3β-hydroxysteroids in adrenal and testicular tissues, *Acta endocrinol.* **35:** 1, 1960.
21. Polley, H. F., and Mason, H. L.: Rheumatoid arthritis; effects of certain steroids other than cortisone and of some adrenal cortex extracts, *J.A.M.A.* **143:** 1474, 1950.
22. McGavack, T. H.; Weissberg, J.; Chevalley, J.; Stern, S., and Scism, G. R.: Metabolic and clinical studies with Δ^5-pregnenolone and its esters, *in* Symposium on Steroids in Experimental and Clinical Practice, ed. by A. White. Philadelphia, The Blakiston Co., 1951, p. 272.
23. Birke, G.; Franksson, C., and Plantin, L.-O.: On the excretion of androgens in carcinoma of the prostate, *Acta endocrinol.* **15:** (Suppl. 17), 1954.
24. Baulieu, E. E.: Ester-sulfates of steroid hormones. Isolation of the ester-sulfate of Δ^5-androstene-3β-ol-17-one in an adrenocortical tumor, *Compt. rend. Acad. Sc.* (Paris) **251:** 1421, 1960.
25. Roberts, K. D.; Vande Wiele, R. L., and Lieberman, S.: The conversion *in vivo* of dehydroisoandrosterone sulfate to androsterone and etiocholanolone glucuronidates, *J. Biol. Chem.* **236:** 2213, 1961.
26. Dorfman, R. I.: Neutral steroid hormone metabolites, *Recent Progr. Hormone Res.* **9:** 5, 1954.

BILIARY AND URINARY METABOLITES OF 4-C^{14}-17α-HYDROXYPROGESTERONE IN HUMAN SUBJECTS*

A. VERMEULEN, M.D.**, W. R. SLAUNWHITE, JR., PH.D. AND AVERY A. SANDBERG, M.D.

Medical Foundation of Buffalo and Roswell Park Memorial Institute, Buffalo 3, N. Y.

ABSTRACT

The metabolism of 4-C^{14}-17α-hydroxyprogesterone, injected intravenously into 6 endocrinologically normal women (3 with bile fistulas), was essentially like that described previously by other investigators for large quantities of 17α-hydroxyprogesterone. Differences from reported results were the presence of tetrahydrocortisone, the absence of significant amounts of androgenic 17-ketosteroids, and the predominance of pregnane-3α,17α-diol-20-one over pregnanetriol in the urine. The biliary metabolites, reported here for the first time, were similar to those in the urine. The endogenous daily production of 17α-hydroxyprogesterone was calculated to be approximately 2 mg.

17α-Hydroxyprogesterone is an important intermediate in the biosynthesis of steroid hormones. It is a precursor of cortisol (1) and androstenedione (2), the latter itself being a precursor of testosterone and estrogens. Since in most forms of the adrenogenital syndrome, 17α-hydroxyprogesterone appears to be a major steroid secreted by the adrenal cortex (3), knowledge of its metabolism is of considerable biochemical and clinical interest. Even though several papers (4–9) have been published on this subject, quantitative aspects of 17α-hydroxyprogesterone metabolism are largely unknown. This may be due to the use in the past of unlabeled 17α-hydroxyprogesterone. Recently, moreover, it has been shown that after the intravenous injection of 4-C^{14}-17α-hydroxyprogesterone into human subjects with bile fistulas, an appreciable amount of radioactivity is excreted in the bile (10). Identification of these biliary metabolites has not, to our knowledge, been accomplished. In this publication, therefore, we wish to report an analysis of urinary and biliary excretory metabolites following the injection of 4-C^{14}-17α-hydroxyprogesterone into human subjects.

PROCEDURE

Clinical material

Urine and bile samples were obtained from 6 women who, from an endocrinologic point of view, were considered to be normal. Three of these women had bile fistulas

Received July 20, 1961.

* Supported in part by grants (A-4469 and A-1240-S1) from the National Institutes of Health.

** *Present address:* Medical Clinic, State University, Ghent, Belgium.

after cholecystectomy for cholelithiasis. Bile and urine were collected separately. Patients received from 2.0 to 4.5 μc. of 4-C^{14}-17α-hydroxyprogesterone (40 μc. per mg.) by the intravenous route. One subject received an injection of 100 mg. of carrier 17α-hydroxyprogesterone, and at the end of the infusion the C^{14}-labeled steroid was administered through the tube. Approximately 99 per cent of the radioactive steroid obtained from the New England Nuclear Corporation possessed the same mobility as standard 17α-hydroxyprogesterone upon paper chromatography. The 1 per cent impurity was less polar than 17α-hydroxyprogesterone. Details concerning the clinical material may be found elsewhere (10).

Details concerning the collection of urine and bile, the hydrolysis and extraction of the steroids, and the measurement of radioactivity have been described elsewhere (10). Briefly, they consisted of extraction of unconjugated steroids followed by enzymatic hydrolysis (Ketodase) and continuous extraction at pH 1 for forty-eight hours. In this way, 40–60 per cent of the administered radioactivity could be recovered. Extracts of urine from patients without a bile fistula were pooled (Extract NBF), as were the extracts of urine from the bile-fistula patients (Extract BF). The extract of urine (Extract C) from the one subject who received, in addition to the tracer, 100 mg. of carrier intravenously was processed separately. All extracts of bile were also pooled (Extract B). The extracts resulting from strong acid hydrolysis were not included in the study because of possible effects produced by the procedure.

Nonradioactive steroids

Pregnane-3α-ol-20-one, pregnane-3β-ol-20-one, 5α-pregnane-3α-ol-20-one and 5α-pregnane-3β-ol-20-one, which served as starting materials for the synthesis of 17-hydroxy-20-ketosteroids, as well as pregnane-3α,17α-diol-20-one, 5α-pregnane-3β,17α-diol-20-one, etiocholan-3α-ol-17-one and etiocholane-3,17-dione, were obtained from the Elite Chemical Company.[1]

Pregnane-3β,17αdiol-20-one and 5α-pregnane-3α,17α-diol-20-one were synthesized from pregnane-3β-ol-20-one and 5α-pregnane-3α-ol-20-one, respectively, by the method of Kritchevsky and Gallagher (11). The intermediary 17:20-enol acetates, however, were obtained by the use of isopropenyl acetate instead of acetic anhydride.

Pregnane-17α-ol-3,20-dione and 5α-pregnane-17α-ol-3,20-dione were synthesized by N-bromoacetamide oxidation of pregnane-3α,17α-diol-20-one and 5α-pregnane-3β,17α-diol-20-one, respectively (12).

Pregnane-3α,17α,20β-triol, pregnane-3β,17α,20β-triol, 5α-pregnane-3α,17α,20β-triol and 5α-pregnane-3β,17α,20β-triol were obtained by sodium borohydride reduction of the corresponding pregnane-3,17α-diol-20-one as described by Fukushima and Meyer (13). In the reaction mixture the ratio of 20β- to 20α-triols was 10:1–20:1. Purification was performed by gradient elution chromatography on alumina.

Pregnane-3α,17α,20α-triol, pregnane-3β,17α,20α-triol, 5α-pregnane-3α,17α,20α-triol, and 5α-pregnane-3β,17α,20α-triol were synthesized by lithium aluminum hydride reduction of the corresponding 17α,20β-epoxy-5α(or β)-pregnane-3,20α-diol diacetates (13), obtained from the corresponding pregnane-3-ol-20-ones by epoxidation with perbenzoic acid of their 17:20-enolacetates (11).

All nonradioactive standards were crystallized until sharp melting points in agreement with those published were obtained.

Countercurrent distribution (CCD)

The urine and bile extracts dissolved in ether were first washed with 0.1 *N* NaOH and

[1] Address: 23 Elm Street, Newark 2, New Jersey.

TABLE 1. COUNTERCURRENT DISTRIBUTION OF EXTRACTS IN THE SYSTEM CYCLOHEXANE:ETHYL ACETATE/METHANOL:WATER, 600:400/600:400 (n = 100)

Extract		Fraction			
		I	II	III	IV
BF	Tube No.	0–23	24–48	49–71	72–99
	%*	4.8	30.1	59.5	6.2
NBF	Tube No.	0–25	26–47	48–70	71–99
	%	8.7	31.6	51.1	8.6
C	Tube No.	0–22	23–45	46–70	71–99
	%	4.5	36.7	50.9	7.9
B	Tube No.	0–26	27–50	51–99	
	%	7.1	36.7	55.2	

* Per cent of total radioactivity in extract.

water and evaporated to dryness. Each extract was separated into 4 fractions (Table 1) by CCD. Each fraction was subsequently separated into its ketonic and nonketonic moiety by Girard fractionation. Since it was found that the presence of nonketonic material in fraction III was attributable to overlapping of fractions II and III in the CCD, the nonketonic portions of fractions II and III were pooled (Nonketonic Fraction II (+III)). For the same reason the ketonic fractions II and III were also pooled (Ketonic III (+II)). Subsequent separation was accomplished by column chromatography.

Silica gel chromatography

This was used as a means of purification of countercurrent distribution fraction I. Six Gm. of silica gel suspended as a slurry in chloroform was poured into a column (1×25 cm.) with a fritted glass plate for support. The extract, dissolved in chloroform, was absorbed onto the column and was eluted with a gradient elution system of pure chloroform in the receiving vessel and pure acetone in the donor (affluent ratio 1:1). The flow was unrestricted. Radioactivity contained in fractions 10–25 (10 ml. each) was pooled.

Alumina chromatography

Alumina chromatography was performed by the gradient elution technique (14) using 15 Gm. of neutral alumina (Woelm[2] Grade I) (Table 2).

Paper chromatography

In order to check the purity of different fractions from the column, several conventional (15, 16) paper chromatographic systems were used: A) Skellysolve C/85% methanol; B) benzene:Skellysolve C/methanol:water, 33:67/80:20; C) hexane/formamide; D) toluene/propylene glycol; and E) toluene:n-heptane/methanol:water, 75:25/80:20.

[2] Alupharm Chemicals, P.O. Box 755, New Orleans, Louisiana.

TABLE 2. SYSTEMS USED IN GRADIENT ELUTION CHROMATOGRAPHY

System No.	Fraction No.*	Water content of alumina, %	Volume of receiver (ml.)	Composition of receiver†	Composition of donor†	Ratio effluent receiver/donor
II	II	2	600	0.5	10	5:1
III	III	4	600	0.25	6	5:1
IV	IV	4	700	0.0	4	7:1

* For identification of fractions, see Table 1.
† Expressed as per cent methanol in benzene.

Identification

Identification was based on the reverse isotopic dilution technique. After 10–20 mg. of carrier had been added to an isolated radioactive metabolite, the carrier was recrystallized until the specific activity remained constant for at least two successive crystallizations. In the study in which 100 mg. of 17α-hydroxyprogesterone was also given (Extract C), infrared spectrophotometry, recrystallization to constant specific activity and melting points were used for identification.

RESULTS

CCD Fraction I

After purification of the ketonic fraction on silica gel, the extract was chromatographed in the toluene/propylene-glycol system for seventy-two hours and afforded 2 radioactive peaks with a mobility similar to that of tetrahydrocortisone and of tetrahydro compound S or 11-ketopregnanetriol, respectively. Since the less polar peak represented only a very small amount of radioactivity, the compound was not studied further. Crystallization of the more polar compound afforded 2 mg. of material with a specific activity of 1820 counts/minute/μmole and an infrared spectrum identical to that of tetrahydrocortisone. Reverse isotopic dilution of the compound with pregnane-3α,17α,21-triol-11,20-dione afforded crystals with a constant specific activity which did not change upon formation of its dinitrophenylhydrazone. The nonketonic portion of Fraction I afforded only one peak upon chromatography in system II, and this was identified as pregnane-3α,17α,20α-triol.

Nonketonic Fraction II (+III)

Chromatography on alumina afforded 2 well defined peaks and a less polar plateau. The most polar material, accounting for about 90 per cent of the radioactivity applied to the column, was pregnane-3α,17α,20α-triol. Slightly less polar, and accounting for about 5 per cent of the fraction, was pregnane-3α,17α,20β-triol. In Extract C, prior to chromatography, this fraction was separated by digitonin precipitation into its 3α and 3β components. The radioactivity was nearly exclusively (98.5 per cent) in the 3α portion; moreover, subsequent analysis showed that most of the radio-

activity in the 3β fraction was attributable to pregnane-3α,17α,20α-triol. Besides the aforementioned two 5β-pregnanetriols, alumina chromatography of the 3α portion of Extract C furnished a small amount of a less polar compound which, upon reverse isotopic dilution, proved to be 5α-pregnane-3α,17α,20α-triol. In all experiments very small amounts of nonpolar steroids were found which could not be identified with certainty.

Ketonic Fraction III (+II)

Chromatography on alumina afforded 2 fractions, the most polar of which accounted for 80–95 per cent of the radioactivity in this fraction and was shown to be pregnane-3α,17α-diol-20-one. The less polar fraction was further resolved on alumina chromatography in the system used for Fraction IV, into 2 components. The more polar, accounting for 60–75 per cent of this fraction, was pregnane-17α-ol-3,20-dione; the less polar, 5α-pregnane-17α-ol-3,20-dione.

Fraction IV

Since the nonketonic portion of Fraction IV represented only about 1 per cent of the total urinary extract, this fraction was not studied further.

The ketonic portion was chromatographed in System IV and separated into 3 ill-defined peaks. Since chromatography of pure steroids had shown us previously that mixtures of pregnane-17α-ol-3,20-dione, androsterone, 5α-pregnane-17α-ol-3,20-dione and etiocholanolone would be incompletely resolved, the 3 peaks were recombined and the material was acetylated with pyridine and acetic anhydride before rechromatography on alumina using a modified System IV. The acetylated material was applied to the column in benzene-petroleum ether (1:1) and developed with 100 ml. of the same solvent. Afterwards, chromatography was continued with System IV. This afforded 3 peaks of radioactivity; the least polar peak was eluted with benzene-petroleum ether and was identified as etiocholanolone acetate. The other 2 peaks were identified as 5α-pregnane-17α-ol-3,20-dione and pregnane-17α-ol-3,20-dione, respectively.

Table 3 summarizes the metabolites which were identified and the percentage of the urinary extracts which they represented.

DISCUSSION

As far as the qualitative aspects of 17α-hydroxyprogesterone metabolism are concerned, our results largely confirm those obtained previously (4, 7–9), *i.e.*, 17α-hydroxyprogesterone is largely metabolized to pregnanetriol and pregnanediolone. 5α-Pregnane-17α-ol-3,20-dione and etiocholanolone are minor metabolites.

No pregnanolones were observed in the urine and bile specimens ana-

lyzed. Pregnanolones have been shown by Fukushima and Gallagher (17) to be artifacts formed by the pinacol-pinacolone rearrangement of 17:20-glycols induced by mineral acid hydrolysis. In our experiments, solvolysis (18) was performed under much milder conditions and this may have prevented formation of these artifacts.

Rather surprising, however, was the finding of radioactive tetrahydrocortisone. 17α-Hydroxyprogesterone is known to be a precursor of cortisol in the adrenal (1). Although the radioactivity attributable to tetrahydrocortisone represented only a minute percentage of the radioactivity injected, it seems more than could be expected from adrenal perfusion.

It is of interest that in all the extracts studied, pregnane-3α,17α-diol-20-one was quantitatively by far the most important metabolite, representing about 40 per cent of the radioactivity present in the total extract or 25 per cent of the administered radioactivity. This differs from the results of Brooks and Prunty (9) and of Axelrod and Goldzieher (8), who found pregnanetriol to be predominant over pregnanediolone. There are some differences in technique and choice of subjects which might account for this discrepancy. The latter investigators used only hydrolysis with β-glucuronidase (Ketodase) and administered 17α-hydroxyprogesterone orally; the former studied patients with the adrenogenital syndrome. Although Axelrod and Goldzieher (8) isolated 5α-pregnane-3β,17α-diol-20-one and 5α-pregnane-3α,17α-diol-20-one from the urine of their patients, we were unable to detect these metabolites. If present, these compounds would represent less than 1 per cent of the radioactivity in the extract.

TABLE 3. METABOLITES ISOLATED FROM URINE AND BILE AFTER INTRAVENOUS ADMINISTRATION OF 4-C^{14}-17α-HYDROXYPROGESTERONE

(expressed as per cent of radioactivity present in the total extract)

Metabolite identified	Extract			
	BF	NBF	C	B
Pregnane-3α,17α,20α-triol	26.0	30.2	29.8	25.9
Pregnane-3α,17α,20β-triol	3.4	1.7	2.7	—
5α-Pregnane-3α,17α,20α-triol	—	—	1.2	—
Pregnane-3α,17α-diol-20-one	53.0	38.9	34.5	38.5
Pregnane-17α-ol-3,20-dione	0.5	0.3	0.2	1.7
5α-Pregnane-17α-ol-3,20-dione	0.3	0.1	0.1	3.0
Etiocholan-3α-ol-17-one	—	0.3	0.1	—
Pregnane-3α,17α,21-triol-11,20-dione	0.3		0·2	—
Total	83.3	71.7	68.8	69.1

Pregnane-3α,17α,20α-triol accounted for 25–30 per cent of the radioactivity in the extract, whereas pregnane-3α,17α,20β-triol, the only other pregnanetriol regularly found, accounted for about 2.5 per cent. In only one instance (C) could we identify 5α-pregnane-3α,17α,20α-triol.

Of the 17-ketosteroids, only etiocholanolone could be identified and it accounted for less than 0.5 per cent of the radioactivity. No androsterone, androstenedione, or etiocholanedione was found. If present, these compounds would appear to represent a very small fraction of the radioactivity. The identification of etiocholanolone as the most important 17-ketosteroid derived from the administered 17α-hydroxyprogesterone suggests that cleavage of the side-chain of 17α-hydroxyprogesterone occurs after saturation of Ring A, thus producing largely compounds of the 5β series. It has been suggested by Jailer *et al.* (4) that virilism in the adrenogenital syndrome is induced by the piling up of partially hydroxylated hydrocortisone precursors, mainly 17α-hydroxyprogesterone, which escape into the circulation and are metabolized along well known pathways, resulting in the production of androgens. Our results do not support this hypothesis, as only a minimal percentage of 17α-hydroxyprogesterone was metabolized to 17-ketosteroids. This suggests that masculinization in the adrenogenital syndrome results from androgens synthesized in the adrenals.

Metabolites in bile were essentially similar to those in urine. Moreover, the bile fistula did not seem to affect the quantitative or qualitative urinary excretion of 17α-hydroxyprogesterone metabolites. This suggests that an enterohepatic circulation of 17-hydroxyprogesterone metabolites probably does not exist, but that, once excreted in the bile, the metabolites are primarily eliminated in the feces. This is similar to the metabolism of progesterone (19), but differs completely from that of the estrogens (20). Previous studies have shown that following progesterone administration the bile tends to contain relatively less of the more polar metabolites than does the urine (21). This could not be demonstrated for 17α-hydroxyprogesterone. The only difference between the steroid pattern in urine and bile was the significantly higher percentage in bile of the pregnane-17α-ol-3,20-diones.

From the data presented, the amount of 17α-hydroxyprogesterone produced in the body daily can be calculated. The calculations are based on the assumption that the sole origin of pregnanetriol is 17α-hydroxyprogesterone. To our knowledge, no conflicting evidence has been published. Two of the subjects without bile fistulas received an injection of radioactive 17α-hydroxyprogesterone having a specific activity of 40,000 counts/minute/μg. The pregnanetriol isolated from the urine (collected for seventy-two hours) of these subjects revealed a specific activity of 600 counts/minute/μg. This indicates a 67-fold dilution of the isotope, corresponding to a production of 17α-hydroxyprogesterone of 1.1 mg. per twenty-four hours per subject. In 3 subjects with bile fistulas the calculations revealed a daily production of 1.65 mg. per subject. These figures are in close agreement with those published for the daily urinary pregnanetriol excretion ($<$2.0 mg.) in subjects without endocrine abnormalities (22, 23).

Acknowledgments

We wish to thank Dr. W. Klyne of the Medical Research Council, London and Dr. R. Neher of Ciba, Ltd., Basle, who provided us with some of our reference steroids. Mr. Elek Karsay gave invaluable technical assistance.

Addendum

In a recent report, published since the completion of the present paper, Fukushima *et al.* (24) have described the metabolism of C^{14}-17α-hydroxyprogesterone in 1 endocrinologically normal male subject and in 1 patient with congenital adrenal hyperplasia. In general, the urinary metabolites isolated from the urines of these 2 subjects were very similar to those reported in the present paper, with the exception of the finding of androsterone by Fukushima *et al.* (24). It should be pointed out, however, that the total amount of androsterone and etiocholanolone excreted in the urine constituted a very small percentage of the injected radioactive 17α-hydroxyprogesterone.

REFERENCES

1. Hechter, O.; Zaffaroni, A.; Jacobsen, R. P.; Levy, H.; Jeanloz, R. W.; Schenker, V., and Pincus, G.: The nature and biogenesis of the adrenal secretory product, *Recent Progr. Hormone Res.* **6:** 215, 1951.
2. Slaunwhite, W. R., Jr., and Samuels, L. T.: Progesterone as a precursor of testicular androgens, *J. Biol. Chem.* **220:** 341, 1956.
3. Eberlein, W. R., and Bongiovanni, A. M.: Pathophysiology of congenital adrenal hyperplasia, *Metabolism* **9:** 326, 1960.
4. Jailer, J. W.; Gold, J. J.; Vande Wiele, R., and Lieberman, S.: 17α-Hydroxyprogesterone and 21-desoxyhydrocortisone; their metabolism and possible role in congenital adrenal virilism, *J. Clin. Invest.* **34:** 1639, 1955.
5. Bongiovanni, A. M.; Eberlein, W. R., and Cara, J.: Studies on the metabolism of adrenal steroids in the adrenogenital syndrome, *J. Clin. Endocrinol. & Metab.* **14:** 409, 1954.
6. Langecker, H., and Prescher, W.: The fate of 17α-hydroxyprogesterone in the human organism, *Arch. f. exper. Path. u. Pharmakol.* **223:** 306, 1954.
7. Langecker, H.: The fate of 17α-hydroxyprogesterone and its 17-caproate in the human organism, *Arch. f. exper. Path. u. Pharmakol.* **225:** 309, 1955.
8. Axelrod, L. R., and Goldzieher, J. W.: The metabolism of 17α-hydroxyprogesterone and its relation to congenital adrenal hyperplasia, *J. Clin. Endocrinol. & Metab.* **20:** 238, 1960.
9. Brooks, R. V., and Prunty, F. T. G.: The metabolism of 17α-hydroxyprogesterone in congenital adrenal hyperplasia, *J. Endocrinol.* (London) **18:** xxxi, 1959.
10. Slaunwhite, W. R., Jr., and Sandberg, A. A.: Disposition of radioactive 17α-hydroxyprogesterone, 6α-methy.-17α-acetoxyprogesterone and 6α-methylprednisolone in human subjects, *J. Clin. Endocrinol. & Metab.* **21:** 753, 1961.
11. Kritchevsky, T. H., and Gallagher, T. F.: Partial synthesis of compounds related to adrenal cortical hormones. XIV. Preparation of the dihydroxyacetone side chain; 17α-hydroxyprogesterone and "substances L and P," *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **73:** 184, 1951.
12. Rosenkranz, G.; Pataki, J.; Kaufmann, S.; Berlin, J., and Djerassi, C.: Steroids. V. The synthesis of adrenal corticosteroids and analogs from allopregnane-3β-ol-20-one, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **72:** 4081, 1950.
13. Fukushima, D. K., and Meyer, E. D.: Synthesis of 17α,20α-dihydroxysteroids, *J. Org. Chem.* **23:** 174, 1958.

14. LAKSHMANAN, T. K., and LIEBERMAN, S.: Gradient elution chromatography and its application to the separation of urinary ketosteroids, *Arch. Biochem. & Biophys.* **53:** 258, 1954.
15. BURTON, R. B.; ZAFFARONI, A., and KEUTMANN, E. H.: Paper chromatography of steroids. II. Corticosteroids and related compounds, *J. Biol. Chem.* **188:** 763, 1951.
16. BUSH, I. E.: Methods of paper chromatography of steroids applicable to the study of steroids in mammalian blood and tissues, *Biochem. J.* **50:** 370, 1952.
17. FUKUSHIMA, D. K., and GALLAGHER, T. F.: Metabolism of 21-deoxhydrocortisone-4-C^{14} in man: 17-dehydroxylation, an artifact, *J. Biol. Chem.* **226:** 725, 1957.
18. BURSTEIN, S., and LIEBERMAN, S.: Hydrolysis of ketosteroid hydrogen sulfates by solvolysis procedures, *J. Biol. Chem.* **233:** 331, 1958.
19. SANDBERG, A. A., and SLAUNWHITE, W. R., JR.: The metabolic fate of C^{14}-progesterone in human subjects, *J. Clin. Endocrinol. & Metab.* **18:** 253, 1958.
20. SANDBERG, A. A., and SLAUNWHITE, W. R., JR.: Studies on phenolic steroids in human subjects. II. The metabolic fate and hepato-biliary-enteric circulation of C^{14}-estrone and C^{14}-estradiol in women, *J. Clin. Invest.* **36:** 1266, 1957.
21. CHANG, E.; SLAUNWHITE, W. R., JR., and SANDBERG, A. A.: Biliary and urinary metabolites of 4-C^{14}-progesterone in human subjects, *J. Clin. Endocrinol. & Metab.* **20:** 1568, 1960.
22. BONGIOVANNI, A. M., and CLAYTON, G. W., JR.: A simplified method for the routine determination of pregnanediol and pregnanetriol in urine, *Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp.* **94:** 180, 1954.
23. HERRMANN, W., and SILVERMAN, L.: Excretion of pregnane-3α-17α,20α-triol in pregnancy, *J. Clin. Endocrinol. & Metab.* **17:** 1482, 1957.
24. FUKUSHIMA, D. K.; BRADLOW, H. L.; HELLMAN, L.; ZUMOFF, B., and GALLAGHER, T. F.: Study of 17-hydroxyprogesterone-4-C^{14} in man, *J. Clin. Endocrinol. & Metab.* **21:** 765, 1961.

FAILURE OF VASOPRESSIN OR OXYTOCIN TO STIMULATE THYROID FUNCTION IN THE NORMAL MALE

ARNOLD M. MOSES, M.D.*, FRED LOBOVSKY, M.D., ROBERT B. CHODOS, M.D. AND CHARLES W. LLOYD, M.D.

The Research and Radioisotope Services, Veterans Administration Hospital and the Department of Medicine, State University of New York Upstate Medical Center, Syracuse, N. Y.

ABSTRACT

In a group of normal adult males the administration of 0.2–0.4 I.U. per Kg. of vasopressin (5 subjects) or 0.4 I.U. per Kg. of oxytocin (5 subjects) intravenously four days after an oral tracer dose of radioiodine caused no significant increase in the plasma level of the radioactive protein-bound iodine nor decrease in the thyroidal radioiodine content. In 3 additional men, the parameters used were significantly altered by 10 I.U. of thyrotropin given intramuscularly. Therefore, under the conditions studied, neither vasopression nor oxytocin stimulate the human thyroid, either directly or by way of thyrotropin release.

THE secretion of tropic hormones by the adenohypophysis has been demonstrated to be under the influence of the hypothalamus. Observations have been made which suggest that one or more hypothalamic neurohumoral agents secreted by the median eminence into the hypophyseal portal system effect release of the pituitary hormones (1). The precise nature of these transmitting materials is unknown. Guillemin *et al.* (2), believe that the neurohumoral substance that causes release of adrenocorticotropin (ACTH) may be one or more peptides related to vasopressin or oxytocin. Other evidence has been interpreted as indicating that vasopressin and oxytocin may effect an increased release of anterior pituitary hormones, including ACTH, gonadotropin and thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH) (3–7). Harris (8) has demonstrated release of protein-bound I^{131} from the rabbit thyroid *in vivo* following administration of vasopressin. Other authors (9, 10) have reported no effect of vasopressin and oxytocin upon TSH release. Because of these varied observations, the present study of the effects of vasopressin and oxytocin upon thyroid function in the human was undertaken.

Received July 3, 1961.

* Veterans Administration Clinical Investigator.

MATERIAL AND METHODS

The studies were carried out on 19 hospitalized male patients under the age of 45 who had no clinical or laboratory evidence of endocrine disease. They were divided into four groups. One group of 6 subjects served as controls; a second group of 3 patients received 10 units of thyrotropin (Thytropar, Armour) intramuscularly. The third group was composed of 5 patients who received synthetic oxytocin (Syntocinon, Sandoz), 0.4 I.U. per Kg. of body weight intravenously in a two-hour infusion. The fourth group of 5 subjects was given vasopressin (Pitressin, Parke-Davis) in doses ranging from 0.2 to 0.4 I.U. per Kg. of body weight intravenously during a two-hour period. The higher dose could not be administered to 2 of the subjects because of severe nausea and abdominal cramps, but in no case did any patient receive less than a total of 0.2 I.U. per Kg. of body weight. The subjects were not used as their own controls, in an effort to minimize exposure to radiation.

The substances under study were injected ninety-six hours after the administration of an oral tracer dose of between 100 and 150 μc. of carrier-free sodium iodide^{131}. A standard was retained for reference counting. Measurements of radioactivity over the thyroid gland were made periodically with a lead-shielded scintillation counter. Samples of heparinized blood were drawn at specific intervals and processed by the ion-exchange column method (PBI-Rezikit, Squibb). The radioactivity in the plasma effluent was determined in well-type scintillation counters and the plasma radioactive protein-bound iodine concentration (PBI^{131}) was calculated in terms of the percentage of the administered dose per liter of plasma present in each specimen. Blood samples for protein-bound iodine concentration (PBI) were obtained from some patients either twenty-four or forty-eight hours before, and again twenty-four hours after injection of vasopressin, oxytocin or TSH. The PBI determinations were performed by the Bio-Science Laboratories by a modification of the method of Barker *et al.* (11).

RESULTS

The data in Figures 1 and 2, and in Table 1 indicate that vasopressin, given intravenously in quantities between 0.2 and 0.4 I.U. per Kg., failed to increase plasma PBI^{131} concentration or alter thyroidal radioactivity. A similar lack of response in these parameters was noted in the group that received 0.4 I.U. per Kg. of oxytocin. In the subjects that were given TSH, there was a significant increase in the plasma PBI^{131} level and a significant decrease in thyroidal radioactivity.

The infusion of oxytocin produced no change in mean serum PBI concentration, whereas in the group of subjects that received TSH there was

TABLE 1. MEAN *percentage change* IN INDICES OF THYROID FUNCTION IN THE 24-HOUR PERIOD FOLLOWING THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE EXPERIMENTAL SUBSTANCE WHICH WAS GIVEN FOUR DAYS AFTER A TRACER DOSE OF RADIOIODINE

	Control		Thyrotropin			Oxytocin			Vasopressin		
	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	P*	Mean	SD	P*	Mean	SD	P*
PBI^{131}	+25.4	±22.2	+194.1	±106.1	<.01	+22.4	±7.8	n.s.**	+20.6	±12.6	n.s.
Thyroidal radioiodine retention	+ 0.2	± 2.0	− 11.0	± 4.0	<.001	− 3.5	±5.8	n.s.	+ 1.5	± 8.9	n.s.

* P refers to comparison with control group.
** Not significant (P =0.3 or greater).

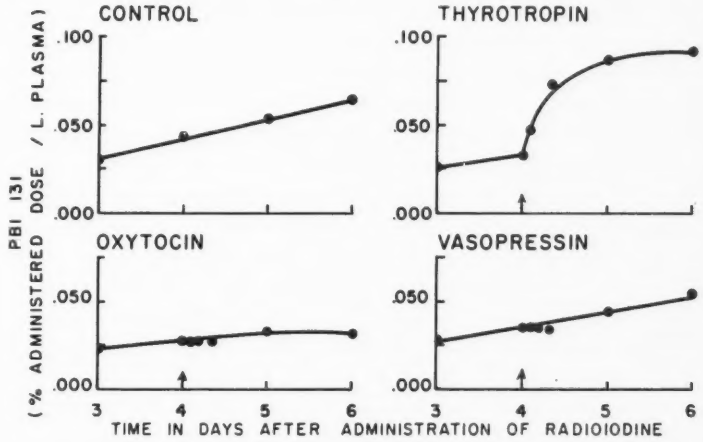


FIG. 1. Mean plasma protein-bound radioiodine concentration *vs.* time, in control subjects and subjects given oxytocin, vasopressin or TSH at the times indicated by the arrows.

an increase in the mean serum PBI level from 4.5 μg. per 100 ml. before stimulation to 7.9 μg. per 100 ml. twenty-four hours after administration. In the group that received vasopressin, there was an insufficient number of serum PBI determinations for analysis of the effects.

DISCUSSION

It would appear from these data that large intravenous doses of vasopressin and oxytocin fail to stimulate thyroid function in normal men as measured by parameters that are significantly altered by 10 I.U. of TSH

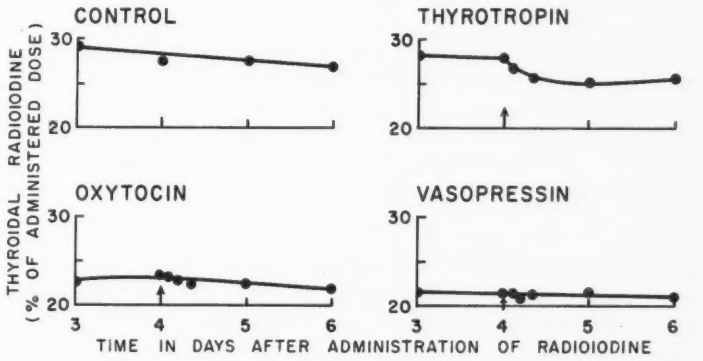


FIG. 2. Mean thyroidal radioiodine retention *vs.* time, in control subjects and subjects given oxytocin, vasopressin or TSH at the times indicated by the arrows.

given intramuscularly. It has been reported that neurohypophyseal hormones fail to affect thyroid function as measured by thyroid hormone secretion in rats (9) and in cats and rabbits (12), but Harris (8) has observed an increased thyroidal release of PBI^{131} in rats after administration of vasopressin. Various concentration of posterior pituitary extracts perfused directly and continuously into the grafted or intact pituitary of animals have not been found to stimulate TSH release (10). On the other hand, Fraja and Martini (3) have reported that the intravenous administration of posterior pituitary hormones, particularly oxytocin, causes the liberation of TSH from the pituitary of the dog. Bottari (7) has demonstrated an increase in circulating TSH levels at one, two, and three hours following the intraperitoneal administration of 0.2 I.U. per Kg. of vasopressin in the rabbit. Some of these discrepancies in response might be due to species differences, or to an effect of vasopressin on the thyroid or on the peripheral utilization of thyroid hormone that would mask the response to an increased level of TSH. It is conceivable that the octapeptides, given intravenously, do not reach a concentration in the hypophyseal portal system of the human being that is adequate for TSH release. However, the experiments of Fraja and Martini (3) and of Bottari (7) would indicate that in the dog and rabbit the systemic administration of quantities of vasopressin and oxytocin in the range used in our study does increase TSH release.

Einhorn (13) has demonstrated that there is a direct relationship between plasma PBI^{131} concentration and increments in PBI^{131} following the administration of TSH. Therefore, when PBI^{131} changes are expressed as a percentage of the values obtained immediately preceding the injection of TSH, there is less variability than when PBI^{131} increments are expressed as absolute values. Mertz (14) has noted that the administration of Pitressin tannate in oil to human subjects, some of whom were hyperthyroid and some euthyroid, produced an increase in thyroid function as measured by an absolute increase in the level of circulating PBI^{131}. However, if the data from his euthyroid patients are analyzed after excluding the values for thyrotoxic patients (in whom small relative variations would be reflected in large absolute differences) there is no significant increase in PBI^{131} concentration following administration of vasopressin ($P = 0.4$).

It is of interest that following administration of TSH, the percentage increment of PBI^{131} is greater than that of the PBI. This confirms the observations of Einhorn (13) that the PBI^{131} level, under the conditions studied, is a more sensitive indicator of TSH effect than is the chemically determined PBI level. The marked change caused by TSH in plasma PBI^{131} concentration in comparison with the significant but lesser percentage change in thyroidal radioactivity would appear to be a reflection of the difference in the intrathyroidal and extrathyroidal organic iodine pools that

Berson and Yalow (15) have described. Our observation that the concentration of PBI^{131} continued to rise throughout the six days of the control studies agrees with data previously reported by Berson and Yalow (15) and Becker *et al.* (16), but does not agree with the report of Quimby *et al.* (17) that the plasma PBI^{131} concentration in euthyroid subjects reaches a maximum seventy-two hours after administration of the radioiodine.

REFERENCES

1. Harris, G. W.: Neural Control of the Pituitary Gland. London, Edward Arnold, Ltd., 1955.
2. Guillemin, R.; Dear, W. E.; Nichols, B., Jr., and Lipscomb, H. S.: ACTH releasing activity in vivo of a CRF preparation and lysine vasopressin, *Proc. Soc. Exper. Biol. & Med.* **101:** 107, 1959.
3. Fraja, A., and Martini, L.: Alcune osservazioni sul passaggio in circolo dell'ormone tireotropo, *Arch. internat. pharmacodyn.* **93:** 167, 1953.
4. Kwaan, H. C., and Bartelstone, H. J.: Corticotropin release following injections of minute doses of arginine vasopressin into the third ventricle of the dog, *Endocrinology* **65:** 982, 1959.
5. Martini, L.; Mira, L.; Pecile, A., and Saito, S.: Neurohypophyseal hormones and release of gonadotrophins, *J. Endocrinol.* (London) **18:** 245, 1959.
6. McCann, S. M., and Brobeck, J. E.: Evidence for a role of the supraopticohypophyseal system in regulation of adrenocorticotrophin secretion, *Proc. Soc. Exper. Biol. & Med.* **87:** 318, 1954.
7. Bottari, P. M.: The concentration of thyrotrophic hormone in the blood of the rabbit under different experimental conditions, *Ciba Fndtn. Colloq. Endocrinol.* **11:** 52, 1957.
8. Harris, G. W.: Personal communication.
9. Crosson, J.; Falch, J., and Reichlin, S.: Failure to demonstrate TSH-releasing activity of pitressin and oxytocin, *Endocrinology* **66:** 777, 1960.
10. Rose, S.; Nelson, J., and Bradley, T. R.: Regulation of TSH release, *Ann. New York Acad. Sc.* **86:** 647, 1960.
11. Barker, S. B.; Humphrey, M. J., and Soley, M. H.: The clinical determination of protein-bound iodine, *J. Clin. Invest.* **30:** 55, 1951.
12. Soderberg, U.: Short term reactions in the thyroid gland revealed by continuous measurement of blood flow, rate of uptake of radioactive iodine and rate of release of labeled hormones, *Acta physiol. scandinav.* **42:** Supplement 147, 1958.
13. Einhorn, J.: Studies on the effect of thyrotropic hormone on thyroid function in man, *Acta radiologica* Supplement 160, 1958.
14. Mertz, D. P.: Über den Einfluss von Pitressin and Oxytocin auf die Schilddrüsenfunktion, *Ztschr. f. klin. Med.* **156:** 138, 1959.
15. Berson, S. A., and Yalow, R. S.: Quantitative aspects of iodine metabolism. The exchangeable organic iodine pool, and the rates of thyroidal secretion, peripheral degradation and fecal excretion of endogenously synthesized organically bound iodine, *J. Clin. Invest.* **33:** 1533, 1954.
16. Becker, D. V.; Rall, J. E.; Peacock, W., and Rawson, R. W.: The effect of a thyrotrophic hormone preparation on the metabolism of radioiodine in euthyroid, hyperthyroid and acromegalic individuals, *J. Clin. Invest.* **32:** 149, 1953.
17. Quimby, E. H.; Feitelberg, S., and Silver, S.: Radioactive Isotopes in Clinical Practice. Philadelphia, Lea and Febiger, 1958.

THE PERIPHERAL METABOLISM OF TRI- AND TETRAIODOTHYROACETIC ACIDS IN MAN*†

WILLIAM L. GREEN, M.D.‡ AND
SIDNEY H. INGBAR, M.D.§

Thorndike Memorial Laboratory, Second and Fourth (Harvard) Medical Services, Boston City Hospital, and the Department of Medicine, Harvard Medical School, Boston, Massachusetts

ABSTRACT

The metabolism of tracer doses of I^{131}-labeled 3,5,3′-triiodothyroacetic acid (Triac) and tetraiodothyroacetic acid (Tetrac) was studied in euthyroid subjects and in patients with partial external bile fistulas. In normal subjects, Triac was very rapidly cleared from the blood and concentrated by the liver; both Triac and Triac glucuronide were excreted in high concentrations in the bile. Most of the administered radioactivity rapidly appeared in the urine as inorganic I^{131}. Tetrac was metabolized quite differently. It disappeared from serum more slowly than Triac; an apparent mean half-time in serum of 3.3 days was observed. Tetrac was less highly concentrated in the liver and in the bile. Most of the administered radioactivity ultimately appeared in the urine as inorganic iodide. Formation of conjugates, which appeared to be an important pathway in the metabolism of Triac, was less prominent in the case of Tetrac. These findings are compared with prior studies of the peripheral metabolism of *l*–3,5,3′-triiodothyronine and *l*-thyroxine, and are considered in the light of previous observations concerning the binding of these several compounds to plasma proteins.

THE peripheral metabolism of *l*-thyroxine (T_4) and of *l*–3,5,3′-triiodothyronine (T_3), the two major hormones secreted by the thyroid gland, has been extensively studied in man (1–6). Correlative studies have shown that, when eumetabolic status is maintained, the fractional rate of turnover

Received July 5, 1961.

* This investigation was supported in part by Research Grant No. A-267 from the National Institute of Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Maryland and in part by the Medical Research and Development Board, Office of the Surgeon General, Department of the Army, under Contract No. DA-49-007-MD-412.

† Presented in part at the Fourth International Goitre Conference, July 5–8, 1960, London, England.

‡ Research Fellow in Medicine, Harvard Medical School; Research Fellow in Medicine, Thorndike Memorial Laboratory; National Institutes of Health, Post-Doctoral Research Fellow.

§ Investigator, Howard Hughes Medical Institute.

of thyroxine peripherally is often inversely related to the binding capacity of the thyroxine-binding globulin (TBG) in serum (7–10). Therefore, it seems likely that the binding of T_4 to TBG is an important determinant of the rate at which T_4 is metabolized in man (*cf.* reviews, references 11–13). However, the physiologic role of the more recently described thyroxine-binding pre-albumin (TBPA) (14) is less clearly defined.

Recently, electrophoretic analyses have indicated that several derivatives of T_4 and T_3 have binding properties which differ greatly from those of the parent compounds. Of particular interest was the finding that deamination induces or enhances binding by TBPA in human serum, and abolishes binding by TBG (15). In view of this predominant binding of the deminated derivatives to TBPA, it appeared possible that the peripheral metabolism of these derivatives might differ from that of T_4 and T_3 in a manner which could be correlated with their known differences in protein binding. In turn, reported peculiarities in their biologic activity (16) might be explained by unusual features in their peripheral metabolism.

The metabolism of labeled tracer quantities of several deaminated derivatives has been studied in laboratory animals (17–22). However, since the binding of these derivatives by the serum proteins of these species is unknown, the animal studies do not allow correlations between binding and metabolism to be made. Except for a study of the disappearance of labeled triiodothyropropionic acid from the serum of one patient (16), no such studies have been made in man.

Thus, studies were undertaken of the peripheral metabolism in man of I^{131}-labeled tri- and tetraiodothyroacetic acids (Triac and Tetrac), compounds of particular interest since they have been shown to be naturally-occurring products of the peripheral metabolism of T_4 and T_3 (23).

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Materials

Triac and Tetrac, labeled with I^{131} in the phenolic ring, were obtained from a commerical source.[1] The initial specific radioactivity of both varied from batch to batch, but usually approximated 30 mc. per mg. When shipped by the supplier, compounds were 95–98 per cent pure, as assessed chromatographically, and inorganic iodide was the sole contaminant. Immediately upon receipt, compounds were diluted to a concentration of 30 μc. per ml. in 1 per cent human serum albumin, and these solutions were used for injection into patients, usually within forty-eight hours after their preparation. At the time of use, purity was re-assessed by ascending filter-paper chromatography in butanol-dioxane-2*N* ammonia (4:1:5). The latter studies revealed that injection solutions of Triac were chromatographically homogeneous to the extent of 85–95 per cent; the remainder was chiefly iodide, with occasional traces of material at the solvent front. On more prolonged standing, subsequent to use for intravenous injection, two unknown

[1] Abbott Laboratories, Oak Ridge, Tennessee.

TABLE 1. CLINICAL FEATURES OF PATIENTS IN WHOM THE PERIPHERAL METABOLISM OF TRIAC AND TETRAC WAS DETERMINED

Patient, age & sex	Diagnosis	Compound studied
E.D.—50 F	Anxiety neurosis	Triac
W.L.—44 F	Nontoxic nodular goiter	Triac
M.W.—49 F	Graves' disease, post-I^{131} myxedema; receiving desicc. thyroid, 2 gr. daily	Triac
H.K.—52 M	Scalp laceration; chronic alcoholism	Triac
H.G.—60 M	Arteriosclerotic heart disease	Triac
H.T.—72 M	Chronic alcoholism	Triac
J.L.—56 M	Chronic alcoholism	Triac
A.R.—57 F	Primary myxedema; receiving desicc. thyroid, 2 gr. daily	Tetrac
W.S.—40 M	Alcoholic gastritis; pulmonary tuberculosis, arrested	Tetrac
J.K.—63 M	Arteriosclerotic heart disease; diabetes mellitus	Tetrac
A.W.—27 M	Mental retardation	Tetrac
R.R.—35 M	Diffuse toxic goiter, untreated	Tetrac
F.W.—40 M	Chronic alcoholism	Tetrac

compounds appeared between iodide and Triac. Tetrac was 90–95 per cent pure, and the remainder was mainly iodide with occasional traces (always less than 1 per cent) of front-running material and of material with the chromatographic mobility of Triac.

Subjects

For the major portion of these studies, patients were selected from the wards or Out-Patient Department of the Boston City Hospital, and were admitted to a metabolic ward. Pertinent clinical information concerning these patients is recorded in Table 1. Except for one severely thyrotoxic patient, all were clinically well, and were judged to be euthyroid by clinical criteria, serum protein-bound iodine (PBI) values and, when indicated, determinations of thyroidal radioiodine uptake and basal metabolic rate.

Studies of biliary excretion of the derivatives were carried out on surgical wards, in patients convalescing from biliary-tract surgery who had partial external bile drainage through a T-tube. Clinical data on these patients are presented in Table 2.

Methods

Clinical. The standard method of study was similar to that used in previous studies of the peripheral turnover of labeled T_4 (4, 6). With the exception of the 2 subjects (M.W. and A.R.) receiving desiccated thyroid for treatment of myxedema, all patients received methimazole, 30 mg. every six hours, a dose sufficient to block organification of iodine by the thyroid gland. A dose of 150 μc. (approximately 5 μg.) of labeled com-

TABLE 2. CLINICAL FEATURES OF PATIENTS IN WHOM THE BILIARY EXCRETION OF TRIAC AND TETRAC WAS STUDIED

Patient, age & sex	Diagnosis	Compound studied	Days postop.
E.F.—64 F	Chronic cholecystitis and cholelithiasis	Triac	18
J.C.—53 M	Chronic cholecystitis and cholelithiasis	Triac	6
L.O.—72 F	Chronic cholecystitis and cholelithiasis; staghorn calculus	Triac	3
		Tetrac	5
M.C.—87 F	Chronic cholecystitis and cholelithiasis	Triac	1
J.B.—65 M	Chronic cholecystitis and cholelithiasis	Tetrac	33

pound in 1 per cent human serum albumin was injected intravenously. Serial blood samples were drawn and total urine collections made. Aliquots of serum and urine were assayed for radioactivity in a well-type scintillation counter. A dilution of the injection solution, prepared within a few hours of use, was employed as a standard, and radioactivity in samples was expressed as a percentage of the administered dose. External body counting was performed in some patients, with a scintillation probe positioned over the lower rib margin in the right midclavicular line ("hepatic area") and over the third left intercostal space, 5 cm. from the midline ("cardiac area").

In the patients with external bile drainage, serial samples of bile and serum were assayed for radioactivity; urine collections were not made, and no external body counting was performed. These patients did not receive methimazole.

Chromatography. Selected samples of serum, urine and bile were acidified to pH 2–3 with 10*M* H_2SO_4 and extracted three times with three volumes of butanol saturated with water or with 5 per cent sodium thiosulfate. The combined extracts were taken to dryness in vacuum. The residue was dissolved in a small volume of methanol-2*N* ammonia or of pure methanol, and applied to strips of filter paper, together with appropriate stable carriers.[2] In some instances, when the residue contained much amorphous gummy debris, a larger amount of methanol was used to take up the residue, and the insoluble waste was removed by centrifugation. The supernatant was then dried to a small volume in air at room temperature or in vacuum, and applied to filter-paper strips. Samples of all discarded material were assayed for radioactivity, and none contained a significant amount.

Ascending chromatography was carried out in various solvent systems: butanol-dioxane-2*N* ammonia (4:1:5, BDA); butanol-acetic acid-water (100:12:88, BuAc); and tertiary amyl alcohol saturated with 2*N* ammonia (TAA). Most satisfactory results were obtained with BDA, but usually identification of the radioactive compounds was confirmed in one of the other two systems. Chromatographic strips were assayed for radioactivity in a strip-scanner, and radioautographs were also prepared. Positions of stable carriers were detected by spraying with 1 per cent palladium chloride, for iodide, and with diazotized sulfanilic acid followed by 10 per cent potassium carbonate, for thyronine derivatives.

TCA precipitation. Selected samples of serum were mixed with 3 volumes of 20 per cent trichloracetic acid (TCA), and the resulting precipitate was washed twice with 5 per cent TCA. The precipitate was then dissolved in 2*N* NaOH and counted in the well counter.

Beta-glucuronidase hydrolysis. Suspected glucuroconjugates were dissolved in 0.6 ml. of distilled water, to which was added 0.4 ml. of 0.4*M* phosphate buffer, pH 6.2, and 25 mg. of beta-glucuronidase[3] in 1 ml. of distilled water. In control vessels, 1 ml. of distilled water was substituted for the enzyme solution. Following overnight incubation at 37°C., aliquots were applied directly to filter-paper strips and chromatographed in the described solvent systems.

Electrophoresis of serum. Electrophoretic studies of thyroxine-binding proteins were performed on sera from several of the patients. Tracer amounts of labeled T_4, and measured increments of stable T_4, were added to portions of a given serum, and electrophoresis was performed on Whatman #3 filter paper in Tris-maleate buffer, pH 8.6 (12).

---

[2] Stable Triac and Tetrac were generously supplied by Dr. Wayne A. Ruddy, Warner-Lambert Research Institute, Morris Plains, New Jersey.

[3] Obtained commercially from Sigma Chemical Co., St. Louis, Missouri.

The "binding capacity" of TBG and TBPA for thyroxine was defined as the maximal amount of stable T_4, determined from the known specific activity in each portion of serum, which could be bound by each of these proteins. Description of the apparatus used, and a more detailed discussion of the methods, will be reported elsewhere (24).

RESULTS

Testing of methods

Butanol extraction and TCA precipitation. Since it was not known whether the compounds used would be precipitated with serum proteins by TCA, or extracted quantitatively from serum by butanol, recovery of Triac and Tetrac by these methods was determined. Both Triac and Tetrac were completely extracted from serum by butanol (recoveries 100.5 and 103.0 per cent, respectively). When corrections were made for contaminating inorganic iodide, both compounds were almost completely precipitated from serum by TCA (recoveries greater than 95 per cent).

Front-running material. In early experiments, it was noted that a large amount of the radioactivity recovered from samples of serum and urine by the butanol extraction procedure migrated to the solvent front in all three of the solvent systems employed. This material was not seen in those few samples which contained sufficient radioactivity to permit direct chromatography, and thus the front-running material seemed a possible artifact of butanol extraction. To test this possibility, labeled Triac in a dilute solution of serum albumin was carried through the regular extraction procedure, and samples for chromatography were taken at each step. It was found that front-running material was formed in small amounts in the first extraction, and that very large amounts were formed as the acid extract was taken to dryness. However, neutralization of combined extracts with 2*N* NaOH prior to drying greatly diminished the formation of this front-running material. This finding agrees with the earlier suggestion that such rapidly-migrating substances may be butyl or other esters of iodophenols, formed in acid solution (25). In all subsequent studies, the combined butanol extracts were neutralized with 2*N* NaOH or NH_4OH before drying.

Triac glucuronide. In the course of the studies with Triac, it became evident that a compound resembling Triac glucuronide was an important metabolic product. The behavior of Triac glucuronide in the extraction methods employed was therefore determined. The conjugate was prepared biosynthetically in the rat. An external biliary fistula was created,[4] and the rat received an injection of 500 μc. of labeled Triac. Bile collected between two and six hours after injection was used for direct preparative chroma-

[4] The bile fistula was kindly prepared by Dr. J. D. Ostrow, Thorndike Memorial Laboratory, Boston City Hospital, Boston, Mass.

tography. Neither iodide nor Triac could be definitely identified in rat bile. Rather, the major radioiodinated components were a compound migrating less rapidly than iodide and one migrating between iodide and Triac in the BDA solvent system. Both of these compounds were eluted and aliquots were subjected to beta-glucuronidase hydrolysis. The compound of lower mobility was changed by the enzyme into a substance with the mobility of Triac in BDA; the mobility of the other compound did not change detectably after incubation with the enzyme.

The presumed glucuronide of Triac was highly soluble in acid butanol (partition coefficient, butanol:water, approximately 100:1 at pH 3), was chromatographically unchanged by butanol extraction, and was 97 per cent precipitable from serum with TCA. To assess further its protein-binding characteristics, the glucuronide was eluted from filter paper into serum which was then electrophoresed in Tris-maleate buffer at pH 8.6. The protein-binding properties were qualitatively similar to those of unconjugated Triac, in that the greater part was bound to albumin, a lesser amount to TBPA, and none to TBG.

Metabolism of Triac

Labeled Triac was administered to 7 patients. Electrophoretic studies of serum from 3 of these patients showed normal binding capacities of TBG and TBPA for thyroxine. In all patients, total radioactivity in serum declined very rapidly, reaching approximately 3 per cent of the administered dose per liter in three hours (Fig. 1). The rate of disappearance of I^{131} then slowed, but remained quite rapid; the half-times (t/2), estimated from the semi-logarithmic disappearance slope, averaged 19 hours (range, 15–27 hours).

Chromatography of serum was difficult because of the very small amounts of radioactivity present after the first two to three hours. Early (3–5 minute) blood samples from 6 of the patients were chromatographed, and all showed predominantly unchanged Triac. In later samples, from one hour to six and a half hours after injection, iodide predominated, and only faint additional spots could be seen on radioautographs. In 4 patients, a compound migrating more slowly than iodide was identified. Representative findings in BDA chromatograms from one patient are shown in Figure 2. At fifty-five minutes, Triac made up only a small proportion of the radioactivity, and three other components could be seen—inorganic iodide, a compound migrating more slowly than iodide, and one migrating slightly more slowly than Triac. At six and a half hours, iodide predominated, and the only other compound present was the one with a mobility which was less than that of iodide. Such slow-moving compounds are usually thought to be conjugates. A compound in bile, of similar mobility, was demon-

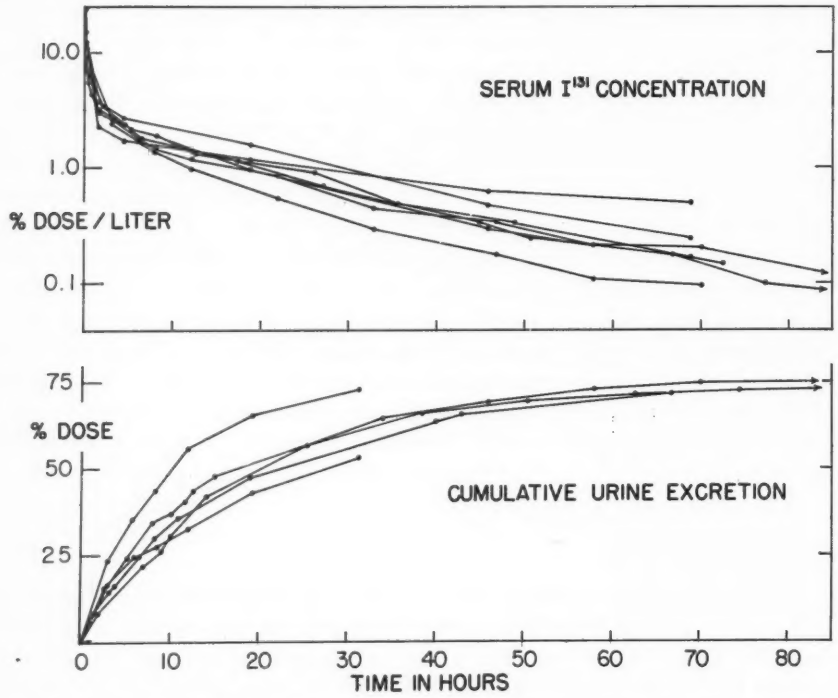


FIG. 1. Disappearance from serum and cumulative urinary excretion of radioactive iodine after single intravenous injection of tracer quantities of I^{131}-labeled Triac in normal patients. Each curve represents observations in a single subject.

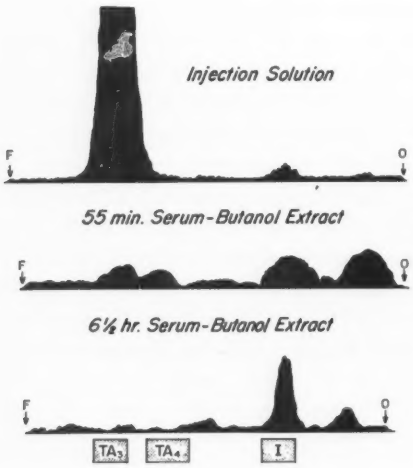


FIG. 2. Chromatography of serum following administration of I^{131}-labeled Triac. Butanol-dioxane-2*N* ammonia (4:1:5) solvent system.

strated to be a glucuroconjugate of Triac, and will be described subsequently.

The preponderance of inorganic iodide in sera obtained after the first hour was confirmed in 2 patients by TCA-precipitation. In both, TCA-precipitable radioactivity declined to 30 per cent of the total within two hours, and then rose gradually to 50 per cent of total radioactivity by sixty hours (Fig. 3). Thus, the disappearance of iodinated organic moieties from

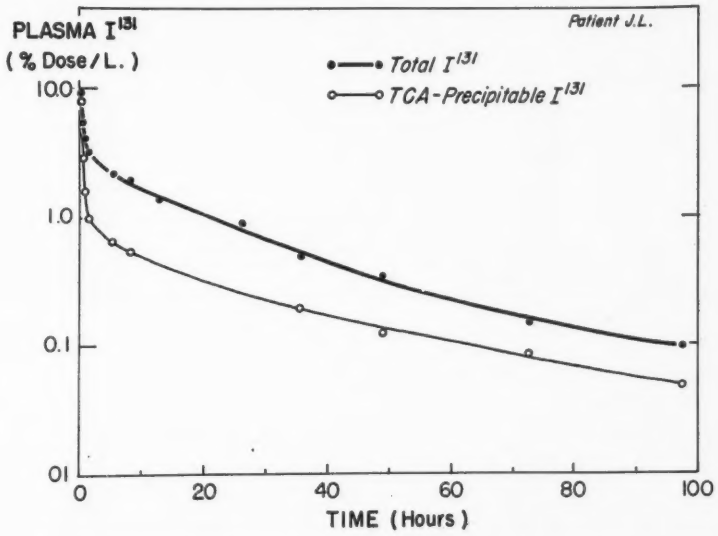


FIG. 3. Total and trichloracetic acid-precipitable I^{131} in the serum after administration of labeled Triac.

serum during the first two hours was even more rapid than measurements of total radioactivity indicated, but thereafter, total and TCA-precipitable radioactivity declined at about the same rate.

Due to the presence in serum of the multiple radioiodinated components seem on chromatograms, the true rate of disappearance and distribution space of unchanged Triac could not be determined accurately from data on either total or protein-bound radioactivity in serum. On the other hand, quantities of unchanged Triac were so low as to preclude accurate measurement, following chromatographic separation. Thus, it can only be concluded that Triac rapidly disappeared from the serum into a large distribution space.

Radioactive iodine appeared promptly in the urine after the administration of labeled Triac. Figure 1 shows the cumulative urinary excretion of

I^{131} in the 5 patients from whom adequate collections could be made. Excretory curves were almost identical, with approximately 50 per cent of administered radioactivity excreted in twenty hours, and 60 per cent within two days. The ultimate urinary excretion was estimated to be 75 per cent of the administered dose. However, precise calculation of this value, by methods previously described (4), was not possible in view of the uncertain concentration of Triac in the plasma.

Urinary I^{131} was composed mainly of inorganic iodide. A representative series of BDA chromatograms of urine from one patient (H.T.) is shown in Figure 4. The two-hour sample showed a marked predominance of iodide,

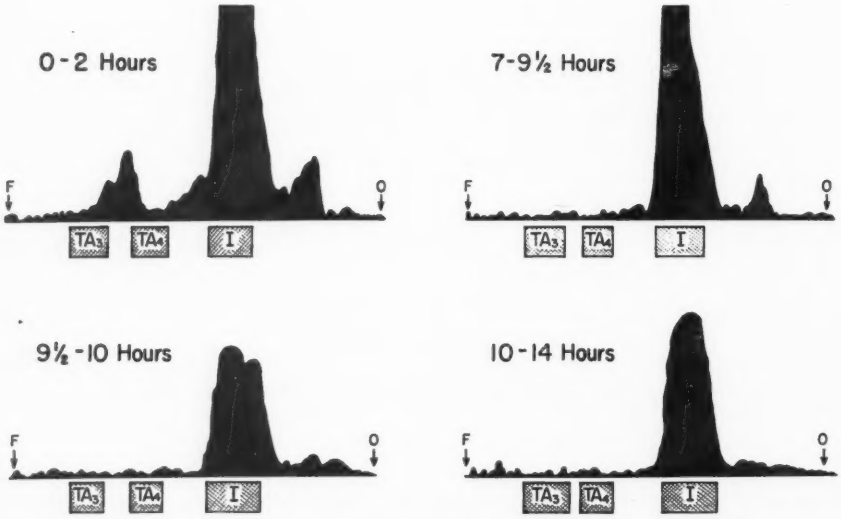


FIG. 4. Chromatography of urine following administration of I^{131}-labeled Triac. Butanol extracts chromatographed in butanol-dioxane-2*N* ammonia (4:1:5). Patient H.T.

although several other products could be seen—a substance migrating near, but probably distinct from Triac, and compounds migrating less rapidly than iodide, probably conjugates. In the three later samples, the only definite peak, other than that of inorganic iodide, was that of the slow-moving conjugate. In other patients, small amounts of unchanged Triac were seen in very early urine specimens, and several showed a distinct peak between iodide and Triac in both BDA and TAA solvent systems. The latter peak, seen also in serum (Fig. 2) and in bile (Fig. 6), corresponds in mobility to the sulfoconjugated product of Triac seen during the *in vitro* metabolism of Triac by rat kidney slices (26).

No attempt was made to measure radioactivity in the stools; however,

on the basis of the recovery from urine, about 25 per cent must ultimately have been excreted in the stools.

To determine if pharmacologic doses of Triac are metabolized in the same manner as tracer doses, a second study was performed in Patient J.L., adding 2 mg. of stable Triac to the labeled material. During the two studies, no significant differences in the rate of disappearance from serum of either total or protein-bound I^{131}, or in the rate of urinary excretion of radioiodine, could be discerned.

External body counting, performed in 4 patients in the early period after injection of Triac, revealed far more radioactivity over the hepatic area

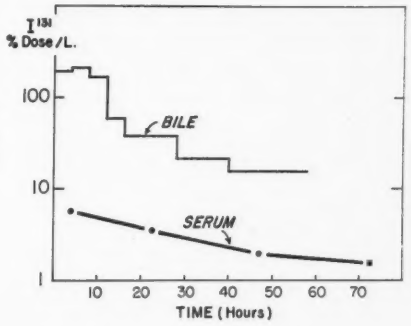


FIG. 5. Radioactivity in bile and serum following administration of I^{131}-labeled Triac. Note logarithmic scale on vertical axis. Patient J.C.

than over the cardiac area. This apparent concentration of activity in the liver led to the study of 4 patients with partial external biliary drainage. These subjects all showed a slower disappearance of radioactivity from serum than did the subjects discussed previously, possibly as a result of hepatic dysfunction. However, even in these patients, there was a remarkable concentration of radioactivity in the bile. In Figure 5 a comparison is made, on a logarithmic scale, of the concentrations of total radioactivity in successive samples of bile and serum from one patient (J.C.) in whom the concentration of radioiodine in bile collected between four and eight hours after injection reached 209 per cent of administered dose per liter, while the concentration of I^{131} in serum at four hours was only 6 per cent of the administered dose per liter. In the other 3 subjects, maximal concentrations of 115, 67 and 68 per cent of the administered dose per liter were achieved.[5]

Chromatographic studies of bile were performed only in specimens ob-

[5] More precise quantitative treatment of these data in terms such as biliary clearance, or bile:plasma ratios did not seem justified, since the fistulas were incomplete, the delay in transit time through the bile ducts and T-tube was unknown, and there were multiple radioactive components in both serum and bile.

tained during the first six to eight hours after injection. Within this time period, inorganic iodide comprised only a small proportion of biliary radioactivity. Unchanged Triac was present only during the first four hours, after which other radioiodinated components were present. Aside from Triac, the bile contained 2 compounds which migrated less rapidly than iodide, and 1 which migrated between iodide and Triac in the BDA solvent system (Fig. 6). The last of these may be a sulfoconjugate, as mentioned previously. Of the 2 remaining unknowns, the one present in greater proportion was eluted and incubated with beta-glucuronidase. As shown in Figure 6, control incubation had no effect on migration in the BDA solvent system, but incubation with the enzyme restored the chromatographic migration to that of Triac. Thus, it is likely that the eluted compound was a glucuronide of Triac.

Metabolism of Tetrac

Five euthyroid patients received labeled Tetrac. In 3 of these, electrophoretic studies of serum showed normal binding capacities of TBG and TBPA for thyroxine. The initial rate of disappearance of radioactivity from serum was much slower than that which followed administration of Triac, and after about twenty hours an apparent single exponential disappear-

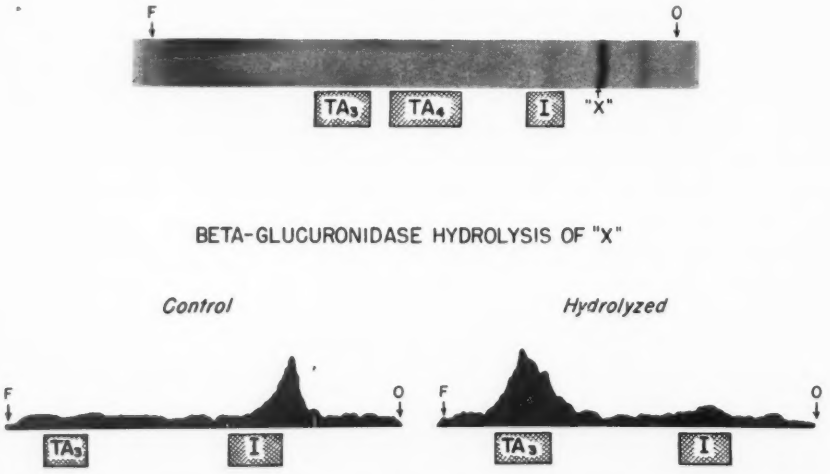


FIG. 6. Chromatography of bile after administration of I^{131}-labeled Triac; enzymatic hydrolysis of unknown compound in bile. The radioautograph of a chromatogram of a butanol extract of bile is shown at the top. Samples from Patient E.F., chromatographed in butanol-dioxane-2*N* ammonia (4:1:5). Radioactivity at solvent front is considered an artifact of butanol extraction, *cf.* text. Unknown compound "X," eluted and aliquots incubated with and without beta-glucuronidase.

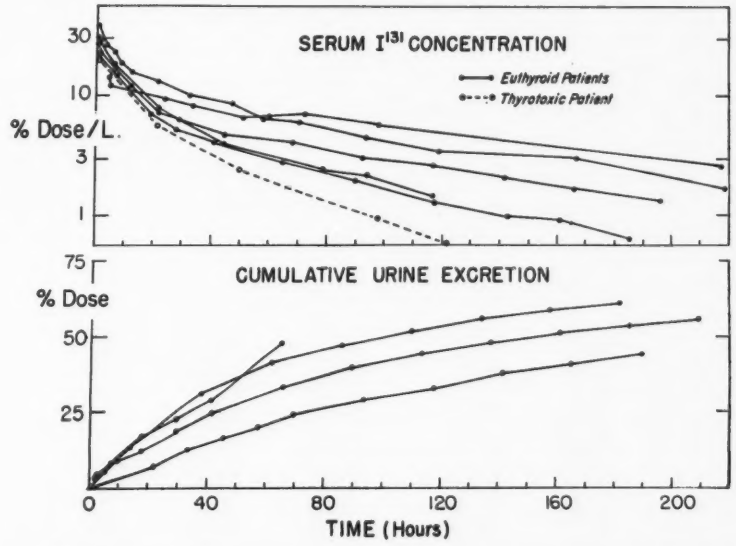


FIG. 7. Disappearance from serum and cumulative urinary excretion of radioactive iodine after single intravenous injection of tracer quantities of I^{131}-labeled Tetrac in normal patients. Each curve represents observations in a single subject. Dotted line depicts findings in a patient (R.R.) with diffuse toxic goiter, untreated.

ance rate was achieved (Fig. 7). Half-times of total radioactivity during the latter phase averaged 3.3 days (range, 2–4). Volumes of distribution, estimated by methods previously described (4), averaged 12 liters (range, 9–15).

Chromatographic analysis of radioactivity was possible in samples of serum drawn up to twenty-two hours after injection. During this period, Tetrac comprised the greater part of the radioactivity (Fig. 8). In samples of serum from one patient at twenty-two, thirty-six and sixty hours after injection, 76 to 83 per cent of the radioactivity was TCA-precipitable.

Radioactivity appeared in the urine more slowly after administration of Tetrac than after administration of Triac (Fig. 7). Calculated values for the ultimate urinary excretion averaged 67 per cent (range, 59–72 per cent) of the administered radioactivity. It is assumed that the remainder was ultimately excreted in the stool.

Chromatography of urine samples revealed that inorganic iodide was the major excretory product; Tetrac was also present (Fig. 8). In one of the patients, small amounts of material migrating less rapidly than iodide in BDA and TAA were seen in both blood and urine.

In 4 patients, external body counting was performed, and the radioactivity was approximately equal over the hepatic and cardiac areas.

One thyrotoxic patient was studied. In this patient's serum, the thyroxine-binding capacity of TBG was normal, but that of TBPA was somewhat diminished. The rate of disappearance of radioactivity from this patient's serum was more rapid than that in the euthyroid subjects, with a half-time after equilibration of 1.8 days (see dotted line, Fig. 7).

Two patients with T-tube biliary drainage were also studied. The maximal concentration of radioactivity in the bile was 21 per cent of the administered dose per liter—lower than the concentrations achieved after

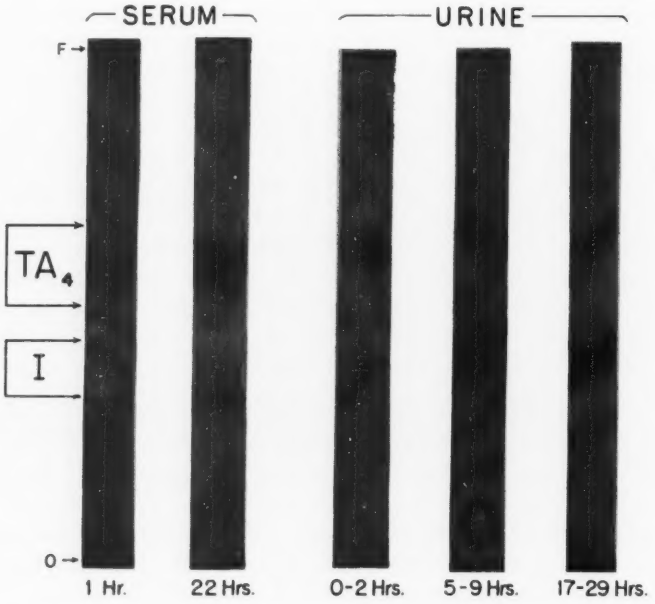


FIG. 8. Chromatography of butanol extracts of serum and urine after administration of I^{131}-labeled Tetrac. Patient J.K.

administration of Triac. In one of the two subjects (L.O.), studies were performed with both Triac and Tetrac. Triac was given first, and the concentration of radioactivity in the bile reached a maximum of 68 per cent of the administered dose per liter. However, when Tetrac was given, the maximal concentration achieved in comparable samples of bile was 20 per cent of the administered dose per liter.

Chromatography of bile samples in BDA showed Tetrac, iodide and a slowly-migrating unidentified compound. This last compound was probably a conjugate, but was not present in sufficient quantity to permit enzymatic hydrolysis.

DISCUSSION

From the present studies, several conclusions regarding the metabolism of Triac and Tetrac can be drawn. Triac disappears from the serum with great rapidity, and conjugation appears to play an important part in its metabolism. Conjugates of Triac appear in the plasma, and their presence makes difficult the quantitative assessment of the rate of disappearance and volume of distribution of unconjugated Triac. Circulating conjugates may contribute to those found in the urine, or the latter may arise from conjugation within the kidney itself. Triac is concentrated by the liver and excreted in high concentration in the bile, in both free and conjugated forms. The degree to which these compounds in bile are normally reabsorbed is uncertain, since, in the present studies, total biliary excretion was not determined. However, most of the I^{131} administered in Triac rapidly appears in the urine as inorganic iodide, implying that deiodination is the major ultimate pathway in Triac metabolism.

The rate of disappearance of TCA-precipitable I^{131} after administration of labeled Triac (t/2, less than 1 day) is more rapid than the reported rate of fall in serum PBI concentration after intravenous administration of stable Triac to athyreotic patients (t/2, 2–3 days) (16). However, myxedematous patients have a slower peripheral turnover of thyroxine than do euthyroid subjects (5, 6), and may similarly metabolize Triac more slowly.

Tetrac disappears from serum more slowly than Triac, although its rate of disappearance is more rapid than that reported for T_4 (3, 4) and is almost as rapid as that reported for T_3 (2, 3). Its volume of distribution is similar to that of T_4 (4). Conjugation is less rapidly effected during the metabolism of Tetrac than during that of Triac, and Tetrac is not so highly concentrated in bile. However, the ultimate fecal excretion of Tetrac equals or exceeds that of Triac. Like Triac, the greater part of Tetrac is ultimately deiodinated, with excretion of inorganic iodide in the urine.

Studies of this type in humans are always beset with difficulties. The limitations on the permissible amounts of radioactivity do not allow one to continue observations beyond a few days when dealing with compounds such as Triac and Tetrac, which prove to be rapidly metabolized. In addition, it is impossible in man to make direct observations on the distribution of these compounds in specific organs, or on the nature of the metabolites which may be contained therein. Consequently, the role that tissue localization plays in the unusual effects of these compounds cannot be readily assessed. However, it is evident that such studies in man do give important information that cannot be obtained from studies in laboratory animals, since there are distinct species differences both in protein-binding and in other features of hormonal metabolism. In the rat, for example, each acetic-acid derivative disappears from serum more slowly than its parent com-

pound (21), and is more slowly deiodinated (19). On the basis of the studies in rats, it could be concluded that the relative metabolic ineffectiveness of Tetrac and Triac might be related to their slower entry into cells. However, on the basis of the present studies in human subjects, an almost opposite conclusion might be drawn—that their ineffectiveness was the result of their more rapid cellular penetration and degradation. The fact may be that the peculiar effects of the derivatives are due in whole or in part to their specific interactions with cellular enzymes, rather than to characteristics of their metabolic fate.

The major stimulus to the present studies, however, was the hope that protein-binding of the deaminated derivatives, which have a peculiar affinity for TBPA, could be correlated with the characteristics of their peripheral metabolism, and that such correlations might amplify or modify current theory regarding the relation of hormonal binding to hormonal metabolism. This theory suggests that the proportion of hormone present in extracellular fluids in the free or unbound state is a major determinant of its fractional rate of uptake by cells, and ultimately of its fractional rate of disappearance from the plasma. The proportion of unbound hormone, in turn, is the resultant of the simultaneous interaction of the hormone with all of its extracellular binding proteins, and thus is determined by the total concentration of binding sites, their individual affinities for the hormone, and the concentration of the hormone itself (*cf.* reviews, references 11–13). To facilitate discussion, the net efficiency of protein-binding, as reflected in the proportion of hormone present in the bound state, will be referred to as "overall binding."

Data are available concerning the overall binding of Tetrac, Triac and their parent hormones. Christensen has compared the overall binding of these compounds by determining the rate at which labeled tracer amounts of each equilibrate across a dialysis membrane separating two aliquots of normal human serum (27). The relative proportions of free hormone, determined by this method, correlate well with another index of overall binding, the proportion of hormone taken up by red blood cells from human plasma *in vitro*. The findings by both methods are recorded in Table 3, which also summarizes data from electrophoretic studies (Tris-maleate buffer, pH 8.6) on the relative avidities of each compound for TBG and TBPA. It is apparent that failure to bind to TBG does not preclude a high degree of overall binding; among these compounds, Tetrac shows the greatest overall binding, and this probably is due chiefly to its firm bond to TBPA. The greater affinity of TBPA for Tetrac than for Triac, and the greater affinity of TBG for T_4 than for T_3, correlate well with the observation that the overall binding of the tetraiodinated compounds is greater than that of their triiodinated analogues. The finding that Tetrac disappeared from

plasma less rapidly than Triac was therefore not unexpected. However, in terms of overall binding, Tetrac is more firmly bound than T_4, and Triac more firmly than T_3. It might therefore have been expected that Tetrac would disappear less rapidly than T_4, and Triac less rapidly than T_3, but such was not the case.

Several factors might explain this unexpectedly rapid disappearance of Tetrac and Triac. First, the overall binding by serum proteins, *in vitro*, may not accurately reflect the actual proportion of free compound at cell surfaces. For example, a lower pH near actively metabolizing cells may affect binding so as to favor cellular uptake of the derivatives more than the uptake of the parent compounds. A selective effect of pH on specific binding interactions has been shown for T_4; its bond to TBPA and possibly to albumin is more sensitive to changes in pH than is its bond to TBG (13).

Second, tissue cells may bind the derivatives more avidly than they bind

TABLE 3. COMPARISONS OF *in vivo* METABOLISM AND *in vitro* PROTEIN-BINDING OF L-THYROXINE, L-3,5,3′-TRIIODOTHYRONINE AND THEIR ACETIC ACID DERIVATIVES*

Compound	Half-time in man (days)	*In vitro* binding in plasma or serum			
		Rate of dialysis (27) (%/24 hrs.)	Red blood cell uptake (27) (%)	Specific binding (15)†	
				TBG	TBPA
L-Thyroxine	6–8 (3,4)	0.50	5.3	++++	+++
L-3,5,3′-Triiodothyronine	2–3 (2,3)	6.00	(very high)‡	++	0
Tetraiodothyroacetic acid	2–4	0.05	0.6	0	+++++
3,5,3′-Triiodothyroacetic acid	<1	1.16	8.3	0	++

* Numbers in parentheses indicate reference numbers of the source from which the data cited were obtained.

† Based on electrophoretic and dialysis data presented in the reference cited. The number of plus signs indicates binding avidity, and is not precisely proportional to the intensity of the bond, but is employed to indicate the rank order of binding intensity.

‡ Absolute values not presented in reference cited.

T_4 and T_3, thus overcoming the firmer binding of the derivatives to serum proteins. The erythrocyte, although it binds the derivatives in a way that does seem to reflect the proportion of free hormone in plasma (Table 3), may not be typical of other tissues.

Third, the rates of cellular degradation and conjugation of Tetrac and Triac in human tissues may be much more rapid than those of T_4 and T_3, and may overshadow any rate-limitations imposed by protein-binding phenomena. Although dehalogenase systems from laboratory animals, including the rat, have generally been less active toward these derivatives than toward the parent hormones (28), this is accompanied, in the rat, by a

slower rate of disappearance from serum for the derivatives than for their respective parent hormones (21).

Finally, it is possible that TBPA serves as a vehicle for transporting into cells those compounds with which it is associated, much as iron-binding globulin specifically transports iron into reticulocytes (29).

These factors afford a means of accommodating the present discordant observations within the general theory that overall binding is an important determinant of the rate of hormonal metabolism. It is apparent that the same factors also complicate the interpretation of previous observations which are consistent with the theory (12). Phases of hormonal metabolism subsequent to extracellular binding are difficult to evaluate by present techniques, especially in human material. Only when information concerning these factors is complete will observations of *in vivo* metabolism provide conclusive evidence concerning the role of extracellular binding interactions in regulating hormonal metabolism.

REFERENCES

1. Myant, N. B., and Pochin, E. E.: The metabolism of radiothyroxine in man, *Clin. Sc.* **9**: 421, 1950.
2. Rall, J. E.; Robbins, J.; Becker, D., and Rawson, R. W.: The metabolism of labeled *l*-triiodothyronine, *l*-thyroxine and *d*-thyroxine, (abstract) *J. Clin. Invest.* **32**: 596, 1953.
3. Sterling, K.; Lashof, J. C., and Man, E. B.: Disappearance from serum of I^{131}-labeled L-thyroxine and L-triiodothyronine in euthyroid subjects, *J. Clin. Invest.* **33**: 1031, 1954.
4. Ingbar, S. H., and Freinkel, N.: Simultaneous estimation of rates of thyroxine degradation and thyroid hormone synthesis, *J. Clin. Invest.* **34**: 808, 1955.
5. Sterling, K. S., and Chodos, R. B.: Radiothyroxine turnover studies in myxedema, thyrotoxicosis and hypermetabolism without endocrine disease, *J. Clin. Invest.* **35**: 806, 1956.
6. Ingbar, S. H., and Freinkel, N.: Studies of thyroid function and the peripheral metabolism of I^{131}-labeled thyroxine in patients with treated Graves' disease, *J. Clin. Invest.* **37**: 1603, 1958.
7. Federman, D. D.; Robbins, J., and Rall, J. E.: Effects of methyl testosterone on thyroid function, thyroxine metabolism, and thyroxine-binding protein, *J. Clin. Invest.* **37**: 1024, 1958.
8. Beierwaltes, W. H., and Robbins, J.: Familial increase in the thyroxine-binding sites in serum alpha globulin, *J. Clin. Invest.* **38**: 1683, 1959.
9. Dowling, J. T.; Freinkel, N., and Ingbar, S. H.: The effect of estrogens upon the peripheral metabolism of thyroxine, *J. Clin. Invest.* **39**: 1119, 1960.
10. Ingbar, S. H.: Thyroxine metabolism in the absence of thyroxine-binding globulin and its implications with regard to the physiological role of hormonal binding, *J. Clin. Invest.* **39**: 999, 1960.
11. Robbins, J., and Rall, J. E.: The interaction of thyroid hormones and protein in biological fluids, *Recent Progr. Hormone Res.* **13**: 161, 1957.
12. Ingbar, S. H., and Freinkel, N.: Regulation of the peripheral metabolism of the thyroid hormones, *Recent Progr. Hormone Res.* **16**: 353, 1960.

13. ROBBINS, J., and RALL, J. E.: Proteins associated with the thyroid hormones, *Physiol. Rev.* **40:** 415, 1960.
14. INGBAR, S. H.: Pre-albumin: a thyroxine-binding protein of human plasma, *Endocrinology* **63:** 256, 1958.
15. INGBAR, S. H.: The interaction of the thyroid hormones with the proteins of human plasma, *Ann. New York Acad. Sc.* **86:** 440, 1960.
16. BENUA, R. S.; LEEPER, R. D.; KUMAOKA, S., and RAWSON, R. W.: Metabolic effects of thyroxine analogues in human myxedema, *Ann. New York Acad. Sc.* **86:** 563, 1960.
17. ROCHE, J., and MICHEL, R.: Sur l'exerétion biliaire d'un sulfoconjugué de l'acide 3:5:3′-triiodothyroacétique T_3A) après administration de ce produit au rat, *Compt. rend. Acad. sc.* **245:** 748, 1957.
18. LARSON, F. C., and ALBRIGHT, E. C.: Distribution of 3:5:3′-triiodothyroacetic acid in the rat, *Endocrinology* **63:** 183, 1958.
19. WILKINSON, J. H.: Metabolism of tri- and tetra-iodothyroacetic acids in rats, *Biochem. J.* **68:** 1P, 1958.
20. WILKINSON, J. H.: The biological action of substances related to thyroxine. *11.* Acetic acid analogues of thyroxine and triiodothyronine, *Biochem. J.* **73:** 334, 1959.
21. HATFIELD, W. B.; DAVIDOFF, F. F.; ROSS, J. E., and TAPLEY, D. F.: The physiological disposition in the rat of the acetic and propionic acid analogues of thyroxine and triiodothyronine, *Endocrinology* **66:** 676, 1960.
22. ROCHE, J.; MICHEL, R.; NUSSENZWEIG, R. S., and VOLPERT, E.: Sur la prédominance de glycuroconjugués dans l'urine du lapin après injection de l'acide 3:5:3′-triiodothyroacétique et de la 3:5:3′-triiodo-L-thyronine, *Compt. rend. Soc. biol.* **154:** 77, 1960.
23. GALTON, V. A., and PITT-RIVERS, R.: The identification of the acetic acid analogues of thyroxine and triiodothyronine in mammalian tissues, *Biochem. J.* **72:** 319, 1959.
24. INGBAR, S. H.: Clinical and physiological observations in a patient with an idiopathic decrease in the thyroxine-binding globulin of plasma, *J. Clin. Invest.* **40:** in press (Nov.) 1961.
25. WILKINSON, J. H.: Discussion of Vannotti, A.: Hepatic regulation of thyroxine metabolism, *Ciba Fndtn. Colloq. Endocrinology* **10:** 228, 1957.
26. BRAVERMAN, L. E., and INGBAR, S. H.: Inhibitory effects of thiouracil and propylthiouracil on the *in vitro* deiodination of thyroid hormones. Program of the Meeting of the American Goiter Association, Philadelphia, Pa., 1961, p. 5.
27. CHRISTENSEN, L. K.: The binding to serum protein of acetic and propionic acid analogues of thyroxine and triiodothyronine, *Endocrinology* **67:** 407, 1960.
28. STANBURY, J. B.: Deiodination of the iodinated amino acids, *Ann. New York Acad. Sc.* **86:** 417, 1960.
29. JANDL, J. H.; INMAN, J. K.; SIMMONS, R. L., and ALLEN, D. W.: Transfer of iron from serum iron-binding protein to human reticulocytes, *J. Clin. Invest.* **38:** 161, 1959.

DIFFERENCES IN THE RESPONSE OF EUTHYROID AND HYPERTHYROID PATIENTS TO THYRO-INHIBITORY SUBSTANCES*†

MARVIN L. MITCHELL, M.D., MARY E. O'ROURKE, B.A. AND ANNE B. HARDEN, B.A.

The Radioisotope Unit of the Medical Services, Lemuel Shattuck Hospital, Department of Public Health, Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and Tufts University School of Medicine, Boston, Massachusetts

ABSTRACT

The 24-hour thyroidal uptake of radioiodine (I^{131}) was determined in control subjects and hyperthyroid patients before and after administration of either 500 mg. of thiourea or 4 Gm. of potassium thiocyanate. Thiourea abolished I^{131} uptake in 21 normal controls and in 2 patients with nontoxic goiter, whereas the mean uptake value in the hyperthyroid group (8 patients) was above 20 per cent. Potassium thiocyanate reduced the uptake values below 10 per cent in 18 euthyroid controls and 7 patients with nontoxic goiter, whereas in 15 hyperthyroid patients the values were significantly higher. The inhibitory effect of thiocyanate appeared to vary directly with the serum concentration of the ion in both the hyperthyroid and control groups. This difference in response to thiocyanate or thiourea may be a useful means to distinguish between normal subjects and patients with hyperthyroidism.

PREVIOUS studies in man have shown that the thyrotropin-stimulated thyroid gland may incorporate radioiodine after the administration of inhibitory amounts of thiocyanate (1) or thiourea (2). In view of these findings, it seemed worth while to study the effect of thyro-inhibitory substances upon thyroid function in thyroid disease. The effect of standardized amounts of thiourea and potassium thiocyanate upon the uptake of radioiodine (I^{131}) by the thyroid gland was determined in normal subjects and in hyperthyroid patients. The results of these studies indicated that thyroidal I^{131} uptake in the normal subjects was almost completely abolished, whereas in the hyperthyroid subjects the glands continued to take up appreciable amounts of radioiodine.

Received June 3, 1961.

* Presented at the Annual Meeting of the American Goiter Association, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, May 4–6, 1961.

† Supported by Grant A-1998 from the United States Public Health Service—National Institute of Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Potassium thiocyanate

Following 24-hour baseline I^{131} uptake determinations, 18 normal controls, 15 patients with unequivocal hyperthyroidism, and 7 patients with nontoxic goiter received a single 3-Gm. oral dose of enteric-coated potassium thiocyanate.[1] Twenty-four hours later a second dose (1 Gm.) was given along with a tracer dose of carrier-free radioiodine[2] (I^{131}) and the thyroidal I^{131} uptake was measured on the following day. The technique for measuring both the baseline and the repeated I^{131} uptakes has been outlined in a previous publication (1). The concentration of thiocyanate in the serum was determined by means of a standardized spectrophotometric method (3).

Thiourea

The thiourea was made up in gelatin capsules and given in a single 500-mg. oral dose to 21 euthyroid controls, 8 patients with previously untreated thyrotoxicosis and 2 patients with nontoxic goiter. The tracer I^{131} was administered three to four hours following the thiourea, and the uptake was measured twenty-four hours from the time that the thiourea had been ingested. On several occasions a dose of 300 mg. of potassium perchlorate was given at the time of the uptake determination in order to confirm the fact that the radioiodine within the thyroid gland was organically bound.

RESULTS

Potassium thiocyanate

The response of the hyperthyroid group to potassium thiocyanate was distinctly different from that of the control groups (Fig. 1). Both the euthyroid subjects and patients with nontoxic goiter exhibited mean thyroidal radioiodine (RAI) uptake values which were below 10 per cent, whereas the mean value for the hyperthyroid group was above 20 per cent. There were no discernible differences between the values for some of the subjects in the control group and those for the hyperthyroid group after thiocyanate. In order to determine whether or not the overlapping of values might be related to variations in serum thiocyanate concentrations, blood was collected from some of the subjects twenty-four hours after the administration of potassium thiocyanate. Analysis of the sera revealed that there was a marked variability in serum thiocyanate concentration among the euthyroid and the hyperthyroid patients (Fig. 2). When the thyroidal I^{131} uptake values were plotted against the serum thiocyanate concentrations (Fig. 3), it became apparent that in each group the inhibitory effect of thiocyanate varied directly with the level of the ion in the serum.

Thiourea

The results shown in Figure 4 indicate that a single 500-mg. dose of thiourea virtually abolished the 24-hour I^{131} uptake in the normal controls

[1] Potassium Thiocyanate Enseals (0.2-Gm. tablets), Eli Lilly and Co.. Indianapolis.
[2] Abbott Laboratories, Oak Ridge, Tenn.

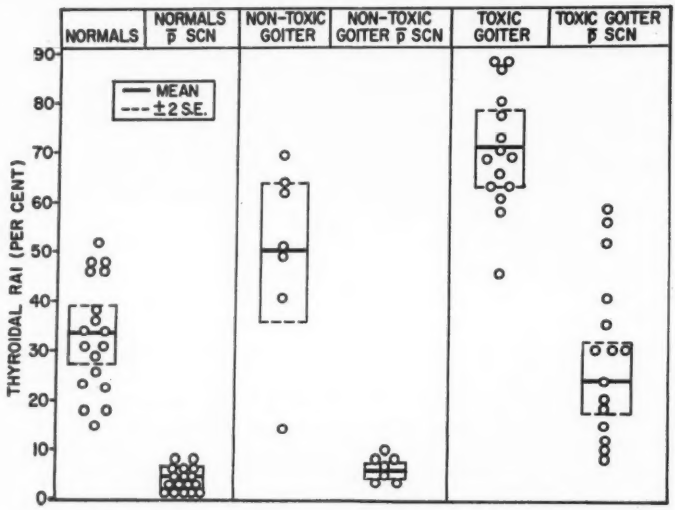


FIG. 1. *Response to potassium thiocyanate.* The 24-hour thyroidal radioiodine (RAI) uptake values before and after 4 Gm. of potassium thiocyanate are shown for each group of subjects. Each circle represents the 24-hour RAI value for a single subject. The baseline RAI values are listed in the left half of each column under the respective headings.

and in the patients with nontoxic goiter (not shown), whereas the mean uptake value in the hyperthyroid group was above 20 per cent.

DISCUSSION

Earlier studies in normal subjects had shown that the 24-hour uptake of radioiodine by the thyroid gland was almost completely inhibited at serum thiocyanate concentrations above 5 mg. per 100 ml. (1) and that a 500-mg.

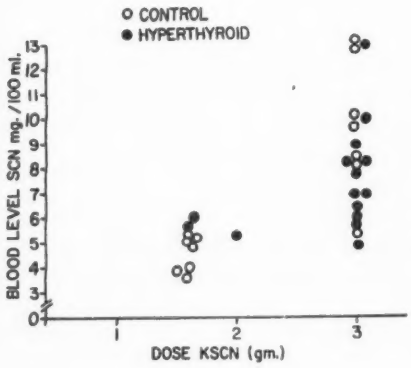


FIG. 2. *Serum levels of thiocyanate.* Each circle represents the thiocyanate concentration (vertical axis) in serum collected 24 hours after the administration of a dose of potassium thiocyanate (horizontal axis) to control subjects. The solid black dots represent values for hyperthyroid patients.

oral dose of thiourea abolished normal thyroid function (2, 4). The study described here indicates that the hyperthyroid gland was able to incorporate significant amounts of radioiodine in spite of the administration of potassium thiocyanate or thiourea. Although the thyro-inhibitory materials succeeded in impairing the function of the hyperthyroid gland, they were unable to abolish it completely. A similar pattern of thyroidal behav-

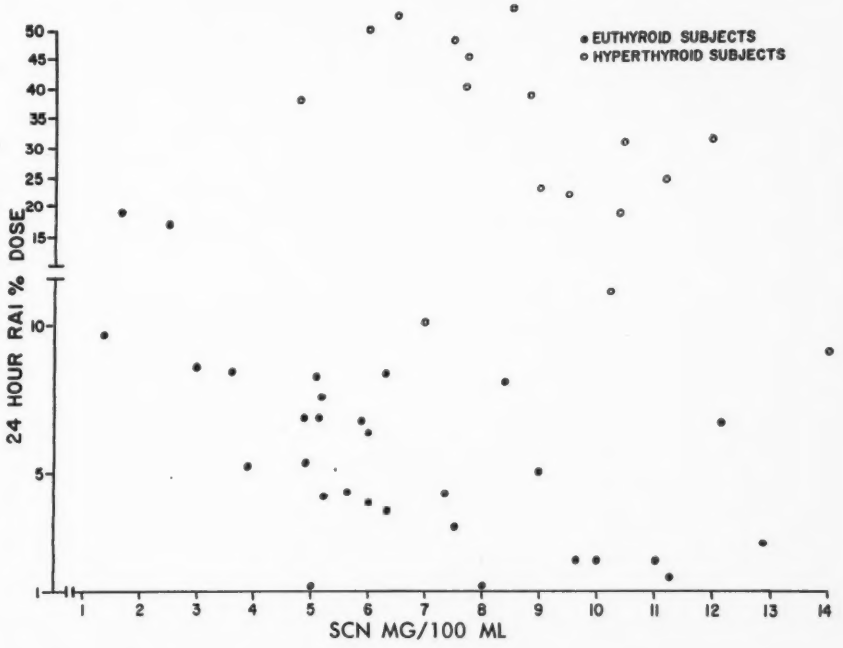


FIG. 3. *Effect of thiocyanate upon the 24-hour thyroidal radioiodine uptake.* Each solid black dot represents the RAI uptake (vertical axis) in a control subject with a particular serum level of thiocyanate (horizontal axis). Each circle represents the RAI uptake in a hyperthyroid patient.

ior had been noted previously in the normal subjects treated with thyrotropin before receiving thiourea or thiocyanate. Neither the latter observations nor those reported here can be fully explained by the available data. However, in guinea pigs receiving thyrotropin, both thiocyanate-S^{35} and thiourea-S^{35} were degraded more rapidly than they were in control animals (5, 6). These observations suggest that the hyperfunctioning thyroid gland may metabolize the thyro-inhibitory materials at an accelerated rate. Hence, in the case of the hyperthyroid patient or in the thyrotropin-treated normal subject, an augmented rate of degradation of thiourea and thio-

cyanate might conceivably reduce the effective intracellular concentration of these materials, thereby permitting some degree of thyroid function. Other factors may also affect the response of the hyperthyroid gland to thiourea or thiocyanate, *i.e.*, the rapid turnover of iodine in the hyperfunctioning thyroid gland may compensate for the reduction in function induced by the inhibitory materials.

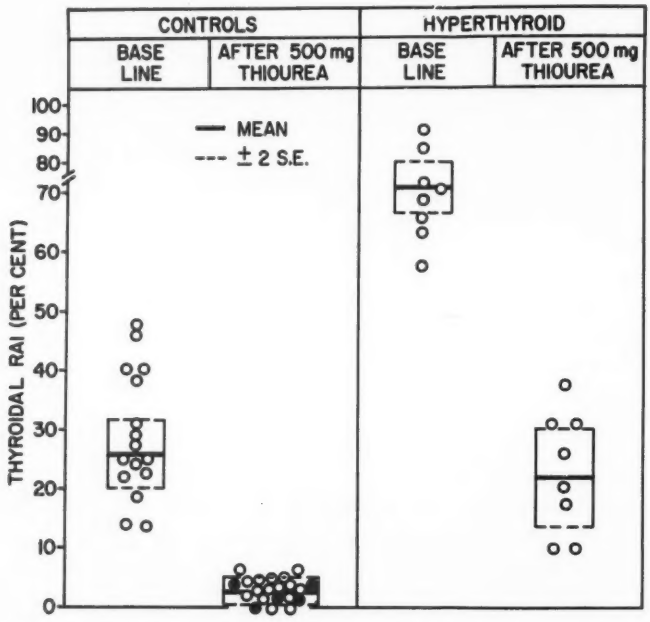


FIG. 4. *Response to thiourea.* The 24-hour thyroidal RAI uptake values before and after a single 500-mg. dose of thiourea are shown for the control and hyperthyroid groups. Each circle represents the value for a single subject. The solid black dots shown at the bottom right-hand half of the "Controls" column designate the subjects in whom baseline RAI uptake determinations were not made.

It is of interest that some of the differences in I^{131} uptake values between the euthyroid and the hyperthyroid groups following administration of thiocyanate were not as distinct as they were with thiourea. In view of the variations in serum thiocyanate concentration following the 4-Gm. dose of potassium thiocyanate, it seems reasonable to believe that overlapping of the thyroidal I^{131} uptake values in some instances might be attributed to an inability to achieve or maintain uniform serum levels of the ion. The reasons for the inconsistent serum thiocyanate levels are not clear, but several possibilities may be considered, among which are: 1) differences

in the rate and quantity of potassium thiocyanate absorbed from the gastrointestinal tract; 2) differences in the rates of metabolism of thiocyanate ion; 3) differences in the volume of distribution of thiocyanate ion; and 4) differences in the renal clearance of the thiocyanate ion. Apparently the thiocyanate ion disappears more slowly from the serum of hypothyroid patients and more rapidly from the serum of hyperthyroid patients than it does from the serum of normal subjects (unpublished data).

It is noteworthy that some of the patients were less affected by thiourea than were others. This observation may have some clinical significance with regard to treatment with antithyroid drugs. It is conceivable that the uptake of radioiodine by the thyroid gland in some hyperthyroid patients receiving antithyroid compounds may be related to the differences in the rates of intrathyroidal degradation of these substances (7); presumably, the more quickly the antithyroid substances are metabolized, the shorter their duration of action within the thyroid gland.

REFERENCES

1. MITCHELL, M. L., and O'ROURKE, M. E.: Response of the thyroid gland to thiocyanate and thyrotropin, *J. Clin. Endocrinol. & Metab.* **20:** 47, 1960.
2. MITCHELL, M. L.; SANCHEZ-MARTIN, J. A.; HARDEN, A. B., and O'ROURKE, M. E.: Failure of thiourea to prevent hormone synthesis by the thyroid gland of man and animals treated with thyrotropin, *J. Clin. Endocrinol. & Metab.* **21:** 157, 1961.
3. FISTER, H. J.: Manual of Standardized Procedures for Spectrophotometric Chemistry. New York, Standard Scientific Supply Corp., 1950.
4. STANLEY, M. M., and ASTWOOD, E. B.: Determination of the relative activities of antithyroid compounds in man using radioactive iodine, *Endocrinology* **41:** 66, 1947.
5. SANCHEZ-MARTIN, J. A., and MITCHELL, M. L.: Effect of thyrotropin upon the intrathyroidal metabolism of thiocyanate-S^{35}, *Endocrinology* **67:** 325, 1960.
6. MITCHELL, M. L.; WHITEHEAD, W. O.; O'ROURKE, M. E., and HARDEN, A. B.: The effect of thyrotropin and iodide upon the intrathyroidal metabolism of thiourea-S^{35}. Abstract No. 166, Program of the Forty-Third Meeting of The Endocrine Society, New York, N. Y., June 22–24, 1961.
7. WHITEHEAD, W. O.; MITCHELL, M. L.; HARDEN, A. B., and O'ROURKE, M. E.: An explanation for the variable response to antithyroid compounds, (abstract) *Clin. Res.* **8:** 379, 1960.

COMPONENTS OF THE SERUM PROTEIN-BOUND IODINE FOLLOWING ADMINISTRATION OF I^{131}-LABELED HOG THYROGLOBULIN*

JAMES O. WYNN, M.D.

Department of Medicine, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina

ABSTRACT

Following the oral administration of I^{131}-labeled hog thyroglobulin to 3 healthy human subjects, the labeled products found in the blood were only in part thyroxine. The other labeled substances were not identified, but they were neither iodoaminoacids nor their degradation products. The clinical implication of these findings is discussed.

ALTHOUGH thyroxine is the normal product of the thyroid gland found in the blood (1–7) it is not established that thyroxine is the major component of the serum protein-bound iodine (PBI) during oral administration of desiccated thyroid. Albert and associates (8) fed labeled thyroglobulin to humans in order to observe the rate of absorption and the disposition of the labeling I^{131}, but qualitative observations on the nature of the products in blood following administration of thyroglobulin have not been reported. This study was undertaken to ascertain whether organic iodinated substances other than thyroxine may contribute to the serum PBI under these circumstances. Chromatography and electrophoresis demonstrated that thyroxine is only one of several substances comprising the PBI following oral administration of I^{131}-labeled hog thyroglobulin.

CLINICAL MATERIAL AND METHODS

Subjects

Two adult women and 1 man were studied; all were under 35 years of age. They were in good health, and their serum PBI values were normal.

The subjects were given 5 drops of saturated solution of potassium iodide daily for three days prior to each study in order to block recirculation of iodide. They were then given the I^{131}-labeled test substance (hog thyroglobulin or thyroxine) in physiologic sodium chloride solution. Immediately following the administration of the labeled substance, each subject was given 15 mg. of desiccated thyroid in a tablet. The desiccated thyroid was given simply as a carrier substance in order to assure that each subject received a significant amount of thyroxine. At the time that the labeled thyroglobulin

Received June 7, 1961.

* This work was supported in part by grant A-4130 from the National Institute of Arthritis and Metabolic Disease and grants HTS-5369 and H-4807 from the National Heart Institute, United States Public Health Service, to Duke University.

was prepared, the iodine content was not known. Both iodine and protein content were measured after the patient had received the determined amount of radioactivity. Twenty-four hours following the administration of labeled material, approximately 50 ml. of blood was withdrawn. Serum was prepared and frozen prior to study.

Two studies were carried out on 2 subjects, and only 1 study was performed on the third. All 3 subjects received I^{131}-labeled thyroglobulin first. Six weeks later, 2 subjects received I^{131}-labeled thyroxine by mouth.

Methods

Labeled thyroxine. Exchange labeled thyroxine was purchased from Abbott Laboratories, Oak Ridge, Tennessee. The 50 per cent propylene-glycol solution in which it was supplied, containing 20 μc. of I^{131}, was diluted to 50 ml. in physiologic sodium chloride solution; this contained only a trace of thyroxine. The subject drank the entire 50 ml. No carrier thyroxine was added.

Labeled hog thyroglobulin. A 25-pound pig was given 5 mc. of sodium iodide^{131} subcutaneously four days prior to killing it by a blow on the head. The thyroid was removed and I^{131}-labeled thyroglobulin was prepared by fractionation of the soluble protein in ammonium sulfate (9). Following the final precipitation at 42 per cent saturation with ammonium sulfate, the protein was dissolved in 24 ml. of physiologic saline and centrifuged at 105,000 g for three hours at 4° C. More than 90 per cent of the radioactivity was recovered in the sediment by this procedure. The sedimented protein was then dissolved in 50 ml. of physiologic saline. It migrated electrophoretically as a homogeneous protein with the characteristics of thyroglobulin. The concentrations of protein (10), iodine (11) and radioactivity were determined; the latter was measured by comparing the counting rate in an aliquot of the prepared 50-ml. solution with the counting rate in a mock iodine gamma standard equivalent to .04 μc. of I^{131}. The amount of solution containing 50 μc. of I^{131} was determined and was administered as previously noted. The specific activity of the I^{131}-labeled hog thyroglobulin was 6.7 mc. I^{131}/mg. I^{127}/335 mg. protein. The total iodine given in labeled thyroglobulin was 7.5 μg. The total protein-incorporated iodine given was approximately 37 μg.

Resin chromatography and protein precipitable iodine. Methods of resin chromatography and trichloracetic acid (TCA) precipitation of labeled substances in serum have been previously described (7).

Electrophoresis of serum proteins. On wide glass plates measuring 16×12 inches, a piece of Whatman #3 Mm paper was soaked in veronal buffer at pH 8.6, ionic strength 0.10. Along a 10-inch line 3 inches from the center of the paper, 0.5 ml. of serum was distributed. Following equilibration, the circuit was closed at 120 volts for fifteen to eighteen hours at room temperature. The papers were dried and inspected under ultraviolet light for straightness of the albumin front. If this was straight, strips were cut from the upper and lower margins of the paper and stained with bromphenol blue. The remaining large, center portion of the sheet was then cut into 24 half-inch strips from the cathodal margin of the paper to the anodal end. These strips were folded and counted in a well-type scintillation counter at the .360 MEV peak of I^{131}. Since all strips were of the same size, the counts per minute (less background) in each strip were plotted simply as a function of the strip without further interpolation. The stained upper and lower strips were also marked in half-inch segments from the cathodal to the anodal margin of the paper. The amount of radioactivity localized to corresponding stained protein spots on the papers was calculated. The protein areas localized by staining were gamma globulin, $alpha_1$ and $alpha_2$ globulin, albumin, and the areas between these spots.

TABLE 1. COMPARISON OF I^{131}-LABELED IODINE COMPOUNDS IN SERUM THAT WERE PROTEIN PRECIPITABLE AND RECOVERABLE BY RESIN CHROMATOGRAPHY FOLLOWING ORAL ADMINISTRATION OF LABELED THYROXINE

In both instances the amount of serum used for chromatography was 5 ml. Therefore the number of counts recovered by chromatography was five times greater than indicated. (T_3+T_4) I^{131} represents I^{131} localized by resin chromatography to fractions in which tri- and tetra-iodothyronines are characteristically eluted.

Subject	TCA* I^{131} cpm/ml. serum	(T_3+T_4) I^{131} cpm/ml. serum
P. Bo.	274	257
A. Gr.	222	211

* Precipitable with trichloroacetic acid.

RESULTS

Thyroxine

Following the oral administration of labeled thyroxine the only iodinated organic substances which appeared in the blood, as identified by chromatography, were labeled thyroxine and 3:5:3 -triiodothyronine. The recovery of TCA-precipitable iodine as I^{131}-labeled iodothyronines was quantitative in the 2 subjects studied. The data are presented in Table 1 and Figure 1. When these sera were subjected to electrophoresis, the labeled substance was almost entirely localized in the inter-alpha globulin (Fig. 2).

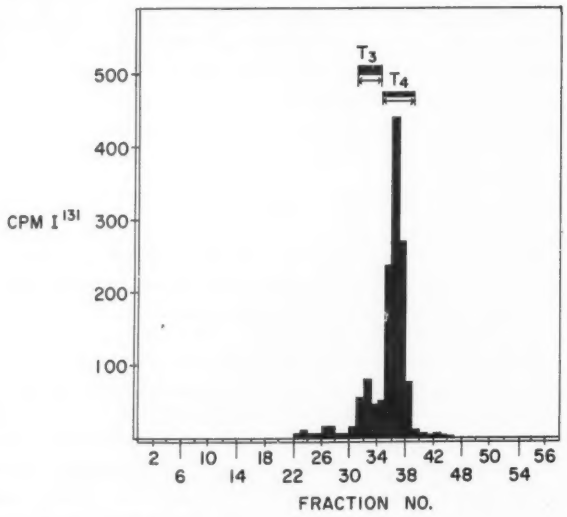


FIG. 1. I^{131} recovered as iodothyronines during resin chromatography of serum following oral administration of labeled thyroxine.

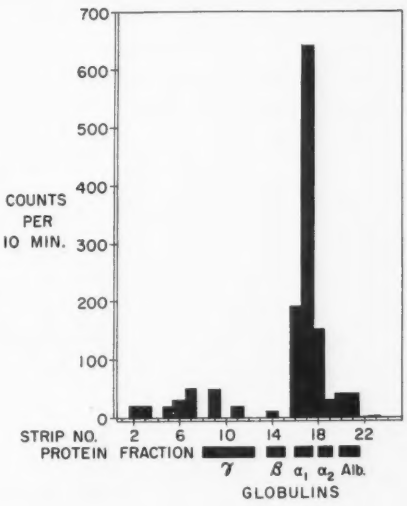


FIG. 2. Amount of I^{131} recovered in various paper strips of a serum electrophoretic analysis following the administration of labeled thyroxine.

The areas of the paper in which various protein fractions were localized by staining are indicated by labeled bars below the main graph.

Hog thyroglobulin

Following the oral administration of labeled hog thyroglobulin, labeled thyroxine was only one of several constituents which appeared in the blood. The proportion of TCA-precipitable iodine recoverable as iodothyronines varied from 39 to 70 per cent, as shown in Table 2. Protein precipitable substances other than iodothyronines were therefore also present in the blood. Such substances were not recoverable by resin chromatography.

In Figure 3 are shown schematic representations of the electrophoreses of sera following administration of hog thyroglobulin. The inter-alpha globulin, which normally contains virtually all of the thyroxine (12), contains only a fraction of the total label. This is not due to overloading of the serum with thyroxine and spill-over into the other proteins, since labeled thyroxine when fed with the same amount of desiccated thyroid was

TABLE 2. COMPARISON OF I^{131}-LABELED IODINE COMPOUNDS IN SERUM THAT WERE PROTEIN PRECIPITABLE AND RECOVERABLE BY RESIN CHROMATOGRAPHY FOLLOWING ORAL ADMINISTRATION OF LABELED THYROGLOBULIN

(See legend to Table 1 for corresponding details.)

Subject	TCA* I^{131} (cpm/ml.)	(T_3+T_4) I^{131}		TCA $I^{131}-(T_3+T_4)^{131}I=PBI^{131}$ which is not iodothyronine	
		cpm/ml.	%	cpm/ml.	%
P. Bo.	185	130	70	55	30
A. Gr.	253	136	54	117	46
H. Jo.	201	78	39	123	61

* Precipitable with trichloroacetic acid.

localized in the inter-alpha globulin (Fig. 2). The additional amount of thyroxine given in the labeled thyroglobulin was less than 3 μg.[1]

The largest amount of labeled material localized in one spot, other than that localized in the inter-alpha area, was found in an area ahead of the

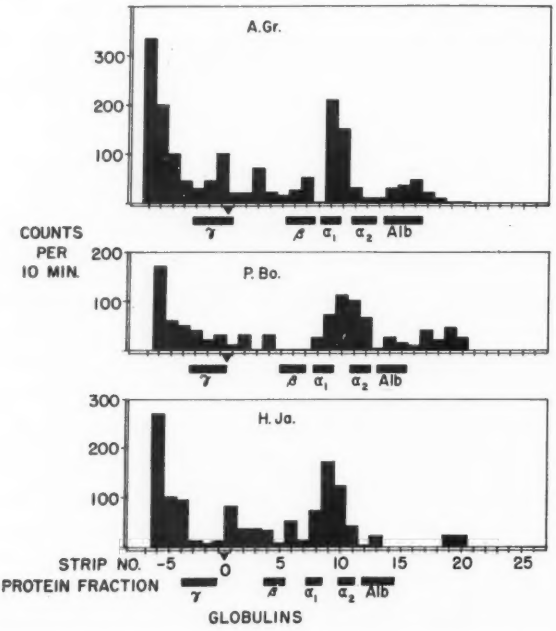


FIG. 3. Graphs of the type shown in Figure 2, except that serum was obtained following the oral administration of thyroglobulin.

gamma-globulin toward the cathode. In 2 of the subjects (A. Gr. and H. Jo.) this was apparently the major iodinated substance detected in the serum by electrophoresis. In the sera of all 3 subjects there was a small amount of labeled material about the origin, in the albumin fraction and ahead of the albumin fraction toward the anode.

DISCUSSION

The two types of organic iodinated compound found in the blood of normal subjects twenty-four hours following the administration of a single dose of I^{131}-labeled thyroglobulin were:

1. Thyroxine isolated in characteristic fractions during chromatography

[1] The amount of thyroxine in the desiccated thyroid was estimated to be 30 per cent of the organic iodine measured.

and in the inter-alpha globulin during electrophoresis.

2. Unidentified iodinated substances which migrate with serum proteins other than the inter-alpha globulin during electrophoresis and which are not recoverable in any portion of the eluate of the chromatography system used.

Thyroxine itself does not give rise to any non-thyroxine products in the blood, other than a small amount of 3:5:3′-triiodothyronine. The non-thyroxine products found following the administration of labeled hog thyroglobulin are not iodotyrosines, iodothyronines or iodohistidines, since these may be differentiated by the chromatographic technique used. These unusual substances are not derived from thyroxine; they are not simple iodoaminoacids; yet they probably are hydrolytic products of thyroglobulin.

Since diiodotyrosine is the major iodinated constituent of thyroglobulin (13), there is a possibility that such unusual blood products may be degradation products of the iodotyrosines. When approximately 0.5 mg. of labeled diiodotyrosine is fed to a normal subject, the only labeled substance recovered in the blood twenty-four hours later is inorganic iodide.[2] This is in accord with the observation that parenterally administered diiodotyrosine is rapidly deiodinated (14). The non-thyroxine iodinated substances observed here are not derived from diiodotyrosine. Because iodohistidines are present in the thyroid gland in only trace amounts (15), it seems unlikely that they are derived from this aminoacid.

There is no further information to indicate whether these substances may be simple proteins, peptides or substances of another chemical nature.

Varying amounts of thyroxine and other iodinated substances were present in the blood of the 3 subjects, and any particular numerical value for the serum PBI level might reflect different effective circulating hormonal levels. The variations in the quality of the PBI and in possible metabolic effect of each constituent make it unlikely that the PBI in persons producing endogenous thyroid hormone can be compared to the PBI of persons taking desiccated thyroid orally. Endogenously produced thyroid hormone is almost entirely thyroxine (7). The PBI in these subjects who received thyroglobulin by mouth was at most only 70 per cent and at least 40 per cent thyroxine. Although the serum PBI level in normal and in hyperthyroid subjects can be equated with the circulating level of thyroxine, the same correlation can obviously not be made in subjects taking desiccated thyroid.

There is no apparent reason why these results following the administration of one dose of thyroglobulin may not be applied to patients who take

[2] Because the results of this study (in a fourth patient) were negative, the details of the experiment are not described.

desiccated thyroid daily. There is no information available indicating how long these unidentified compounds may persist in the blood. However, since persons who take desiccated thyroid do so daily, any specific blood sample would be drawn within twenty-four hours of a preceding dose of thyroid. It seems likely, therefore, that similar qualitative results would be obtained in such patients. The possibility is being investigated that prolonged daily administration of desiccated thyroid may yield different qualitative results.

REFERENCES

1. Gross, J., and Leblond, C. P.: The presence of free iodinated compounds in the thyroid and their passage into the circulation, *Endocrinology* **48:** 714, 1951.
2. Gross, J.; Leblond, C. P.; Franklin, A. E., and Quastel, J. H.: Presence of iodinated aminoacids in unhydrolyzed thyroid and plasma, *Science* **111:** 605, 1950.
3. Gross, J., and Pitt-Rivers, R.: The identification of 3:5:3′ triiodothyronine in human plasma, *Lancet* **1:** 439, 1952.
4. Laidlaw, J. C.; Nature of the circulating thyroid hormone, *Nature* **164:** 927, 1949.
5. Rosenberg, I. N.: The nature of the circulating thyroid hormone in Graves' disease, *J. Clin. Invest.* **30:** 1, 1951.
6. Taurog, A., and Chaikoff, I. L.: The nature of the circulating thyroid hormone, *J. Biol. Chem.* **176:** 639, 1948.
7. Wynn, J.: Organic iodine constituents in human serum, *Arch. Biochem. & Biophys* **87:** 120, 1960.
8. Albert, A.; Rall, J. E.; Keating, F. R., Jr.; Power, M. H., and Williams, M. M. D.: The behavior of labeled thyroglobulin and labeled thyroxine in patients with myxedema, *J. Clin. Endocrinol.* **9:** 1392, 1949.
9. Derrien, Y.; Michel, R., and Roche, J.: Recherces sur la préparation et les propriétés de la thyroglobuline, pure. I., *Biochim et biophys. acta* **2:** 454, 1948.
10. Lowry, O. A.; Rosebrough, N. J.; Farr, A. L., and Randall, R. J.: Protein measurement with the Folin phenol reagent, *J. Biol. Chem.* **193:** 265, 1951.
11. Barker, S. B.; Humphrey, M. T., and Soley, M. H.: Clinical determination of protein bound iodine, *J. Clin. Invest.* **30:** 55, 1951.
12. Deiss, W. P.; Albright, E. C., and Larson, F. C.: Comparison of *in vitro* serum protein binding of thyroxine and triiodothyronine, *Proc. Soc. Exper. Biol. & Med.* **84:** 513, 1953.
13. Tong, W., and Chaikoff, I. L.: Hydrolysis of I^{131} thyroprotein by pancreatic enzymes, *J. Biol. Chem.* **232:** 939, 1958.
14. Stanbury, J. B.; Kassenaar, A. A. H., and Meijer, J. W. A.: The metabolism of iodotyrosines. I. The fate of mono- and di-iodotyrosine in normal subjects and in patients with various diseases, *J. Clin. Endocrinol. & Metab.* **16:** 735, 1956.
15. Roche, J.; Lissitzky, S., and Michel, R.: Caractérisation des iodohistidines dans les protéines iodées (thyroglobuline et iodoglobuline), *Biochim et biophys. acta* **8:** 339, 1952.

THE EFFECTS OF VARIOUS CHLORINE DERIVATIVES OF THYRONINE ON SERUM CHOLESTEROL CONCENTRATION AND MYOCARDIAL STIMULATION IN RATS AND HUMANS

W. F. J. CUTHBERTSON, PH.D.*, P. V. ELCOATE*, D. M. IRELAND*, D. C. B. MILLS*, G. S. BOYD, PH.D.† AND M. F. OLIVER, M.D.‡

Glaxo Laboratories Ltd., Greenford, Middlesex, England; and the Department of Biochemistry, University of Edinburgh and Department of Cardiology, Royal Infirmary, Edinburgh

ABSTRACT

Chlorinated and iodinated thyronine derivatives were studied for their effects on serum and liver cholesterol and on hypertrophy of the cardiac ventricle in the rat. Compounds characterized by higher ratios of cholesterol to cardiac effects were found among the derivatives with the D-configuration and with chlorine atoms in the 3 and 5 positions. In the rat, some compounds—notably 3:5-dichloro-3′:5′-diiodo-D-thyronine (DCl_2I_2T) and 3:5:3′-trichloro-5′-iodo-D-thyronine (DCl_3IT)—exerted a much greater effect on cholesterol metabolism than on the myocardium. DCl_2I_2T, 3:5:3′-trichloro-D-thyronine (DCl_3T) and 3:5-dichloro-D-thyronine (DCl_2T) were administered to 30 hypercholesterolemic men with coronary heart disease. Although DCl_2I_2T produced no significant reduction of serum cholesterol concentration, DCl_3T and DCl_2T did; and all 3 substances caused symptoms of myocardial stimulation, usually angina. Therefore none of these compounds is regarded as suitable for administration to patients with coronary heart disease. DCl_3T and DCl_2T produced striking depression of the serum protein-bound iodine level, and this effect is discussed.

THE metabolic effects of many iodinated analogs of thyroxine have been studied in the rat, in hypothyroid patients and in euthyroid men with coronary heart disease. In contrast, only little attention has been given to other halogenated derivatives of thyroxine. Previous work (1–3) has shown that certain dextro-isomers, such as 3:5-diiodo-D-thyronine and D-thyroxine, reduce serum and liver cholesterol levels and yet produce less stimulation of the myocardium than do many levo-isomers. The results of laboratory tests carried out in an attempt to discover drugs with relatively greater effects on serum and liver cholesterol levels than on the myocar-

Received May 19, 1961.

* Glaxo Laboratories, Greenford, Middlesex, England.

† Dept. of Biochemistry, University of Edinburgh, Scotland.

‡ Dept. of Cardiology, Royal Infirmary, Edinburgh, Scotland.

dium are presented here, together with the results of clinical investigations in which serum cholesterol levels and thyroactivity were studied in man.

STUDIES IN ANIMALS

Methods and Material

Methods

The methods and animals used in this work were, except when otherwise indicated, similar to those previously described (3). Oxygen consumption rates were determined on a number of animals by the method of Tomich and Woollett (4). Test compounds were all administered by admixture with the diet, and various activities of the test compounds investigated were assessed by observations of the mean responses noted in groups of 10 animals at each of a number of graded dose levels and compared with those in similar groups of animals receiving different doses of a "standard" compound. Except when otherwise indicated, comparisons were made with 3:5-diiodo-D-thyronine (DT_2) as the standard compound, and the diet used was diet B (arachis), *i.e.*, a semi-synthetic diet containing added cholesterol, cholic acid, choline and arachis oil (5).

Compounds tested

(All compounds were administered by mixing with the diet either the compound or a solution of it in ethanol and 0.1*N* NaOH, 1/1, diluted with water.)

3:5-Dichloro-L-thyronine	LCl_2T
3:5-Dichloro-D-thyronine	DCl_2T
3:5:3′-Trichloro-L-thyronine	LCl_3T
3:5:3′-Trichloro-D-thyronine	DCl_3T
3:5:3′:5′-Tetrachloro-L-thyronine	LCl_4T
3:5:3′:5′-Tetrachloro-D-thyronine	DCl_4T
3-Chloro-5-iodo-L-thyronine	LClIT
3-Chloro-5-iodo-D-thyronine	DClIT
3-Chloro-5:3′:5′-triiodo-L-thyronine	LClI_3T
3-Chloro-5:3′:5′-triiodo-D-thyronine	DClI_3T
3:5:3′-Trichloro-5′-iodo-D-thyronine	DCl_3IT
3:5-Dichloro-3′-iodo-D-thyronine	DCl_2IT
3:5-Dichloro-3′:5′-diiodo-D-thyronine	DCl_2I_2T
3:5-Diiodo-3′-chloro-D-thyronine	DI_2ClT
3:5-Diiodo-3′:5′-dichloro-D-thyronine	DI_2Cl_2T
3:5-Diiodo-D-thyronine	DT_2
D-Thyroxine	DT_4

The chlorinated thyronines were prepared by the methods described by Dibbo and associates (6).

Results

Chlorothyronines

In this series of experiments the test compound and the standard compound (DT_2) were administered in the diet at not less than three different dose levels to groups of 10 rats each. These rats were then used for evaluation of serum and liver cholesterol levels and cardiac ventricle weight after a fourteen-day test period. The activities of the test compounds (in terms

of the standard) in depressing serum and liver cholesterol concentration or in elevating cardiac ventricle weights, and the ratios between the cholesterol depressant and ventricular hypertrophy effects, are shown in Table 1. Each result denotes the mean values from tests in which the mean activity in depressing serum cholesterol concentration was determined from the doses of test and standard compound needed to induce levels of 200 mg. and 300 mg. of cholesterol per 100 ml. of serum. Liver cholesterol depressant effects were assessed from the doses needed to induce levels of 3 Gm. and 4 Gm. of cholesterol per 100 Gm. of liver. Ventricular hypertrophy was assessed from the doses needed to induce ventricle weights of 450 mg. and 500 mg. per 100 Gm. of body weight.

Iodo-chlorothyronines

Tests were also carried out on a number of D-thyronine derivatives containing both chlorine and iodine, because DCl_2T and DCl_3T showed higher ratios of anti-cholesterol to cardiac effects than had previously been noted in any of the iodinated compounds studied, and it was hoped that the introduction of iodine into the molecule might increase activity without unfavorably affecting the ratio between the two effects. These investigations (Table 1) showed that replacement of chlorine by iodine in the D-thyronines increased activity, and that in most instances this increase in activity was

TABLE 1. ACTIVITY OF COMPOUNDS IN PREVENTING A RISE OF SERUM AND LIVER CHOLESTEROL LEVELS AND IN CAUSING AN INCREASE OF CARDIAC VENTRICLE WEIGHT IN FEMALE RATS GIVEN DIET B (ARACHIS) FOR 14 DAYS, AND RATIOS FOR CHOLESTEROL LEVEL VERSUS VENTRICLE WEIGHT

Compound	No. of tests	Activities (mg. of DT_2 having same effect as 1 mg. of test compound)			Ratios	
		Serum cholesterol (SC)	Liver cholesterol (LC)	Ventricle wt. (V)	SC/V	LC/V
LCl_2T	1	1.0	—	2.5	0.4	—
LCl_3T	1	0.7	—	4.5	0.15	—
LCl_4T	1	0.15	—	0.22	0.7	—
DCl_2T	7	1.2	0.5	<0.4	>3	>1.2
DCl_3T	5	2.7	2.9	1.0	2.7	2.9
DCl_4T	2	0.12	0.2	<0.3	>0.4	>0.7
DCl_2IT	3	6.5	9.4	20	0.32	0.47
DCl_2I_2T	4	4.0	8.0	1.5	2.7	5.3
DCl_3IT	2	0.9	2.3	0.25	3.6	9.2
DT_2	—	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
DI_2ClT	2	1.9	3.9	11	0.17	0.35
DI_2Cl_2T	2	0.60	0.7	<0.7	>1.0	>0.8
DT_4	11	4.0	7.7	4.3	0.93	1.8
DT_3	10	78	53	56	0.68	0.72
LClIT	1	0.5	0.95	3.2	0.16	0.3
DClIT	2	0.8	0.75	0.65	1.2	1.2
LClI_3T	1	5.0	1.8	16	0.31	0.11
DClI_3T	1	4.9	1.6	3	1.60	0.53

more pronounced with respect to ventricular hypertrophy than cholesterol levels. Further, the compounds containing 3 halogen atoms were more active than those containing 4, and the increased action was particularly marked on the heart, so that the mixed trihalogen compounds usually had less favorable activity ratios. Of the compounds tested, DCl_2T, DCl_3T, DCl_2I_2T, DCl_3IT and $DClI_3T$ had the highest ratios of anti-cholesterol to heart effects, and of these DCl_2T, DCl_3T and DCl_2I_2T were selected for clinical trials because they had the most favorable ratios combined with either relatively high potency or ease of preparation or both.

Effects of DCl_3T *and* DT_4 *in thyroidectomized rats*

Forty weanling female albino rats were used for this experiment. Thirty-five of these animals were surgically thyroparathyroidectomized and 5 were subjected to only a sham operation. Seven days later, all the thyroidectomized animals were each treated with 50 μc. of I^{131}. Immediately after operation, and thereafter, the thyroidectomized animals received 0.2 per cent calcium gluconate in the drinking water, the sham-operation animals being given tap water. After thyroidectomy or sham operation all the rats were maintained with the stock diet for fourteen days. At the end of this period the sham-operation rats were given diet B (arachis), and the thyroidectomized animals were randomly allocated to 7 groups, each of 5 animals; these were then randomly allotted to one or other of the 7 treatment groups, which were all given diet B (arachis) with or without additions of either DT_4 or DCl_3T, as indicated in Table 2. The mean oxygen consumption rates of all groups were determined by the method of Tomich and Woollett (4) immediately before starting the various treatments and again after eight days of the test. All animals received treatment for twenty-seven days, to allow time for development of sudanophilic lesions in the cardiovascular system. They were then killed for investigation of serum and liver lipids, measurement of organ weights, and assessment of the sudan score to measure the extent of the sudanophilic lesions. The results of these observations are summarized in Table 2. The hearts were preserved in formalin, so that cardiac ventricle weights here refer to weights of the ventricle after fixation in formalin, whereas all other organs were weighed fresh. Some hearts were reserved for histologic examination, and the ventricle weights of these could not be recorded. The results of this experiment (Table 2) show that both DT_4 and DCl_3T increased the growth rate of thyroidectomized animals and, dependent upon the doses used, increased the oxygen consumption rate to levels similar to or greater than those of the control animals. At the same time, the weights (per 100 Gm. of body weight) of the kidney, liver, spleen and cardiac ventricle were increased, and the weight of the pituitary was depressed, as would be ex-

TABLE 2. EFFECT OF dT_4 AND dCl_3T ON MEAN SERUM AND LIVER CHOLESTEROL LEVELS, LIVER TOTAL LIPID, SUDAN SCORE, AND ORGAN WEIGHTS OF THYROIDECTOMIZED RATS MAINTAINED FOR 27 DAYS WITH DIET B (ARACHIS), AND EFFECT ON OXYGEN CONSUMPTION RATE AFTER 8 DAYS OF TREATMENT

(each group initially contained 5 animals)

Group	Addition per Kg. of diet	Body wt. (Gm.)		Organ wt. per 100 Gm. of body wt.						Serum cholesterol (mg./100 ml.)	Liver cholesterol (Gm./100 Gm.)	Liver total lipid (Gm./100 Gm.)	Sudan score	Oxygen consumption (L/rat/hr.)	
		Initial	Final	Kidney (Gm.)	Liver (Gm.)	Spleen (Gm.)	Adrenals (mg.)	Pituitary (mg.)	Cardiac ventricle* (mg.)					day 0	day 8
1**	Nil	102	151	1.04	5.43	0.69	26	6.7	296†	281	3.73	20.8	2.5	1.75	2.14
2	Nil [1]‡	86	95	0.92	4.85	0.40	23	11.6	284†	697	4.88	21.2	6.5	1.00	1.54
3	dT_4, 6.25 mg.	91	152	0.95	5.33	0.74	28	8.3	297†	295	3.60	19.8	1.6	1.05	2.44
4	dT_4, 25 mg. [1]	108	175	1.00	5.89	0.70	29	7.6	293	228	3.77	19.3	0.5	1.11	2.54
5	dT_4, 100 mg. [2]	84	166	1.25	7.16	0.92	31	7.5	374	246	3.42	17.0	0.8	0.98	2.72
6	dCl_3T, 12.5 mg. [1]	75	120	1.17	5.67	0.73	27	9.9	284	358	3.88	19.5	2.6	1.05	1.67
7	dCl_3T, 50 mg.	77	145	0.99	5.72	0.77	34	9.3	258	255	3.58	17.4	2.6	0.92	1.95
8	dCl_3T, 200 mg. [2]	91	162	1.15	6.36	0.97	19	7.3	330	190	3.19	16.4	0.5	1.03	2.54

* Ventricles weighed after fixation in formalin.
** This group consisted of rats subjected to a sham operation.
† One heart from each group not weighed.
‡ Numbers in brackets denote the number of deaths occurring during the test.

pected from previous observations on the effects of the natural thyroid hormones (7, 8).

Comment

The values in Table 1 show that LCl_2T, LCl_3T and LCl_4T were more active in promoting ventricular hypertrophy than the corresponding D compounds, but members of the D series were not less active than those of the L series in depressing serum cholesterol levels. Thus the ratios of anti-cholesterol to cardiac effects were greater for the D compounds than for the L series. Furthermore, it may be seen that for the D series of chlorinated thyronines the effects on liver cholesterol closely paralleled those on serum cholesterol. A curious feature of these observations was the increased activity, in all respects studied, of both DCl_2T and LCl_2T over DCl_4T and LCl_4T respectively, whereas in the iodinated series, both LT_4 and DT_4 were more active than LT_2 and DT_2 (3). Both LCl_3T and DCl_3T were more active than the di- and tetra-chlorinated compounds in their effects on the heart, and in this way resembled the iodinated compounds LT_3 and DT_3 in relation to the corresponding di- and tetra-iodinated compounds. DCl_3T also had more effect on the serum cholesterol level than had either DCl_2T or DCl_4T, but LCl_3T in these tests was not more active than LCl_2T in this respect; however, this finding was based on only one experiment, so that further observations are required to determine whether this compound is significantly less active than LCl_2T. The results of the cardiac ventricle assays in this series of tests on DCl_3T, LCl_3T, DCl_4T and LCl_4T are in fair agreement with those obtained for DLCl_3T and DLCl_4T by Mussett and Pitt-Rivers (9) in the goiter-prevention assay. The replacement of a chlorine atom by iodine in DCl_2T and LCl_2T led to an increased effect on the heart, as shown by the results with D and LClIT, though this change did not greatly modify the depressant action on serum cholesterol concentration. Both D and LClIT also resembled DCl_2T and LCl_2T in that the L compound had the greater effect on the heart and the D compound the greater effect on cholesterol levels. This relation was also evident between D and LClI_3T; here the L compound was about five times as active as the D compound on the heart, whereas there was little difference in their effects on cholesterol levels. All the chlorinated thyronines and the iodo-chloro derivatives studied in the present work resembled each other in that the ratio of anti-cholesterol effect to heart effect was greater for the D than for the L series, as shown for the D and L iodinated thyronines compared in previous work (1, 3).

The comparisons obtained between compounds in these tests could not be subjected to standard statistical analysis because of the curvature and non-parallelism of the dose-response relationships noted with the different

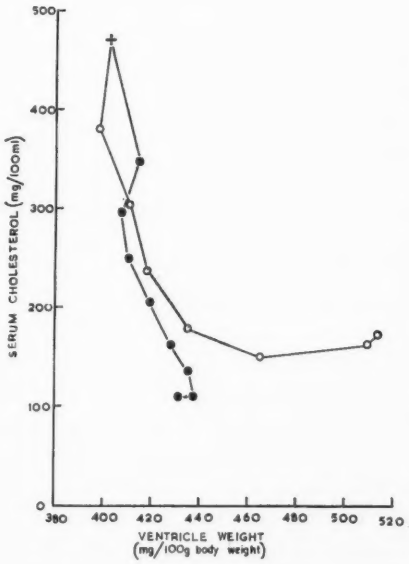


FIG. 1. Combined comparisons of DT_2 (circles) with DCl_2T (black dots) from 7 experiments. The plus sign represents values for the cholesterol-cholate-arachis oil diet alone.

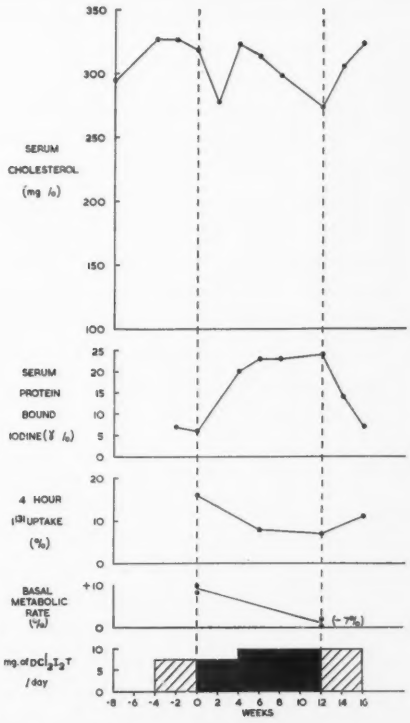


FIG. 2. Some effects of the administration of 3:5-dichloro-3′:5′-diiodo-D-thyronine to 6 hypercholesterolemic euthyroid men with coronary heart disease. Angina developed in 2 patients and atrial fibrillation in another, when receiving 10 mg. daily. Hatched areas represent placebo treatment.

compounds. As in the previous study (3), therefore, the mean serum cholesterol levels in the various groups of animals given the test and standard compound, DT_2, were plotted against the mean heart weights noted in the same groups of animals. Figure 1 summarizes the results of all available comparisons between DT_2 and DCl_2T plotted in this way. The data show that there was no significant difference at low response levels between the relations of heart weight and serum cholesterol, in that both compounds had a pronounced effect on the serum cholesterol level with only a slight effect on the heart. At higher response levels, DT_2 had a greater effect on the heart for a given depression of the serum cholesterol level than did

DCl_2T. Similar relations were noted for DCl_3T and DCl_2I_2T, thus confirming the better separation of effects noted with these compounds compared with DT_2.

It is difficult to make generalizations as to the relation between the positions of the halogen atoms and activity, but replacement of iodine by chlorine in the 3:5 positions did not necessarily lead to a fall in activity as measured by effects on cholesterol, though this change was followed by a decrease of activity measured by the cardiac ventricle test. For example, DCl_2I_2T and DCl_2T had as much effect on the serum cholesterol level as had DT_4 and DT_2 respectively, though with much less effect on the heart.

The action of the compounds in the fourteen-day tests summarized in Table 1 could conceivably be due, not to a direct thyroactive effect, but to some other mechanism such as release, activation or increased synthesis of thyroactive hormone. Although such explanations appeared unlikely, the tests summarized in Table 2 were carried out to determine whether the effects of one of the compounds, DCl_3T, could be demonstrated in thyroidectomized rats, and the opportunity was taken to compare the activity of this compound with that of DT_4 in the same test.

Both DT_4 and DCl_3T were effective in depressing serum and liver cholesterol levels, total lipid levels and the sudan score for thyroidectomized rats. Thus they displayed thyroactivity qualitatively similar to that noted with L-thyroxine and 3:5:3′-triiodo-L-thyronine in other studies (3, 10). The number of animals used in this test was not sufficient for more precise comparison of the effects of the two compounds, but the results agree with the relative potencies found as a result of the shorter tests with euthyroid animals (Table 1). From these observations it may be concluded that DT_4 and DCl_3T are thyroactive in the same sense as the natural hormones, and that the effects consequent on their administration are not mediated by way of the thyroid gland or preformed thyroid hormones.

STUDIES IN HUMAN SUBJECTS

Methods and Material

Three thyroactive substances, DCl_2I_2T, DCl_3T and DCl_2T, were administered to 30 euthyroid men who had electrocardiographic evidence of old myocardial infarction or ischemia after exercise. None of these men sustained a myocardial infarct within the six months before the administration of these substances, and all were engaged in regular employment, although some had effort angina. They were selected from the coronary disease population on account of hypercholesterolemia [serum levels graded at 270 per 100 ml., see Oliver (11)]. Before the administration of a chlorothyronine, 3 or more determinations of serum cholesterol were obtained over a ten-week period.

The men were admitted to the hospital for two nights so that the basal metabolic rate (BMR) could be measured on two consecutive mornings at rest in bed; this was done on each of the two days immediately before, and each of the two penultimate days

during the administration of the compound under study. A 12-lead electrocardiogram was recorded before, during the middle, and at the end of every study. When these euthyroid men (all out-patients) attended the hospital every two weeks, they were seen by the same physician (M.F.O.), and on each occasion particular attention was paid to subjective complaints, such as angina, exertional breathlessness, tremor and anxiety. Unknown to themselves, but known to the physician, all patients received inert tablets or capsules identical in size, shape and color to the active preparation, at the beginning and end of each study.

Serum cholesterol concentration was estimated by the Sperry and Webb (12) modification of the Sperry-Schoenheimer procedure, and serum protein-bound iodine by the chloric-acid digestion method of Zak and Boyle (13) and Grossmann and Grossmann's (14) brucine modification of the Chaney (15) ceric-sulphate technique. The thyroidal uptake of radioactive iodine was obtained from the neck-thigh ratio four hours after the oral administration of 20 μc. of I^{131}. The BMR was determined with a standard Benedict-Roth apparatus by the linear formula of Aub and Du Bois (16).

Results

*3:5-Dichloro-3':5'-diiodo-*D*-thyronine* (DCl_2I_2T)

This analog was administered for twelve weeks to 6 euthyroid men with coronary heart disease (Fig. 2). An oral daily dose of 7.5 mg. produced a significant fall in the serum cholesterol level, but this was not sustained. It recurred, however, when the daily dose was increased to 10 mg. There was a striking rise in the level of serum protein-bound iodine, and at the same time there was a slight fall in the four-hour thyroidal I^{131} uptake. The BMR decreased from an initial level of +9 per cent to +2 per cent. Effort angina developed in 2 of the 6 men, and in another subject atrial fibrillation developed when he was receiving 10 mg. daily. The increased incidence of angina subsided a few days after substitution of inert tablets for the active compound. After administration of digitalis and withdrawal of DCl_2I_2T, normal sinus rhythm returned in the patient who had atrial fibrillation.

*3:5:3'-Trichloro-*D*-thyronine* (DCl_3T)

This chlorothyronine was administered to 6 euthyroid men for sixteen weeks (Fig. 3). An oral daily dose of 20 mg. produced a significant fall in the serum cholesterol level, but this was not maintained despite an increase in dosage to 30 mg. daily. There was a gradual and significant decrease in the concentration of serum protein-bound iodine, but no significant alteration was observed in the four-hour thyroidal I^{131} uptake. The BMR decreased by 6 per cent. None of the hypercholesterolemic men with coronary heart disease complained of decreased effort tolerance, and in none did effort angina develop.

DCl_3T was then administered for twenty-two weeks to 6 more euthyroid men with coronary heart disease (Fig. 4). The oral daily dose ranged from

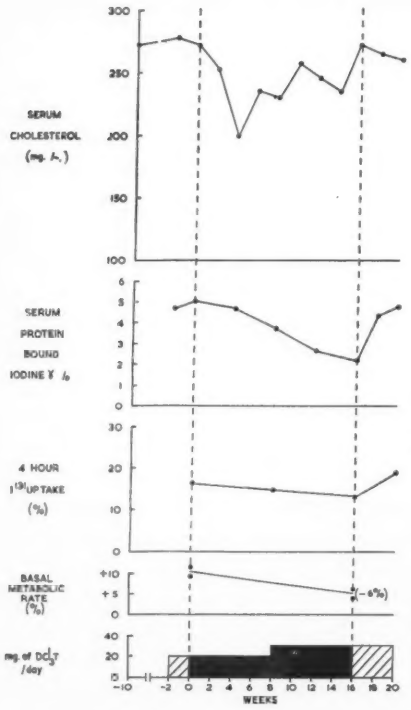


FIG. 3. Some effects of the administration of a small dose of 3:5:3′-trichloro-D-thyronine to 6 hypercholesterolemic euthyroid men with coronary heart disease. None complained of decreased effort tolerance. Hatched areas represent placebo treatment.

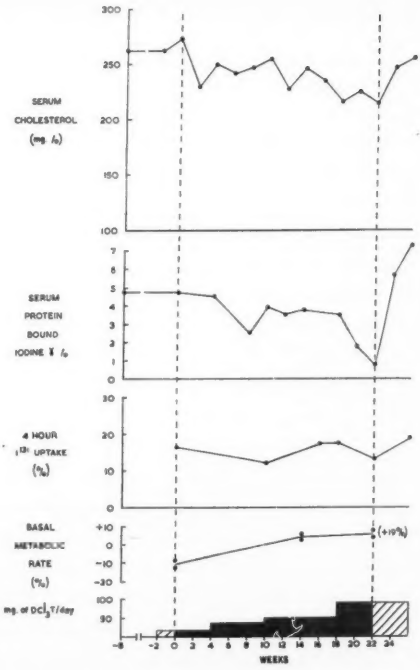


FIG. 4. Some effects of the administration of a large dose of 3:5:3′-trichloro-D-thyronine to 6 hypercholesterolemic euthyroid men with coronary heart disease. Angina developed in one, and reduced effort tolerance in another, when receiving 80 mg. daily. Hatched areas represent placebo treatment.

20 to 80 mg. The serum cholesterol level gradually fell and by the twenty-second week was 20 per cent lower than before treatment. The concentration of serum protein-bound iodine gradually fell from an initial level of 4.8 μg. per 100 ml. to 0.8 μg.; subsequently, after withdrawal of DCl_3T, it rose steeply to a mean level of 7.3 μg. per 100 ml. No significant change occurred in the four-hour thyroidal I^{131} uptake. The BMR increased by 19 per cent. While the 80-mg. dosage of DCL_3T was being administered, one man experienced a striking increase in effort angina, and another complained of unusual exertional breathlessness; both these complaints lessened when the patients received inert pills.

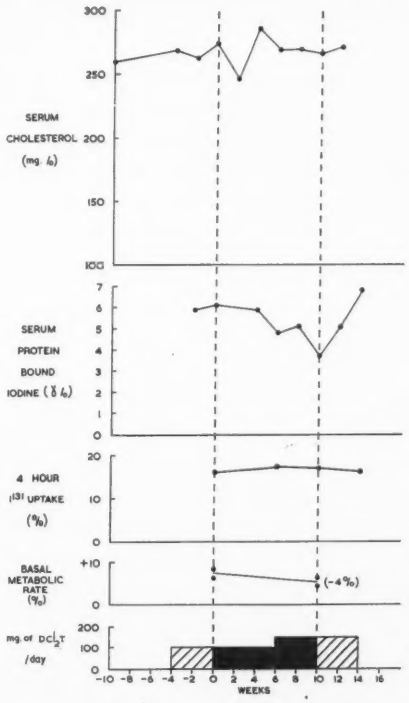


FIG. 5. Some effects of the administration of a small dose of 3:5-dichloro-D-thyronine to 6 hypercholesterolemic euthyroid men with coronary heart disease. None complained of decreased effort tolerance. Hatched areas represent placebo treatment.

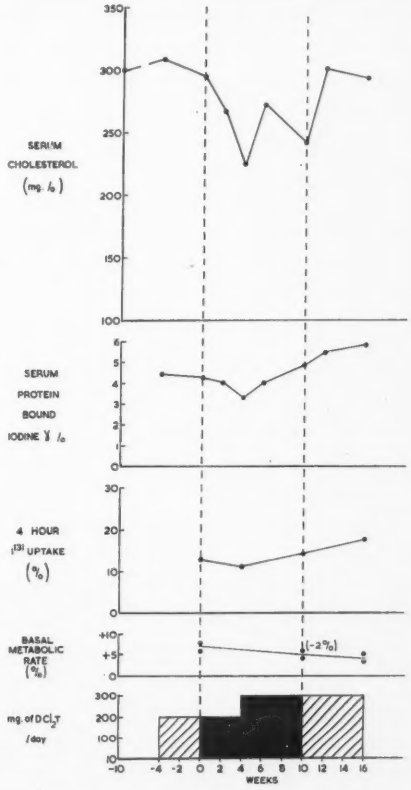


FIG. 6. Some effects of the administration of a large dose of 3:5-dichloro-D-thyronine to 6 hypercholesterolemic euthyroid men with coronary heart disease. Effort angina developed in 1 patient when he was receiving 300 mg. daily. Hatched areas represent placebo treatment.

3:5-Dichloro-D-thyronine (DCl_2T)

This chlorothyronine was administered to 6 euthyroid men for ten weeks (Fig. 5). The oral daily dose ranged from 100 to 150 mg. Although there was a slight initial fall in the level of serum cholesterol, this was not sustained and was not regarded as significant. The concentration of serum protein-bound iodine fell from an initial level of 6.1 μg. per 100 ml. to 3.7 μg., and then rose abruptly after withdrawal of DCl_2T. No significant change occurred in the four-hour thyroidal I^{131} uptake. The BMR fell by 4

per cent. None of the 6 men complained of any decrease in exercise tolerance, and in none did effort angina develop.

DCl_2T was then administered for ten weeks to 6 more euthyroid men with coronary heart disease (Fig. 6). The oral daily dose was 200 or 300 mg. The serum cholesterol level fell by 17 per cent and, after withdrawal of DCl_2T, rose to the pretreatment value. Although there was a slight initial fall in the serum protein-bound iodine level, this was not maintained. There was no significant change in the four-hour thyroidal I^{131} uptake. The BMR fell by 2 per cent. More severe and more frequent effort angina developed in 1 patient.

DISCUSSION

The administration of DCl_2I_2T to hypercholesterolemic men with coronary heart disease did not produce any significant or consistent fall in serum cholesterol concentration and was associated with features of myocardial stimulation in 3 out of the 6 patients studied. The administration of DCl_3T and DCl_2T to hypercholesterolemic men with coronary heart disease produced a significant depression in the serum cholesterol level but also led to myocardial stimulation and symptoms of angina or breathlessness. Despite the promising results of the animal assays, it is concluded that none of these 3 thyroactive compounds is suitable for reduction of the serum cholesterol level in men with coronary heart disease.

Though the rise in serum protein-bound iodine concentration during the administration of DCl_2I_2T can be explained by the comparatively large amount of iodothyronine administered, the fall in protein-bound iodine concentration during the administration of DCl_3T and DCl_2T is harder to explain. It is possible that this fall was due to replacement of protein-bound iodine compounds by the relatively large doses of chlorinated compounds administered, or their chlorinated metabolic products. An alternative explanation is that at these dosage levels the chlorinated compounds behaved like iodinated thyronines and acted as a stimulus for reducing the production of thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH), which was reflected by a decrease in the level of serum protein-bound iodine. Although the thyroidal I^{131} uptake was not significantly affected, it may be that the validity of this test in the presence of large amounts of chlorinated thyronines could be questioned. If these chlorinated thyronines do in fact modify the responses of the pituitary-thyroid axis, it is possible that large doses of these compounds might have some therapeutic value in cases of suspected overproduction of TSH, such as exophthalmic ophthalmoplegia.

Acknowledgment

We thank Mrs. Shirley Brownstone, of the National Institute for Medical Research, for preparing the thyroparathyroidectomized rats used in this work.

The clinical studies were supported by a grant from the Scottish Hospitals' Endowment Research Trust.

REFERENCES

1. Boyd, G. S., and Oliver, M. F.: Various effects of thyroxine analogues on the heart and serum cholesterol in the rat, *J. Endocrinol.* (London) **21:** 25, 1960.
2. Boyd, G. S., and Oliver, M. F.: The effects of certain thyroxine analogues on the serum lipids in human subjects, *J. Endocrinol.* (London) **21:** 33, 1960.
3. Cuthbertson, W. F. J.; Elcoate, P. V.; Ireland, D. M.; Mills, D. C. B., and Shearley, P.: Effects of compounds related to thyroxine on serum and liver cholesterol and on atherosclerosis and heart weights in rats and mice, *J. Endocrinol.* (London) **21:** 45, 1960.
4. Tomich, E. G., and Woollett, E. A.: The relative activities of triiodo-thyronine and thyroxine, *J. Endocrinol.* (London) **11:** 134, 1954.
5. Cuthbertson, W. J. F.; Elcoate, P. V.; Ireland, D. M.; Mills, D. C. B., and Shearley, P.: Serum cholesterol and atherosclerosis: effects of composition of diet and triiodo-thyronine on the rat, *Brit. J. Nutr.* **13:** 227, 1959.
6. Dibbo, A.; Sly, J. C. P.; Stephenson, L.; Walker, T.; Warburton, W. K., and Whiting, K. D. E.: *J. Chem. Soc.* (in press) 1961.
7. Hoskins, R. G.: The growth of the body and organs of the albino rat as affected by feeding various ductless glands (thyroid, thymus, hypophysis and pineal), *J. Exper. Zoöl.* **21:** 295, 1916.
8. Livingston, A. E.: Effect of thyroidectomy followed by thyroid feeding on weight of pituitary in rabbits, *Proc. Soc. Exper. Biol. & Med.* **11:** 67, 1914.
9. Mussett, M. V., and Pitt-Rivers, R.: The physiologic activity of thyroxine and triiodothyronine analogues, *Metabolism* **6:** 18, 1957.
10. Cuthbertson, W. F. J.; Elcoate, P. V.; Ireland, D. M.; Mills, D. C. B., and Shearley, P.: Effect of diet, of 3:5-diiodo-D-thyronine and of 3:5-diiodo-4(4'-hydroxy phenoxy) phenyl acetic acid on the formation and regression of atherosclerotic lesions in the rat, *J. Endocrinol.* (London) **21:** 69, 1960.
11. Oliver, M. F.: Coronary disease, hypercholesterolaemia and its treatment, *Scot. Med. J.* **3:** 225, 1958.
12. Sperry, W. M., and Webb, M.: Revision of Schoenheimer-Sperry method for cholesterol determination, *J. Biol. Chem.* **187:** 97, 1950.
13. Zak, B., and Boyle, A. J.: Simple method for determination of organic bound iodine, *J. Am. Pharm. A.* (Sc. ed.) **41:** 260, 1952.
14. Grossmann, A., and Grossmann, G. F.: Protein-bound iodine by alkaline incineration and a method for producing a stable cerate color, *J. Clin. Endocrinol. & Metab.* **15:** 354, 1955.
15. Chaney, A. L.: Improvements in determination of iodine in the blood, *Indust. & Engin. Chem.* (Analyt. ed.) **12:** 179, 1940.
16. Aub, J. C., and Du Bois, E. F.: The basal metabolism of old men, *Arch. Int. Med.* **19:** 823, 1917.

THYROXINE AND TRIIODOTHYRONINE TURNOVER STUDIES IN DYSTROPHIA MYOTONICA*†

W. JAMES KUHL, M.D.‡, IRA S. HALPER, M.D.§ AND ROBERT M. DOWBEN, M.D.

The Medical Service of the Veterans Administration Research Hospital and the Department of Medicine, Northwestern University, Chicago, Illinois

ABSTRACT

The turnover of thyroxine and triiodothyronine, the extrathyroidal thyroxine space, the thyroidal uptake of radioiodine, the radioiodine conversion ratio, and the serum protein-bound iodine level were normal in 4 patients with dystrophia myotonica, despite a low basal metabolic rate. The patients were relatively unresponsive to the administration of desiccated thyroid or triiodothyronine.

OF THE several forms of muscular dystrophy, dystrophia myotonica alone is accompanied regularly by overt manifestations of disordered endocrine function. Weakness and wasting of muscle, myotonia, cataracts and coronal baldness are characteristic of this disease, but in addition testicular atrophy with increased gonadotropin excretion, diminished 17-ketosteroid excretion and decreased basal metabolism with occasional frank myxedema may be present (1–7). In contrast to the depressed basal metabolic rate, the thyroidal radioiodine uptake and the serum protein-bound iodine level are in the euthyroid range. In order to learn more about the metabolic disorder in dystrophia myotonica, turnover studies and extrathyroidal pools were determined in 4 patients with this disease after administration of I^{131}-labeled thyroxine or triiodothyronine.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

The subjects of this study were 4 adult males afflicted with a slowly progressive and unremitting myopathy affecting the distal musculature of the extremities and the temporal, masseter and sternocleidomastoid muscles most severely, in association with

Received July 22, 1961.

* This study was supported in part by a grant (A-1703) from the Institute of Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases, National Institutes of Health.

† The triiodothyronine (Cytomel) used in this study was generously supplied by Smith, Kline & French, Inc., Philadelphia.

‡ *Present address:* McLean Clinic, 406 Seventh Street, Oregon City, Oregon.

§ Work accomplished as a third year medical student during a research quarter. Supported by a Training Grant (FG-426) from the Institute of Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases, National Institutes of Health.

Present address: University of Illinois Research and Educational Hospitals, Chicago, Illinois.

myotonia principally in the hands, calves and jaw. The myotonia was substantiated by the electromyographic findings. Three of the 4 patients (except S.G.) had relatives with the disease. All had testicular atrophy. Coronal baldness and posterior lenticular opacities were present in 3 of the 4 patients (except D.K.). All 4 complained of constipation. With the exception of Patient A.L. who also suffered from narcolepsy, tiredness and sleepiness were not problems. Dry skin, facial puffiness, enlargement of the tongue, pain in the joints, and intolerance of cold were not present. Pertinent laboratory studies are summarized in Table 1.

Turnover studies were performed as outlined by Sterling and Chodos (8), using commercial radiothyroxine and radiotriiodothyronine (Abbott Laboratories, Oak Ridge,

TABLE 1. PERTINENT LABORATORY DATA ON 4 PATIENTS WITH DYSTROPHIA MYOTONICA

	Patient D.K.	Patient A.L.	Patient S.G.	Patient B.C.
Sex & Age	M,31	M,38	M,45	M,42
Weight (lbs.)	142	151	159	153
Duration of disease (yrs.)	18	25	16	17
Electromyogram	Myotonia	Myotonia	Myotonia	Myotonia
Basal metabolic rate (%)	−19	−22	−24	−29
24-Hr. I^{131} uptake (% dose)	27.8	52.2	18.0	51.1
24-Hr. conversion ratio (%)	40.7	20.2	17.5	24.5
Serum protein-bound iodine (μg./100 ml.)	4.6	5.0	5.6	4.3
Urinary 24-hr. creatinine excretion (Gm.)	1.04	1.12	0.92	1.10
Urinary 24-hr. creatine excretion (mg.)	89	58	151	114
Serum aldolase (U/ml.)	2.7	2.9	1.7	
Serum lactic dehydrogenase (U/ml.)	117	90	102	
Serum transaminase (U/ml.)	10	14	16	
Serum cholesterol (mg./100 ml.)			160	250
Circulating thyroid antibodies	None	None	None	None
Chromatin pattern	Male	Male	Male	Male
Electrocardiogram	Normal	Normal	Normal	Normal

Tenn.). These materials were found to be essentially radiopure upon paper chromatography (9). A dose of approximately 5 μc. of I^{131} labeled *l*-thyroxine or *l*-triiodothyronine was given for each test. After administration of labeled thyroxine, 24-hour urine collections and blood samples were obtained for twelve days; after administration of labeled triiodothyronine, 12-hour urine specimens and blood samples were obtained for five days. No drugs were taken by the subjects for at least three months preceding the study.

After the completion of the turnover studies, the patients were treated with 25 μg. of triiodothyronine four times daily for six weeks, and re-evaluated. Then they were treated with 60 mg. of desiccated thyroid three times daily for eight weeks, and again re-evaluated.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Although all 4 patients had moderately low basal metabolic rates ranging from −19 to −29 per cent, the thyroidal radioiodine uptake and conversion ratio at twenty-four hours, and the serum protein-bound iodine level were not abnormal (Table 1). The turnover of radiothyroxine ranged from a half-time of 6.07 to 9.36 days with a mean of 7.42 days, representing turnover rates ranging from 7.41 to 11.42 per cent per day with a mean of 9.57 per cent per day (Table 2). The extrathyroidal thyroxine distribution space ranged from 7,102 ml. to 10,690 ml. with a mean of 8,568 ml., and the

extrathyroidal pool of thyroxine ranged from 328 to 466 μg. with a mean of 414 μg. These results are in the lower range for normal subjects as reported by Sterling and Chodos (8) and are comparable to the findings in patients with extrathyroidal hypometabolism (10, 11). The thyroxine turnover and pool size in the dystrophic patients were *not* in the hypothyroid range. The turnover of triiodothyronine was somewhat more rapid than that observed by Sterling *et al.* (12) in normal subjects. No attempt was made to determine the triiodothyronine space, but it is conceivable that this was contracted. No thyroid antibodies were found in the sera of our patients.[1]

The serum aldolase, lactic dehydrogenase and transaminase levels, which are often elevated in other forms of muscular dystrophy (13), were not

TABLE 2. THYROXINE AND TRIIODOTHYRONINE TURNOVER STUDIES IN 4 PATIENTS WITH DYSTROPHIA MYOTONICA

Patient	Turnover half-time (days)		Turnover rate (% per day)		Extrathyroidal thyroxine pool	
	T_3	T_4	T_3	T_4	(ml.)	(μg.)
D.K.	1.14	7.05	60.8	9.84	7146	328
A.L.	1.37	6.07	50.6	11.42	9334	466
S.G.		9.36		7.41	7102	398
B.C.		7.21		9.62	10690	460
Mean		7.42		9.57	8568	414

abnormal in these patients. It is of interest that the sex chromatin pattern[2] in our patients was male, corresponding to the phenotypic sex as previously reported in patients with dystrophia myotonica (14).

Upon treatment with desiccated thyroid or triiodothyronine, an increase in appetite and a lessening of constipation occurred in all patients. The patient with narcolepsy (A.L.) became less drowsy. However, there was no improvement in muscle strength or myotonia. The basal metabolic rate was virtually unchanged in 2 or the 3 patients studied, and in the third the increase in BMR was less than is usually seen after such doses of thyroid medication (Table 3). The general unresponsiveness of patients with dystrophia myotonica to exogenous thyroid has been observed previously (3, 6, 7).

Thyroxine turnover and pool measurements may be added to the tests of thyroid function which yield normal results in dystrophia myotonica. In view of all these normal values for thyroid function, the low metabolic rate in this disease has been attributed to extrathyroidal hypometabolism (6, 7), even though this syndrome is poorly characterized (15) and there is as yet no direct evidence of unresponsiveness of peripheral tissues to

[1] We are indebted to Dr. Frank Schmid for determination of thyroid antibodies.

[2] We are indebted to Dr. Albert Gerbie for determination of the sex chromatin pattern.

TABLE 3. BASAL METABOLIC RATES BEFORE AND AFTER THYROID REPLACEMENT THERAPY

	Patient S.G.	Patient D.K.	Patient A.L.
Control BMR (%)	−24	−19	−22
BMR after 6 wks. of triiodothyronine, 25 μg. four times daily	−28	−12	+7
BMR after 8 wks. of desicc. thyroid, 60 mg. three times daily	−18	−22	−3

thyroxine. The lack of responsiveness to exogenous thyroid substance supports such an interpretation. It is possible, however, that diminished muscle mass (16) may be the cause of the low basal metabolic rate.

REFERENCES

1. RAVIN, A.: Myotonia, *Medicine* **18:** 443, 1939.
2. ADAMS, R. D.; DENNY-BROWN, D., and PEARSON, C. M.: Diseases of Muscle. New York, Paul B. Hoeber, Inc., 1953.
3. CAUGHEY, J. E., and BROWN, J.: Dystrophia myotonica: an endocrine study, *Quart. J. Med.* **19:** 303, 1950.
4. BENDA, C. E.; MALETSKOWS, J. C.; HUTCHINSON, J. C., and THOMAS, E. B.: Studies of thyroid function in myotonia dystrophica, *Am. J. M. Sc.* **228:** 668, 1954.
5. STANBURY, J. B.; GOLDSMITH, R. R., and GILLIS, M.: Myotonic dystrophy associated with thyroid disease, *J. Clin. Endocrinol. & Metab.* **14:** 1437, 1954.
6. JACOBSON, W. E.; SCHULTZ, A. L., and ANDERSON, J.: Endocrine studies in 8 patients with dystrophia myotonica, *J. Clin. Endocrinol. & Metab.* **15:** 801, 1955.
7. HOLLAND, C. M., and HILL, S. R.: Myotonia dystrophica: report of six cases in one family, with an analysis of the metabolic defects, *Ann. Int. Med.* **44:** 738, 1956.
8. STERLING, K., and CHODOS, R. B.: Radiothyroxine turnover studies in myxedema, thyrotoxicosis and metabolism without endocrine disease, *J. Clin. Invest.* **35:** 806, 1956.
9. GLEASON, G. I.: Some notes on the exchange of iodine with thyroxine homologues, *J. Biol. Chem.* **213:** 837, 1955.
10. KURLAND, G. S.; BUSTOS, J. G.; HAMOLSKY, M. W., and FREEDBERG, A. S.: Studies in nonmyxedematous hypometabolism. II. Turnover of I^{131}-labeled thyroxine after intravenous infusion, *J. Clin. Endocrinol. & Metab.* **17:** 1365, 1957.
11. LASKER, N. B., and RYAN, R. J.: Half-life of radiothyroxine in nonthyroidal hypometabolism, *J. Clin. Endocrinol. & Metab.* **18:** 538, 1958.
12. STERLING, K.; LASHOF, J. V., and MAN, E. B.: Disappearance from serum of I^{131}-labeled L-thyroxine and L-triiodothyronine in euthyroid subjects, *J. Clin. Invest.* **33:** 1031, 1954.
13. DREYFUS, J. C.; SCHAPIRA, G., and SCHAPIRA, F.: Biochemical study of muscle in progressive muscular dystrophy, *J. Clin. Invest.* **33:** 794, 1954.
14. KUHN, E., and HEINZ, H. A.: Zellkernmorphologische Geschlechtserkennung bei myotonischer Dystrophie, *Klin. Wchnschr.* **37:** 403, 1959.
15. KEATING, F. R., JR.: "Metabolic insufficiency," *J. Clin. Endocrinol. & Metab.* **18:** 531, 1958.
16. SHANK, R. E.; GILER, H., and HOAGLAND, L.: Studies on diseases of muscle. I. Progressive muscular dystrophy; a clinical review of 40 cases, *Arch. Neurol. & Psychiat.* **52:** 431, 1944.

CARCINOMA OF THE THYROID GLAND: A STATISTICAL STUDY OF 390 PATIENTS*

ROBERT N. HIRABAYASHI, M.D. AND STUART LINDSAY, M.D.

The Department of Pathology, University of California School of Medicine, San Francisco, California

ABSTRACT

At the University of California Hospitals a study has been made of the 390 patients with thyroid carcinoma who were observed in the 40-year period between 1920 and 1959. Thyroid carcinoma was found in both lobes at the time of the "initial operation" in 19 per cent of these patients, and regional lymph node metastases were reported at one time or another in 42 per cent. These data warrant a more radical surgical approach to thyroid carcinoma. During the past fifteen years, therefore, the majority of such patients at the University of California have been treated by more radical forms of thyroidectomy. The rate of local recurrence in the thyroid area was significantly lower in patients treated by total thyroidectomy than in those treated only by unilateral subtotal lobectomy. Cumulative survival rates were higher for patients with papillary carcinoma than for those with follicular carcinoma, and the survival rates for patients with papillary or follicular carcinoma were higher than for those with anaplastic carcinoma. Thyroid carcinoma is a lethal disease despite prolonged survival of many of the patients. Eventually 19 per cent of the 390 patients died of thyroid carcinoma (papillary 11 per cent, follicular 33 per cent and anaplastic 76 per cent).

CLINICAL and pathologic studies on patients with thyroid carcinoma reported from the University of California Hospitals have been designed chiefly to delineate the natural history of the 3 major forms of the disease. It was recognized that evaluation of various forms of therapy, mainly surgical, was not possible in a limited number of patients, even when they were observed for long periods after treatment.

The present report is based upon a continuing study at the University of California Hospitals of 390 patients with thyroid carcinoma who were observed in the 40-year period between January 1920 and December 1959. This study was concerned mainly with certain features of the natural history of the disease, including detailed survival data. An attempt was made to determine whether or not the frequency of neoplastic recurrence in the thyroid gland has been affected by the more radical surgical procedures employed during the past ten to fifteen years.

Received June 1, 1961.

* Supported by the United States Public Health Service (grant C-3405) and the National Science Foundation.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

The 390 patients with thyroid carcinoma were first seen at the University of California Hospitals between January 1920 and December 1959. The hospital records and follow-up information received through June 1960 provided the clinical data. The majority of patients had been observed by members of the Thyroid Clinic.

All available histologic sections were reviewed. Thyroid carcinoma was classified into 3 main histologic types (papillary, follicular, or anaplastic), generally following the classification proposed by Warren and Meissner (1) with modifications previously made in this laboratory (2). In addition, follicular carcinoma was further subdivided into 3 groups: a) localized follicular carcinoma (invasive adenoma); b) invasive follicular carcinoma; and (c) medullary (solid) carcinoma, as defined by Hazard and coworkers (3).

The onset of carcinoma was assumed to coincide with the onset of goiter in most patients with papillary and follicular carcinoma. Multiple adenomas or chronic thyroiditis, however, accounted for longstanding goiter in some cases. In these instances, the onset of carcinoma was estimated as the time that recent thyroid growth began. For patients with anaplastic carcinoma, the onset of comparatively recent thyroid growth was considered to be the time of onset of carcinoma.

"Initial operation" was defined as including the initial surgical procedure (including biopsy of the thyroid gland or lymph node) and all subsequent surgical procedures performed within two months following the initial procedure and within two months of each other. Thus multiple procedures classified as an "initial operation" were performed within a six-month period.

Classification of the stages of thyroid carcinoma was based upon clinical, operative and pathologic findings available at the time of the "initial operation." The stages were defined as:

1. *Localized*—neoplasm confined entirely to thyroid gland.
2. *Regional*—neoplasm extending beyond the capsule of the thyroid gland: *a*) into regional lymph nodes; *b*) into surrounding organs or tissues; or *c*) a combination of *a* and *b*, without further spread.
3. *Distant*—neoplasm that had spread to parts of the body remote from the primary site.

"Early" regional and distant metastases were those noted at the "initial operation" or within two months postoperatively. Metastases noted after this period were designated as "late."

Tabulations of clinical and pathologic data were facilitated by use of IBM punch cards.

Cumulative survival rates were calculated by the actuarial life table method described by Berkson and Gage (4). Standard errors of the survival rates were computed by the method of Merrell and Schulman (5). Comparisons of survival rates (2) and chi square tests used in other comparisons were performed at the 5 per cent level of significance. Comparisons of survival rates to determine significant differences were made only for 10, 20, 30 and 40 years after the onset of carcinoma and after the "initial operation."

RESULTS

Histologic type of carcinoma and sex of patient

Of the 390 patients in this study, 286 (74 per cent) had papillary carcinoma, whereas only 5 per cent (21 of 390) had anaplastic carcinoma

(Table 1). Of the 83 follicular carcinomas, 18 were of the medullary type (3). Female patients with papillary and follicular carcinomas outnumbered males in approximately a 3:1 ratio. There were no male patients in the anaplastic group.

Histologic type of carcinoma and age of patient

Distributions according to the age of the patient at onset and age at the time of the "initial operation" are shown in Tables 2 and 3. Papillary

TABLE 1. THYROID CARCINOMA: HISTOLOGIC TYPE IN RELATION TO SEX OF PATIENT

Histologic type	Total No. of patients	Males	Females
All types (total)	390	89	301
Papillary	286	69	217
Follicular, total	83	20	63
Localized	39	9	30
Invasive	26	6	20
Medullary	18	5	13
Anaplastic	21	—	21

TABLE 2. THYROID CARCINOMA: AGE OF PATIENT AT TIME OF ONSET IN RELATION TO HISTOLOGIC TYPE OF NEOPLASM

Age at time of onset	No. of patients	Histologic type of carcinoma					
		Papillary	Follicular				Anaplastic
			Total	Localized	Invasive	Medullary	
All ages (total)	390	286	83	39	26	18	21
0–9 yrs.	10	10	—	—	—	—	—
10–19	54	44	10	8	2	—	—
20–29	77	64	13	5	7	1	—
30–39	79	64	15	9	4	2	—
40–49	54	42	9	4	2	3	3
50–59	67	36	27	8	9	10	4
60–69	36	22	7	4	2	1	7
70–79	12	4	2	1	—	1	6
80 yrs. and over	1	—	—	—	—	—	1

TABLE 3. THYROID CARCINOMA: AGE OF PATIENT AT TIME OF INITIAL OPERATION IN RELATION TO HISTOLOGIC TYPE OF NEOPLASM

Age at time of initial operation	No. of patients	Histologic type of carcinoma					
		Papillary	Follicular				Anaplastic
			Total	Localized	Invasive	Medullary	
All ages (total)	390	286	83	39	26	18	21
0–9 yrs.	7	7	—	—	—	—	—
10–19	28	24	4	4	—	—	—
20–29	68	60	8	4	4	—	—
30–39	80	65	15	10	2	3	—
40–49	65	52	10	6	3	1	3
50–59	67	37	26	7	11	8	4
60–69	54	32	15	5	5	5	7
70–79	19	9	4	2	1	1	6
80 yrs. and over	2	—	1	1	—	—	1

TABLE 4. THYROID CARCINOMA: HISTOLOGIC TYPE AND EXTENT AT TIME OF INITIAL OPERATION

Histologic type	No. of patients	Extent at initial operation						
		One lobe	Both lobes	Isthmus only	Pyramidal lobe only	Thyroglossal duct area	Unknown (lymph node biopsy only)	Unknown (operation elsewhere)
All types (total)	390	294	74	11	1	1	3	6
Papillary	286	213	56	10	1	1	3	2
Follicular, total	83	67	11	1	—	—	—	4
Localized	39	38	1	—	—	—	—	—
Invasive	26	17	5	1	—	—	—	3
Medullary	18	12	5	—	—	—	—	1
Anaplastic	21	14	7	—	—	—	—	—

carcinoma appeared with greatest frequency among patients in the 20–39 year age group, follicular carcinoma among patients in the 50–59 year group, and anaplastic carcinoma among patients in the 60–69 year group. The majority of patients with the localized type of follicular carcinoma were less than 50 years of age, whereas the majority of those with the medullary type were 50 years of age or older.

Histologic type of carcinoma and extent of involvement of thyroid gland at initial operation

Both lobes of the thyroid gland were involved by thyroid carcinoma in 19 per cent of all patients at the time of the "initial operation" (Table 4). There were no significant differences between histologic groups as far as frequency of bilateral involvement was concerned ($\chi^2 = 2.32$ with 3 df.). (Localized follicular carcinomas were excluded from the calculation.) One localized follicular carcinoma that arose in the isthmus extended into both lateral lobes.

Histologic type and stage of carcinoma at initial operation

At the time of the "initial operation," the disease was considered to be confined to the thyroid gland in more than 50 per cent of the 390 patients and in those of each histologic group with the exception of medullary follicular and anaplastic carcinomas (Table 5). In 72 per cent of patients with medullary follicular carcinoma (13 of 18), the disease had already spread to regional lymph nodes. In 52 per cent of patients with anaplastic carcinoma (11 of 21), either regional lymph node (5 patients) or distant (6 patients) metastases had already occurred at the time of the "initial operation."

TABLE 5. THYROID CARCINOMA: HISTOLOGIC TYPE AND STAGE AT TIME OF INITIAL OPERATION

Histologic type	No. of patients	Stage at initial operation			
		Localized	Regional	Distant	Unknown
All types (total)	390	237	115	23	15
Papillary	286	174	93	10	9
Follicular, total	83	53	17	7	6
Localized	39	36	1	2	—
Invasive	26	14	3	4	5
Medullary	18	3	13	1	1
Anaplastic	21	10	5	6	—

Histologic type of carcinoma and the status of regional lymph node and distant metastases

Table 6 shows that regional lymph node metastases occurred in 42 per cent (162 of 390) of all patients, and that lymph node involvement occurred within two months of the "initial operation" in 33 per cent (127 of 390) of all patients. The frequency of "early" and "late" regional lymph node metastases was highest among patients with medullary carcinoma (94 per cent). In anaplastic carcinoma the frequency of "early" and "late" regional lymph node metastases was 52 per cent, and in papillary carcinoma it was 44 per cent.

Distant metastases were noted in 16 per cent (61 of 390) of all patients; in 6 per cent (23 of 390), distant metastases appeared within two months after the "initial operation" (Table 7). The frequency of "early" and "late" distant metastases was highest (50 per cent) among patients with invasive follicular carcinoma; the frequency among patients with anaplastic carcinoma was 43 per cent; with medullary carcinoma 39 per cent; with localized follicular carcinoma 13 per cent; and with papillary carcinoma only 9 per cent.

TABLE 6. THYROID CARCINOMA: STATUS OF REGIONAL LYMPH NODE METASTASES IN RELATION TO HISTOLOGIC TYPE OF PRIMARY NEOPLASM

Status of regional lymph node metastases	No. of patients	Histologic type of carcinoma					
		Papillary	Follicular				Anaplastic
			Total	Localized	Invasive	Medullary	
Total number of primary neoplasms	390	286	83	39	26	18	21
Metastases reported, total	162	126	25	2	6	17	11
Early	100	78	14	1	3	10	8
Late	35	25	7	1	3	3	3
Both early and late	27	23	4	—	—	4	—
No metastases reported	228	160	58	37	20	1	10

TABLE 7. THYROID CARCINOMA: STATUS OF DISTANT METASTASES IN RELATION TO HISTOLOGIC TYPE OF PRIMARY NEOPLASM

Status of distant metastases	No. of patients	Histologic type of carcinoma					
		Papillary	Follicular				Anaplastic
			Total	Localized Invasive		Medullary	
Total number of primary neoplasms	390	286	83	39	26	18	21
Metastases reported, total	61	27	25	5	13	7	9
Early	16	8	2	1	1	—	6
Late	38	17	18	3	9	6	3
Both early and late	7	2	5	1	3	1	—
No metastases reported	329	259	58	34	13	11	12

No significant relationships were found between the occurrence of regional lymph node metastases and of distant metastases, as shown in Table 8 ($\chi^2=2.13$ with 1 df.). It was noted, however, that almost half of the patients with distant metastases had no regional lymph node metastases.

Type of initial thyroidectomy by year of operation

A considerable change, especially in the last decade, has occurred in the type of thyroidectomy performed at the University of California Hospitals (Table 9). Unilateral or bilateral subtotal lobectomies were performed on 56 per cent of the patients (101 of 180) from 1930 to 1949, but in the last decade, 67 per cent (131 of 196) were treated by either total thyroidectomy (46 per cent) or total lobectomy on the side of the primary neoplasm combined with a subtotal lobectomy on the opposite side (21 per cent).

Type of lymph node operation by year of operation

Radical excision of lymph nodes was not performed on any of the

TABLE 8. THYROID CARCINOMA: STATUS OF REGIONAL LYMPH NODE AND DISTANT METASTASES

Status of regional lymph node metastases	No of patients	Status of distant metastases				No distant metastases reported
		Reported				
		Total	Early	Late	Both	
Total number of primary neoplasms	390	61	16	38	7	329
Metastases reported, total	162	31	8	21	2	131
Early	100	13	7	6	—	87
Late	35	10	—	9	1	25
Both early and late	27	8	1	6	1	19
No metastases reported	228	30	8	17	5	198

TABLE 9. THYROID CARCINOMA: TYPE OF INITIAL THYROIDECTOMY BY YEAR OF OPERATION

Type of initial thyroidectomy	No. of patients	Year of initial operation							
		1920–24	1925–29	1930–34	1935–39	1940–44	1945–49	1950–54	1955–59
Total cases of carcinoma	390	4	10	12	36	45	87	102	94
Thyroid biopsy only	3	—	—	—	1	—	—	1	1
Subtotal lobectomy									
Unilateral	49	1	3	4	6	13	9	9	4
Bilateral	108	2	6	3	15	17	34	16	15
Pyramidal lobe only	1	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—
Isthmus only	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
Total lobectomy									
Unilateral	43	—	—	2	5	9	11	7	9
Unilateral subtotal and unilateral total lobectomy	61	—	—	1	3	1	16	20	20
Subtotal or partial thyroidectomy, not otherwise specified	6	—	1	—	2	2	1	—	—
Total thyroidectomy	108	—	—	1	1	1	14	47	44
Unknown	6	1	—	1	2	1	1	—	—
None	4	—	—	—	1	1	—	1	1

patients prior to 1940 (Table 10). During the past fifteen years there has been a steady increase in the number of patients treated by radical neck dissection, and a slight decline in the number of patients treated by modified neck dissection. During the past fifteen years, excision of the regional lymph nodes has not been included in over half (53 per cent) of the "initial operations."

Type of thyroidectomy and the frequency of local recurrence

Local recurrence in the thyroid area was observed in 13 per cent of patients (40 of 315) in whom the "initial operation" was considered to have completely removed the primary neoplasm from the gland (Table 11). The rate of local recurrence was lowest in those patients who were subjected to more extensive operative procedures. Recurrence rates ranged from 29

TABLE 10. THYROID CARCINOMA: TYPE OF INITIAL LYMPH NODE OPERATION BY YEAR OF OPERATION

Type of initial lymph node operation	No. of patients	Year of initial operation							
		1920–24	1925–29	1930–34	1935–39	1940–44	1945–49	1950–54	1955–59
Total cases of carcinoma	390	4	10	12	36	45	87	102	94
Lymph node biopsy only	14	—	2	—	2	—	2	2	6
Local excision of enlarged cervical node:									
a. Without mediastinal dissection	65	—	1	4	4	2	13	30	11
b. With mediastinal dissection	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1
Modified neck dissection:									
a. Unilateral	14	—	—	—	—	2	6	2	4
b. Bilateral	5	—	—	—	—	—	4	1	—
Radical neck dissection:									
a. Unilateral									
1) without mediastinal dissection	35	—	—	—	—	3	9	10	13
2) with mediastinal dissection	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	2
b. Bilateral									
1) without mediastinal dissection	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	2
2) with mediastinal dissection	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	2
Unilateral modified and unilateral radical neck dissection	2	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	—
Mediastinal dissection only	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
Unknown	13	1	1	1	3	4	3	—	—
None	228	3	6	7	27	34	49	49	53

TABLE 11. SURGICALLY TREATED THYROID CARCINOMA: TYPE OF THYROIDECTOMY IN RELATION TO LOCAL RECURRENCE

Type of thyroidectomy*	No. of patients	Local recurrence reported					No local recurrence reported
		Total	On same side	On opposite side	On both sides	Side unknown	
Total cases surgically treated	315	40	26	3	4	7	275
Subtotal lobectomy							
Unilateral	34	10	7	1	1	1	24
Bilateral	85	9	5	1	1	2	76
Pyramidal lobe only	1	—	—	—	—	—	1
Isthmus only	1	1	1	—	—	—	—
Total lobectomy							
Unilateral	38	7	4	1	—	2	31
Unilateral subtotal lobectomy and unilateral total lobectomy	54	5	4	—	1	—	49
Subtotal or partial thyroidectomy, not otherwise specified	6	6	4	—	1	1	—
Total thyroidectomy	96	2	1	—	—	1	94

* Patients who underwent either an unspecified type of thyroidectomy or no thyroidectomy and patients with tumors known to be incompletely removed were excluded from the tabulation.

per cent (10 in 34) for patients treated only by unilateral subtotal lobectomy, to 2 per cent (2 in 96) for patients treated by total thyroidectomy. The majority of the local recurrences (26 of 40) appeared on the same side as the primary neoplasm, but in at least 7 known instances the opposite side was involved in the recurrence.

Postoperative radiation in relation to histologic type of carcinoma

Of the 390 patients with thyroid carcinoma, 113 received postoperative irradiation to the thyroid and cervical areas and to distant sites of metastases by means of x-rays, radioiodine, or both (Table 12).

Of 286 patients with papillary carcinoma, 46 received such postoperative irradiation within two months after the "initial operation." Some of these patients survived for long periods. Evaluation of radiation therapy however was not possible in this group of patients.

Survival rates

Thyroid carcinoma by histologic type. Patients with papillary carcinoma had significantly higher survival rates than those with follicular carcinoma at ten and twenty years after the onset of carcinoma, but there were no significant differences between the two groups at thirty and forty years (Fig. 1). Patients with papillary or follicular carcinoma had significantly higher survival rates than those with anaplastic carcinoma at ten and twenty years after onset.

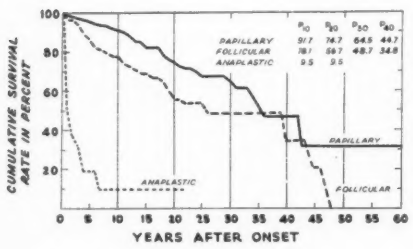


FIG. 1. Cumulative survival rates after onset for patients with thyroid carcinoma, according to histologic type.

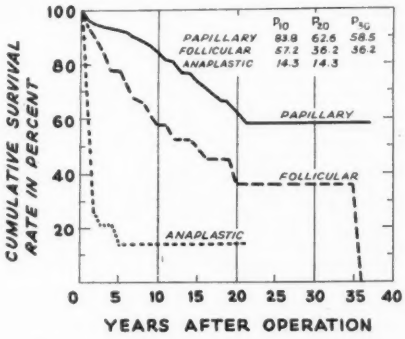


FIG. 2. Cumulative survival rates after operation in patients with thyroid carcinoma, according to histologic type.

When calculated from the time of the "initial operation," survival rates for patients with papillary or follicular carcinoma were significantly higher than for patients with anaplastic carcinoma at ten years (Fig. 2). Patients with papillary carcinoma had significantly higher survival rates than those with follicular carcinoma at ten and twenty years after operation, but there were no significant differences between the two groups at thirty years. No significant differences were noted between the survival rates of the follicular and anaplastic groups at twenty years.

Papillary carcinoma by sex of patient. No significant differences in sur-

TABLE 12. THYROID CARCINOMA: RADIATION THERAPY IN RELATION TO HISTOLOGIC TYPE OF NEOPLASM

Radiation therapy	No. of patients	Histologic type of carcinoma					
		Papillary	Follicular				Anaplastic
			Total	Localized	Invasive	Medullary	
Total cases of carcinoma	390	286	83	39	26	18	21
Radiation therapy received:							
Within 2 mos.*	74	46†	20	—	12	8	8
Two mos. to 1 yr.*	10	6	1	—	1	—	3
More than 1 yr.*	18	15	3	—	3	—	—
To distant metastases only	9	4	4	1	2	1	1
Date unknown	2	2	—	—	—	—	—
Preoperative radiation therapy only	6	5	—	—	—	—	1
None recorded	271	208	55	38	8	9	8

* After "initial operation."

† Includes 2 cases of lymph node biopsy only; 1 case of unilateral modified neck dissection only; and 3 cases of thyroid gland biopsy only.

vival rates were noted between the sexes when calculated from either the time of onset of the carcinoma or of the "initial operation."

Papillary carcinoma by age of patient. Patients under 40 years of age had significantly higher survival rates than those 40 years of age and over at ten, twenty and thirty years after onset of the carcinoma or after the "initial operation."

Papillary carcinoma by stage. At ten years after the "initial operation," the survival rates for patients with "localized" and "regional" disease were not significantly different, but both were significantly greater than that for patients with "distant" disease (Fig. 3). At twenty years, the "regional" group had a significantly higher survival rate than did the "localized" and "distant" groups. The latter two groups had survival rates which were not significantly different from each other at twenty years. The "regional" group had a higher survival rate than the "localized" group at thirty years.

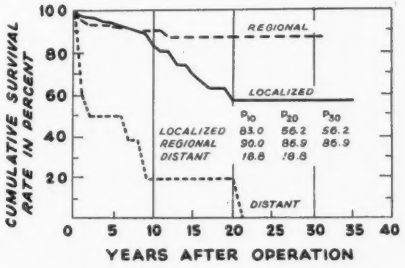


FIG. 3. Cumulative survival rates after operation for patients with papillary carcinoma, according to the stage of carcinoma.

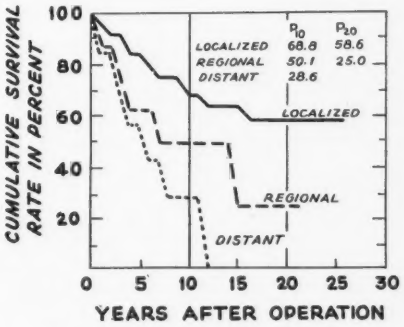


FIG. 4. Cumulative survival rates after operation for patients with follicular carcinoma, according to the stage of carcinoma.

Follicular carcinoma by sex of patient. The only significant difference in survival rates between the sexes was at forty years after the onset of carcinoma, when the survival rate of males was significantly higher than that of females.

Follicular carcinoma by age of patient. Comparisons of survival rates calculated from the time of onset of the carcinoma and from the time of the "initial operation" showed significantly higher rates for patients under 40 years of age, except at forty years after onset; at this time there was no significant difference between the two groups.

Follicular carcinoma by stage. The survival rate for the "localized" group

was significantly greater than that for the "distant" group at ten years after the "initial operation" (Fig. 4). No other significant differences were noted among the "localized," "regional" and "distant" groups.

Follicular carcinoma by subgroup. When calculated from the time of onset of the carcinoma, the survival rates for patients with "localized follicular carcinoma" were greater than those for patients with "invasive follicular carcinoma" at twenty, thirty and forty years (Fig. 5). No other significant differences were noted.

When calculated from the time of the "initial operation," the survival rates for patients with "localized follicular carcinoma" were greater than

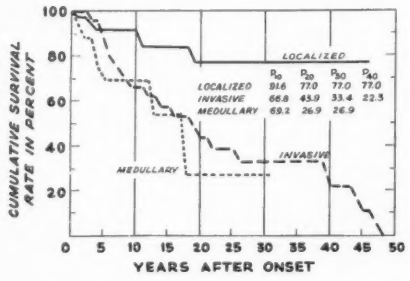


FIG. 5. Cumulative survival rates after onset for patients with follicular carcinoma, according to histologic subgroup.

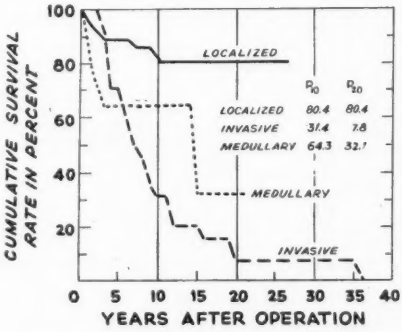


FIG. 6. Cumulative survival rates after operation for patients with follicular carcinoma, according to histologic subgroup.

those for patients with "invasive follicular carcinoma" at ten and twenty years (Fig. 6). At ten years, the "medullary carcinoma" group had a significantly higher survival rate than the "invasive follicular carcinoma" group. No other significant differences were noted.

Anaplastic carcinoma. Because of the small numbers of patients with anaplastic carcinoma, no additional survival rates were calculated.

Mortality data

Status of patients at time of the last report, by histologic type of carcinoma. For the total group of 390 patients, 25 per cent were reported dead from any cause. Table 13 shows that most patients with invasive follicular carcinoma (81 per cent, 21 of 26) and anaplastic carcinoma (81 per cent, 17 of 21) were dead at the time of the last report. Carcinoma of the thyroid gland was the cause of death in 19 per cent of the total group of 390 patients, and in 11 per cent of the papillary, 33 per cent of the follicular, and 76 per cent of the anaplastic groups.

TABLE 13. THYROID CARCINOMA: STATUS OF PATIENTS AT LAST REPORT IN RELATION TO HISTOLOGIC TYPE OF NEOPLASM

Status of patient at time of last report	No. of patients	Histologic type of carcinoma					
		Papillary	Follicular				Anaplastic
			Total	Localized	Invasive	Medullary	
Initial number of patients	390	286	83	39	26	18	21
Total alive	285	233	48	33	5	10	4
Without neoplasm*	169	145	24	15	3	6	—
With neoplasm	8	3	4	3	—	1	1
Status of neoplasm unknown	108	85	20	15	2	3	3
Total dead	98	47	34	6	21	7	17
Neoplasm the cause of death	75	32	27	2	18	7	16
Other cause of death (neoplasm not mentioned)	21	15	6	4	2	—	—
Other cause of death (neoplasm mentioned)	2	—	1	—	1	—	1
No follow-up	7	6	1	—	—	1	—

* Neoplasm refers to thyroid carcinoma.

Histologic type of carcinoma by sex of patient. Deaths among females outnumbered deaths among males by approximately 3:1 (Table 14). In the papillary carcinoma group, there were no significant differences in numbers of deaths among males as compared to females (17 per cent and 9 per cent respectively). ($\chi^2 = 2.75$ with 1 df.)

Age of patient by histologic type of carcinoma. Table 15 shows that for most histologic types, the median age of the patient at the time of death was in the 60–69 year range. Most of the deaths from medullary carcinoma, however, occurred in patients of the 50–59 year age group.

Duration of carcinoma in relation to histologic type. A tabulation of deaths due to thyroid carcinoma calculated according to the duration of the disease is shown in Table 16. The median duration of disease in pa-

TABLE 14. DEATHS DUE TO THYROID CARCINOMA IN RELATION TO HISTOLOGIC TYPE OF NEOPLASM AND SEX OF PATIENT

Histologic type	No. of deaths	Sex of patient	
		Male	Female
Thyroid carcinoma (total)	75	17	58
Papillary	32	12	20
Follicular, total	27	5	22
Localized	2	—	2
Invasive	18	4	14
Medullary	7	1	6
Anaplastic	16	—	16

TABLE 15. DEATHS DUE TO THYROID CARCINOMA IN RELATION TO AGE OF PATIENT AND HISTOLOGIC TYPE OF NEOPLASM

Age of patient at time of death	No. of patients	Histologic type of carcinoma					
		Papillary	Follicular				Anaplastic
			Total	Localized	Invasive	Medullary	
All ages (deaths)	75	32	27	2	18	7	16
Under 10 yrs.	1	1	—	—	—	—	—
10–19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20–29	2	2	—	—	—	—	—
30–39	4	1	3	—	2	1	—
40–49	6	2	2	1	—	1	2
50–59	16	5	8	—	4	4	3
60–69	27	10	11	1	9	1	6
70–79	16	9	3	—	3	—	4
80 yrs. and over	3	2	—	—	—	—	1

tients with medullary carcinoma was approximately three years. The longest duration of disease was noted in a patient with invasive follicular carcinoma who died forty-seven years after onset of the disease.

COMMENT

Although carcinoma of the thyroid gland occurs at all ages, the various types of thyroid cancer show distinct age distribution. As in other sorts of thyroid disease, females outnumber males by a considerable margin.

This study showed a high frequency both of bilateral involvement of the

TABLE 16. DEATHS DUE TO THYROID CARCINOMA IN RELATION TO DURATION OF NEOPLASM AND HISTOLOGIC TYPE

Duration of carcinoma at time of death	No. of cases	Histologic type of carcinoma					
		Papillary	Follicular				Anaplastic
			Total	Localized	Invasive	Medullary	
Deaths due to thyroid carcinoma	75	32	27	2	18	7	16
Duration of carcinoma:							
Less than 1 yr.	14	3	1	—	—	1	10
1 yr.	6	2	1	—	—	1	3
2 yrs.	3	1	1	—	1	—	1
3 yrs.	5	1	3	1	—	2	1
4 yrs.	3	1	2	—	1	1	—
5–9 yrs.	13	6	6	—	6	—	1
10–14 yrs.	13	9	4	1	2	1	—
15–19 yrs.	7	3	4	—	3	1	—
20–24 yrs.	5	4	1	—	1	—	—
25–29 yrs.	1	—	1	—	1	—	—
30–34 yrs.	1	1	—	—	—	—	—
35–39 yrs.	2	1	1	—	1	—	—
40–44 yrs.	1	—	1	—	1	—	—
45 yrs. and over	1	—	1	—	1	—	—

thyroid lobes at the "initial operation" and of the regional lymph nodes within a two-month period following the "initial operation." These data suggest that more radical surgical treatment of the thyroid neoplasm as well as of the regional lymph nodes is warranted. This therapeutic approach has been advocated in other reports (2, 6).

No significant relationships were demonstrated between the occurrence of metastases in regional lymph nodes and in distant sites, thus suggesting that the primary neoplasm rather than involved regional lymph nodes was the source of the distant metastases. This concept was reinforced by the finding that nearly half the patients with distant metastases did not have regional lymph node metastases. Nevertheless, metastatic disease in regional lymph nodes should be removed if the disease is to be eradicated.

It is noteworthy that during the past fifteen years the majority of patients have been treated by more extensive forms of thyroidectomy. The data from the present study show a significantly lower rate of local recurrence in the thyroid area in the patients treated by total thyroidectomy as compared with those treated by unilateral subtotal lobectomy. Although the patients treated by total thyroidectomy were observed mainly during the last fifteen years, local recurrence might be expected by the present time in many of them if it were to occur, since it was shown previously (2) that such recurrence in papillary carcinoma appeared on an average of 7.7 years after operation, in follicular carcinoma 4.5 years after operation, and in anaplastic carcinoma 1.7 years after operation. The high mortality from respiratory obstruction associated with local recurrence of carcinoma in the thyroid area may be significantly reduced by total thyroidectomy.

Analysis of survival data in the present study shows significantly higher survival rates for patients with papillary carcinoma as compared to those with follicular carcinoma, although at thirty years or more after onset or after the initial operation, these differences in survival rates disappear.

For at least thirty years after onset or after operation, there were no differences in the survival of males and females with either papillary or follicular carcinoma. As shown in a previous study (2), patients with either papillary or follicular carcinoma who were under the age of 40 years had higher survival rates than patients over 40 years of age, although these data were not adjusted for age according to a standard population. Other data, however, suggested that thyroid carcinoma is more aggressive in older persons (2).

When survival of patients with papillary carcinoma was analyzed according to the stage of the disease, it was found that at twenty and thirty years after the "initial operation" those with "regional" disease had higher survival rates than those with "localized" disease. This finding suggests

that regional nodal metastases may delay spread of disease, or that some papillary carcinomas may tend to spread through the lymphatics to the regional nodes, whereas others, perhaps more aggressive, may metastasize through the vascular system to distant sites instead.

That medullary carcinoma is an entity distinct from other types of invasive follicular carcinoma, statistically as well as histologically (3), is suggested by a significantly higher survival rate at ten years after the "initial operation" for patients with this form of thyroid carcinoma as compared with that for patients with invasive follicular carcinoma.

This study again indicates that thyroid carcinoma is a lethal process, although the course of most forms of the disease, with the exception of the anaplastic type, may be prolonged considerably. The delayed but aggressive characteristics of papillary carcinoma are evident, since 11 per cent of the patients with this type of thyroid cancer died eventually of the disease. Papillary carcinoma is more frequent in the younger age groups, yet death from papillary carcinoma or from any other form of thyroid carcinoma is uncommon in patients below the age of 50 years. Although it appeared in a previous study that significantly more males than females had died of papillary carcinoma (2), no such sex differences were found in the present study of a larger group of patients followed for longer periods of time.

The results of clinical, pathologic and statistical studies of the natural history of thyroid carcinoma therefore suggest that earlier and more radical surgical therapy aimed at cure rather than palliation should eventually lead to lowered mortality from this disease. Prolonged follow-up studies will be necessary to determine the validity of this thesis.

Acknowledgment

Grateful acknowledgment is made to Dr. Calvin Zippin and his staff of the General Tumor Registry for statistical assistance.

REFERENCES

1. Warren, S., and Meissner, W. A.: Tumors of the thyroid gland. Section IV, Fasicle 14 of the Atlas of Tumor Pathology. Washington, D.C., Armed Forces Institute of Pathology, 1953.
2. Lindsay, S.: Carcinoma of the Thyroid Gland. Springfield, Ill., Charles C Thomas, Publisher, 1960.
3. Hazard, J. B.; Hawk, W. A., and Crile, G., Jr.: Medullary (solid) carcinoma of the thyroid—A clinicopathologic entity, *J. Clin. Endocrinol. & Metab.* **19:** 152 (Jan.) 1959.
4. Berkson, J., and Gage, R. P.: Calculation of survival rates for cancer, *Proc. Staff Meet., Mayo Clin.* **25:** 270 (May 24) 1950.
5. Merrell, M., and Schulman, L. E.: Determination of prognosis in chronic disease, illustrated by systemic lupus erythematosus, *J. Chronic Dis.* **1:** 12 (Jan.) 1955.
6. Martin, H.: The surgery of thyroid tumors, *Cancer* **7:** 1063 (Nov.) 1954.

Letter to the Editor

STEROIDOGENESIS IN THE HUMAN FETAL TESTIS: THE CONVERSION OF PREGNENOLONE-7α-H^3 TO DEHYDROEPIANDROSTERONE, TESTOSTERONE AND 4-ANDROSTENE-3,17-DIONE*

TO THE EDITOR:

A study of the pathways of steroid synthesis in the human fetal testis is interesting from the standpoint of understanding the mechanisms of the development of the male habitus of the fetus *in utero* and how the male embryo overcomes the influence of the mother's hormones during gestation. Insight into androgen steroidogenesis in the fetal testis may also help to explain idiopathic endocrinopathies and dysgenias of the urogenital system as observed postnatally.

Previous work has shown the capacity of human fetal testicular tissue to metabolize progesterone-4-C^{14}. The 17α-hydroxylating, 20α- and 20β-reducing, side-chain splitting, 17-keto reducing, and 21-hydroxylating enzymatic systems have been proved to be active in such tissues (1).

The testes of a 20-cm. (21 weeks) and a 23-cm. (24 weeks) fetus were separately incubated in Krebs-Ringer-phosphate-glucose buffer pH 7.4 at 37.5° C. for two hours in an atmosphere of 95% O_2-5% CO_2 together with ATP, DPN, TPN, DPNH, TPNH and 4.0 μc. (1.8 μg.) of pregnenolone-7α-H^3. The reaction was stopped with acetone, and the mixture was filtered. After removal of the acetone, the water phase was repeatedly subjected to extraction with ethyl acetate. The residues of the ethyl acetate extract were chromatographed on paper in the solvent systems benzeneformamide (diluted with methanol 1:1 v/v, hexane-benzene (1:1)-formamide (diluted with methanol 1:1 v/v), and methylcyclohexane-butanediol (undiluted) for various lengths of time.

Radioactive areas on the dried chromatograms were detected with a

* This work was supported by Grant A-3270, National Institute of Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service, Bethesda, Maryland.

4pi Atomic Accessories papergram scanner. The radioactive areas were eluted with methanol, and aliquots were subjected to acetylation and/or chromic acid oxidation and rechromatographed to purify and help identify the components.

Further chromatography of the radioactive materials in the systems methylcyclohexane-propylene glycol (diluted with methanol) and benzene-formamide (diluted with methanol) with minute quantities of nonradioactive dilutent carrier steroids, followed by scanning of the radioactive areas and spot tests for the carrier steroids, helped to decide the structure of each radioactive compound.

Finally, nonradioactive carrier was added to each component and from three to six crystallizations were carried out to constant specific activity.

TABLE 1. CONVERSION OF PREGNENOLONE-7α-H_3 TO $C_{19}O_2$ STEROIDS

Compound	Final total d.p.m. recovered*		Per cent conversion of added activity		Per cent conversion of total recovered activity	
	20-cm. fetus	23-cm. fetus	20-cm. fetus	23-cm. fetus	20-cm. fetus	23-cm. fetus
4-Androstene-3,17-dione	113,800	37,500	1.29	0.42	1.94	0.73
Dehydroepiandrosterone	224,680	466,130	2.55	5.29	3.75	7.78
Testosterone	1,911,360	837,620	21.72	9.51	22.08	9.58

* Average specific activity (d.p.m./mg.) may be derived by dividing each number by 5.

Acceptable limits for radiochemical purity were that three consecutive crystallizations and mother liquors deviated less than ± 5 per cent from the mean.

All counting was performed with internal standards in toluene-POP-POPOP in a Packard Scintillation spectrometer to an accuracy of better than 2 per cent.

Table 1 shows the observed disintegrations per minute and the specific activity of the dehydroepiandrosterone, testosterone and 4-androstene-3,17-dione found in the 2 testes incubations. From the data on percentage conversion, it is seen that both dehydroepiandrosterone and testosterone represent major end-products of steroidogenesis in these testes of second-trimester fetuses. It is also evident that the enzymatic system of side-chain splitting seemed to be active in the younger fetus (20-cm.), and that twice as much dehydroepiandrosterone was formed in the older one (23-cm.). However, no conclusions can be drawn from this work concerning the reality of these differences between the older and younger fetuses. Dehydroepiandrosterone is also a normal metabolite in fetal adrenal glands (2),

and recently has been found in adult bovine testes (3) as a metabolite of 5-pregnenolone.

HERNAN F. ACEVEDO†
LEONARD R. AXELROD
EISEI ISHIKAWA
FUMIKAZU TAKAKI

Departments of Endocrinology and Biochemistry,
Southwest Foundation for Research and Education,
San Antonio 7, Texas and the
Department of Pathology,
Jikei-Kai University School of Medicine,
Tokyo, Japan,
July 13, 1961

† Fellow of the Minnie Stevens Piper Foundation.

REFERENCES

1. ACEVEDO, H. J.; AXELROD, L. R.; ISHIKAWA, E., and TAKAKI, F.: Steroidogenesis in the human foetal testes. Abstract No. 39, Program of the Forty-third Meeting of The Endocrine Society, New York, N. Y., June 22–24, 1961 (p. 22).
2. BLOCK, E., and BENIRSCHKE, K.: Synthesis *in vitro* of steroids by human fetal adrenal gland slices, *J. Biol. Chem.* **234:** 1085, 1959.
3. KAHNT, F. W.; NEHER, R.; SCHMID, K., and WETTSTEIN, A.: Bildung von 17α-Hydroxy-Δ^5-pregnenolon und 3β-Hydroxy-17-keto-Δ^5-androsten (DHA) in Nebennieren- und Testes-Gewebe, *Experientia* **15:** 19, 1961.

The Endocrine Society

The 1962 Annual Meeting

The Forty-Fourth Annual Meeting of The Endocrine Society will be held in the Palmer House, Chicago, Illinois, Thursday, Friday and Saturday, *June 21–22–23, 1962.*

Scientific Sessions will be held from 9:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. daily, and in addition there will be simultaneous afternoon sessions. The annual dinner is scheduled for Friday, June 22, at 7:30 P.M. preceded by cocktails at 6:30 P.M.

The Chairman of Local Arrangements is Dr. Allan T. Kenyon.

All members are urged to make their hotel reservations immediately. The Palmer House will hold 300 bedrooms for members until May 1, 1962, after which time the hotel will not guarantee further reservations. Therefore it is imperative that you make your reservations early, directly with the hotel, advising them of time and date of arrival and departure. If you plan on remaining for the A.M.A. meeting, please advise the hotel. Make your reservations early and avoid disappointment. Hotel reservation card will be mailed to members shortly after January 1, 1962.

Everyone attending the meetings is required to register. By action of the Council, non-members will be charged a registration fee of $15.00 for any part of the scientific sessions. Members will be charged a registration fee of $5.00.

Graduate students, residents and interns, and members of the medical departments of the armed forces will be admitted upon presentation of proper credentials CERTIFIED BY DEPARTMENT HEAD OR SUPERINTENDENT OF HOSPITAL and payment of $5.00 registration fee.

Final program, membership card and advance registration forms will be sent on May 15, 1962, to members whose current dues have been paid.

Those wishing to present papers, which will be strictly limited to ten minutes, should send an original and four copies of the title and abstract to the Vice-President, Dr. Leslie L. Bennett, Dept. of Physiology, University of California Medical Center, San Francisco 22, California, *not later than February 15, 1962.* It is imperative that the abstracts be informa-

tive and complete with results and conclusions—not a statement that those will be presented at the meeting—in order that they may be of reference value and suitable for printing in the program. The reading and processing of approximately two hundred abstracts submitted each year and compiling of the program from these involves a tremendous amount of time and effort on the part of the Program Committee.

THE COUNCIL REQUESTS THAT AUTHORS ADHERE STRICTLY TO THE FOLLOWING RULES WHEN SUBMITTING ABSTRACTS, OTHERWISE THEY CANNOT BE CONSIDERED:

1. IT IS ASSUMED THAT ABSTRACTS SUBMITTED FOR THIS PROGRAM HAVE NOT AND WILL NOT BE SUBMITTED ELSEWHERE.
2. Abstracts may not exceed two hundred words, or equivalent space, exclusive of title. No footnotes or acknowledgments to sponsors can be published. References, if used, must be placed in the body of the text. The abstract should consist of a single paragraph, if possible. Structural chemical formulas, graphs or extensive tables cannot be used.
3. The title heading must be arranged as follows:
   Line 1. Title, not to exceed fifteen words.
   Line 2. Author/s. The name of each non-member author collaborating with member-authors is to be followed by the phrase "(by invitation)." Names of non-members who are introduced, *i.e.*, who are not collaborators with member-authors, are to be followed by the phrase "(introduced by . . .)." The principal degree, *e.g.*, M.D., of each author should be written after his name.
   Line 3. Institution of origin and city in which institution is located.
4. Authors who wish receipt of their abstracts acknowledged should enclose self-addressed post card with the title of the abstract noted thereon.
5. Authors are also to enclose 3×5″ filing cards, one for each author, giving his name and initials in the upper right hand corner, and the complete title of the abstract with all the authors listed in the center of the card. There should be a second card enclosed listing the title and all authors and the mailing address of the senior author. This is necessary for indexing. Senior authors will be notified of the acceptance of their papers for the final program.
6. The body of the abstract, typed double space, should follow the heading. The original copy should be on bond paper. The original and four copies should be forwarded to Dr. Bennett.
7. Abstracts should be letter perfect, since there will be no opportunity for proof reading by the authors.

The 1962 Awards

The selection of the recipients of the awards of The Endocrine Society is made by a Committee appointed by the Council of the Society. These awards and fellowships carry no obligation by the recipient to the Society or to the donors. Endocrine Society awards are limited to citizens of the United States and Canada.

Fred Conrad Koch Award

In 1957 a substantial legacy was bequeathed to the Society by the late Elizabeth Koch for the purpose of establishing the Fred Conrad Koch Memorial Fund in memory of her late husband, Distinguished Service Professor of Physiological Chemistry at the University of Chicago and pioneer in the isolation of the androgens. This is the highest honor of The Endocrine Society and is represented by a medal known as the Koch Medal of The Endocrine Society. The medal, as well as an honorarium of $3,500, is to be given annually to an individual for work of special distinction in endocrinology. The recipient shall be chosen from nominations presented by members of the Society and is limited to citizens of the United States and Canada.

This Award was first presented in 1959, to Dr. W. W. Swingle and in 1960 was presented to Dr. Emil Witschi. The Koch Medal has replaced the Medal of The Endocrine Society which was established in 1954.

The Ciba Award

The Ciba Award is given in recognition of the meritorious accomplishments of an investigator in the field of basic or clinical endocrinology who has not reached his thirty-sixth birthday before June 1 of the year in which the Award is presented. This Award was established in 1942 and first presented in 1944. The Award is presently in the amount of $2,500.

The Ayerst and the Squibb Fellowships

The Ayerst Fellowship was established in 1947 and the Squibb Fellowship in 1956. They are designed to assist men or women of exceptional promise in furthering their advancement towards a career in endocrinology. Each Fellowship is awarded on alternate years and the stipend, which will not exceed $7,500, may be divided into two Fellowships in varying amounts in accordance with the qualifications of the appointees. Individuals possessing the M.D. or Ph.D. degree, or candidates for either of these degrees, are eligible for appointment.

Applicants must submit the following information:

1. Evidence of scientific ability as attested by studies completed or in progress.
2. Recommendations from individuals familiar with the candidate and his work.
3. A proposed program of study.
4. Acceptance of the individual by the head of the department in which the Fellowship will be held.
5. A statement that he or she will serve full time if awarded a Fellowship. A small amount of time (10 to 15 per cent) may be spent in course work or participation in teaching, the latter purely on a voluntary basis.

The Upjohn Awards

The Council of The Endocrine Society has approved a change in status of the Upjohn Scholar to that of The Upjohn Awards.

There will be two awards in the amount of $1,250 each, one for the best article in format and content printed in Endocrinology and one in The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism during the preceding year.

Awardees will be chosen by the Awards Committee at its regular meeting in November of each year.

Nominations

Nominations for the Fred Conrad Koch Award, the Ciba Award, and the Ayerst and the Squibb Fellowships may be made by any member of The Endocrine Society. They should be submitted on forms which may be obtained from the Office of the Secretary, 1200 North Walker Street, Oklahoma City 3, Oklahoma. Completed nominations should be returned to the Secretary not later than *October 15* each year.

Proposals for appointments as a Scholar of The Endocrine Society should be made in writing by the individual, and addressed to the Secretary of the Society. They should be submitted by *October 15* each year.

Obituary

FRANCIS MARION POTTENGER

To write an obituary for Frank Pottenger, a former president of our Society, is not a task nor an obligation, but an opportunity to be cherished, for I knew him long and well. He was a remarkable man with many fine attributes, but to my mind the most outstanding was his inexhaustible capacity for friendships. Never a medico-politician, he nevertheless had acquaintance with a truly fabulous number of physicians both in our country and abroad.

He travelled extensively throughout the length and breadth of our country and four times to Europe to study. He was prominently identified and interested in a host of medical organizations, many of which have, or will, pay him tribute. Though internationally recognized mainly as one of the great leaders in the understanding and treatment of tuberculosis, he was never the narrow specialist but diversely fascinated by many fields of internal medicine.

It was this gregarious friendliness with countless colleagues which proved so helpful to the establishment and pioneering of the first endocrine society in the world, "The Association for the Study of Internal Secretions," as it was named rather pompously and clumsily for many years. Having lived through the early precarious years of this organization, it may be stated frankly and truthfully that although "star names" such as Harvey Cushing, Lewellys Barker, Walter Cannon, Joseph Aub, E. C. Kendall, J. B. Collip and other early presidents lent prestige and attracted favorable attention to our society, it remains doubtful whether it would have survived had it not been for the faithful steadfast wisdom of Pottenger in matters of organization, finance and memberships.

Frank was our devoted secretary for fifteen years, and then President in both 1935 and 1936. It took courage to steer our ship through troubled waters, when clinical endocrinology was a dubious fumbling branch of medicine and its clinical exponents somewhat suspect.

Dr. Pottenger was born September 27, 1869, and lived to the wonderful age of 91, always indefatigable and alert. He provided to intimate audiences like the Pacific Interurban Clinical Club, where he was greatly beloved, increasingly stimulating dissertations in his later eighties! He was sober but enthusiastic, cheerful but steady, and indomitable.

The overwhelming majority of present members of The Endocrine Society never knew this man. This tribute is recorded therefore in part so that they may realize how much they are indebted to him for helping form and guide this now flourishing organization during its earlier tribulations.

He lived long and well.

H. Lisser, M.D.—Tenth President

Author Index to Volume 21

ACEVEDO, H. F., AXELROD, L.R.; ISHIKAWA,E., and TAKAKI, F.: Steroidogenesis in the human fetal testis: the conversion of pregnenolone-7α-H^3 to dehydroepiandrosterone, testosterone and 4-androstene-3,17-dione (Letter to the Editor), 1611

ADAMS, D. D.: Bioassay of long-acting thyroid stimulator (L.A.T.S.); the dose-response relationship, 799

AHN, C. S., *see* ROSENBERG, I. N., 554

ALBERT, A.; DERNER, I.; LEIFERMAN, J.; STELLMACHER, V., and BARNUM, J.: Studies on the biologic characterization of human gonadotropins. VII. Urinary gonadotropins of men, postmenopausal women and eunuchs, 839

——; DERNER, I.; STELLMACHER, V.; LEIFERMAN, J., and BARNUM, J.: Purification of pituitary gonadotropin from urine of postmenopausal women, 1260

——; KOBI, J.; LEIFERMAN, J., and DERNER, I.: Purification of pituitary gonadotropin from urine of normal men, 1

——; STELLMACHER, V., and LEIFERMAN, J.: Method of purification of human pituitary gonadotropin for clinical assays (Letter to the Editor), 856

——, *see* FRETHEM, A. A., 849

——, *see* SALASSA, R. M., 506

ALEXANDER, R. W., and MARMORSTON, J.: Effect of two synthetic estrogens on the level of serum protein-bound iodine in men and women with atherosclerotic heart disease, 243

ALEXANDER, W. D., *see* BUCHANAN, W. W., 806

APOSTOLAKIS, M.; NOWAKOWSKI, H., and VOIGT, K. D.: Absorption and excretion of parenterally administered human pituitary gonadotropin (Letter to the Editor), 575

ARAI, Y., *see* ELRICK, H., 387

ARNAUD, C. D.; WALKER, J. A., and EWER, R. W.: Primary hyperparathyroidism associated with a cystic lesion in the neck; probable parathyroid cyst, 833

ARNETT, F., *see* BAKKE, J. L., 1280

AXELROD, L. R., and GOLDZIEHER, J. W.: Transmethylation of 2-hydroxyestrogens by human tissue (Letter to the Editor), 211

——, *see* ACEVEDO, H. F., 1611

BAHN, R. C., *see* PARIS, J., 1037

BAKER, R. A., *see* GOLDZIEHER, J. W., 62

BAKKE, J. L.; LAWRENCE, N.; ARNETT, F., and MACFADDEN, W.: The fractionation of exogenous and endogenous thyroid-stimulating hormone from human and rat plasma and tissues, 1280

BARBEITO, A., *see* ROCHE, M., 1009

BARNUM, J., *see* ALBERT, A., 839, 1260

BARR, M. L., *see* CARR, D. H., 491

BASTENIE, P. A., *see* DEVISSCHER, M., 175

——, *see* ERMANS, A. M., 996

BECKERS, C., *see* DEVISSCHER, M., 175

——, *see* ERMANS, A. M., 996

BEIERWALTES, W. H., *see* PARKER, R. H., 21, 792

BENJAMIN, G., *see* MARKS, L. J., 826

BERGENSTAL, D. M., *see* LIPSETT, M. B., 119

BERGFELT, G.; LJUNGGREN, J.-G., and HEDBERG, K.: Preoperative treatment of thyrotoxicosis with antithyroid drugs and thyroxine, 72

BERKI, R. H., *see* BLODGETT, F. M., 1087

BERKOL, S., *see* ONAT, A., 1079

BIGLIERI, E. G.; WATLINGTON, C. O., and FORSHAM, P. H.: Sodium retention with human growth hormone and its subfractions, 361

BJÖRKSTÉN, F., *see* LAMBERG, B.-A., 865

BLACKSHAW, J. K., *see* HAWKER, R. W., 985

BLAKEMORE, W. S., *see* TOUCHSTONE, J. C., 263

BLODGETT, F. M.; BERKI, R. H., and HERRMANN, W. L.: Hypospadias in a male infant with the adrenogenital syndrome, 1087

BOLING, L., *see* GOLDFIEN, A., 296

BONDY, P. K., *see* COHN, G. L., 1328

BONGIOVANNI, A. M.: Unusual steroid pattern in congenital adrenal hyperplasia: deficiency of 3β-hydroxy dehydrogenase (Letter to the Editor), 860

BORELL, U., *see* DICZFALUSY, E., 1119

BORRELL, S.: A simplified procedure for determination of urinary dehydroepiandrosterone, 1321

——: The excretion of Pettenkofer chromogens by healthy subjects and patients with various endocrine disorders, 955

BOWERS, C. Y.; MURISON, P. J.; GORDON, D. L., and LOCKE, W.: Effect of thyrotropin on the serum protein-bound iodine level in various thyroid states (TSH-PBI test), 465

BOYD, G. S., *see* CUTHBERTSON, W. F. J., 1579

BRADLOW, H. L., *see* FUKUSHIMA, D. K., 765

——, *see* HELLMAN, L., 1231

BRAMBILLA, F.; EPSTEIN, J. A., and KUPPERMAN, H. S.: Intermittent precocious breast development associated with mild bronchitis, 80

BRAUNSBERG, H., and JAMES, V. H. T.: The de-

termination of cortisol and corticosterone in blood: a review, 1146
BREUER, H.; PANGELS, G., and KNUPPEN, R.: Enzymic methylation of 2-hydroxyestradiol-17β to 2-methoxyestradiol-17β by human liver (Letter to the Editor), 1331
BRITTON, A., *see* WALFISH, P. G., 582
BRONSKY, D., *see* LEE, W. Y., 1402
BROWN, H., *see* WEST, C. D., 1197
BUCHANAN, W. W.; KOUTRAS, D. A.; ALEXANDER, W. D.; CROOKS, J.; RICHMOND, M. H.; MACDONALD, E. M., and WAYNE, E. J.: Iodine metabolism in Hashimoto's thyroiditis, 806
BURLEY, J., *see* ULSTROM, R. A., 414
BURRELL, C. D.: Transient myxedema (Letter to the Editor), 213
BUSE, J.; BUSE, M. G., and ROBERTS, W. J., JR.: Eosinophilic adenoma of the pituitary and carcinoid tumor of the recto-sigmoid area (Letter to the Editor), 735
BUSE, M. G., *see* BUSE, J., 735
BUTT, H. R., *see* MCCONAHEY, W. M., 879

CARR, D. H.; BARR, M. L.; PLUNKETT, E. R.; GRUMBACH, M. M.; MORISHIMA, A., and CHU, E. H. Y.: An XXXY sex chromosome complex in Klinefelter subjects with duplicated sex chromatin, 491
CARSTEN, M. E., *see* HAYS, M. T., 1469
CARTER, D. B., *see* WEST, C. D., 1197
CASSMER, O., *see* DICZFALUSY, E., 271
CAVALIERI, R. R.: Hyperthyroidism and decreased thyroxine binding by serum proteins, 1455
CHAGAS, W. A., *see* PROCÓPIO-VALLE, J., 965
CHAGOYA, L.; NURKO, B.; SANTOS, E., and RIVERA, A.: 6-Chloro, 6-dehydro, 17α-acetoxyprogesterone: its possible action as an aldosterone antagonist, 1364
CHALFEN, M. H., *see* ROSENBERG, I. N., 554
CHANG, E., and DAO, T. L.: Adrenal estrogens. I. Conversion of 4-C^{14}-cortisone acetate to 11-oxygenated estrogens in women, 624
CHODOS, R. B., *see* MOSES, A. M., 1543
CHRISTENSEN, L. K., and LITONJUA, A. D.: Is thyroxine binding by pre-albumin of physiologic importance? (Letter to the Editor), 104
CHU, E. H. Y., *see* CARR, D. H., 491
COHEN, W. D.; HIGANO, N.; ROBINSON, R. W., and LE BEAU, R. J.: Changes in serum lipids and urinary ketosteroids during oral and intramuscular administration of androsterone, 1208
COHN, G. L.; UPTON, V., and BONDY, P. K.: The *in vivo* conversion of cortisol-4-C^{14} to 6β-hydroxycortisol-4-C^{14} by the human cirrhotic liver (Letter to the Editor), 1328
COLLE, E., *see* ULSTROM, R. A., 414
CONN, J. W., *see* FAJANS, S. S., 371
COX, R. I., and SHEARMAN, R. P.: Abnormal excretion of pregnanetriolone and Δ^5-pregnenetriol in the Stein-Leventhal syndrome (Letter to the Editor), 586
CROOKS, J., *see* BUCHANAN, W. W., 806
CROYDON, M., *see* HALES, I. B., 189
CURD, G. W., JR., *see* FORD, R. V., 548
CUTHBERTSON, W. F. J.; ELCOATE, P. V.; IRELAND, D. M.; MILLS, D. C. B.; BOYD, G. S., and OLIVER, M. F.: The effects of various chlorine derivatives of thyronine on serum cholesterol concentration and myocardial stimulation in rats and humans, 1579

DAO, T. L., *see* CHANG, E.: 624
DAUGHADAY, W. H.; HOLLOSZY, J., and MARIZ, I. K.: Binding of corticosteroids by plasma proteins. VI. The binding of cortisol and aldosterone by corticosteroid-binding globulin and by the estrogen-induced binding system of plasma, 53
DAVE, M. J., *see* SHAH, P. N., 727
DEAMER, W. C., *see* ESCAMILLA, R. F., 721
DE GROOTE, J. W., *see* HALMI, N. S., 732
DE MOOR, P.; HENDRIKX, A., and HINNEKENS, M.: Extra-adrenal influence of corticotropin (ACTH) on cortisol metabolism (Letter to the Editor), 106
DERNER, I., *see* ALBERT, A., 1, 839, 1260
DE SMET, M., *see* DE VISSCHER, M., 175
DE VISSCHER, M.; BECKERS, C.; VAN DEN SCHRIECK, H.-G.; DE SMET, M.; ERMANS, A. M.; GALPERIN, H., and BASTENIE, P. A.: Endemic goiter in the Uele region (Republic of Congo). I. General aspects and functional studies, 175
——, *see* ERMANS, A. M., 996
DHYSE, F. G., *see* LIPSETT, M. B., 119
DICZFALUSY, E., and BORELL, U.: Influence of oophorectomy on steroid excretion in early pregnancy, 1119
——, and CASSMER, O.: Urinary 17-ketosteroids following administration of long-acting testosterone esters, 271
——, *see* JOHANNISSON, E., 1068
DIDTSCHENKO, I., *see* DOBYNS, B. M., 699
DINGMAN, J. F., *see* STAUB, M. C., 148
DI RAIMONDO, V., *see* SCHOEN, E. J., 518
DOBYNS, B. M., and DIDTSCHENKO, I.: Nuclear changes in thyroidal epithelium following radiation from radioiodine, 699
——; WRIGHT, A., and WILSON, L.: Assay of the exophthalmos-producing substance in the serum of patients with progressive exophthalmos, 648
DOMINGUEZ, O. V.: Biosynthesis of steroids by testicular tumors complicating congenital adrenocortical hyperplasia, 663
——, *see* SCHOEN, E. J., 518
DORFMAN, R. I., *see* FINKELSTEIN, M., 98
——, *see* SAVARD, K., 165
DOWBEN, R. M., *see* KUHL, W. J., 1592
DOWLING, J. T.; INGBAR, S. H., and FREINKEL, N.: Abnormal circulating iodoproteins in the blood of eumetabolic goitrous adults, 1390
——; HUTCHINSON, D. L.; HINDLE, W. R., and KLEEMAN, C. R.: Effects of pregnancy on iodine metabolism in the primate, 779
DOWNES, J. C., *see* HAWKER, R. W., 985
DUNCAN, F. J., *see* MARKS, L. J., 826

ELIK-NES, K., *see* NUGENT, C. A., 1106
EINHORN, J., and HÅSTAD, K.: Prognostic valu

of early determination of thyroidal radioiodine uptake following I^{131} therapy, 1483
EKMAN, H.; HÅKANSSON, B.: MCCARTHY, J. D.; LEHMANN, J., and SJÖGREN, B.: Plasma 17-hydroxycorticosteroids in Cushing's syndrome, 684
ELCOATE, P. V., *see* CUTHBERTSON, W. F. J., 1579
ELRICK, H.; HLAD, C. J., JR., and ARAI, Y.: Influence of thyroid function on carbohydrate metabolism and a new method for assessing response to insulin, 387
ELSINGA, K. E., *see* PARKER, R. H., 792
ENGEL, I., *see* ROSEMBERG, E., 603, 1063
ENGLERT, E., JR., *see* WEST, C. D., 1197
ENGSTROM, W. W.: Reappearance of menstruation and gonadotropins with treatment of secondary thyroid and adrenocortical failure in Sheehan's syndrome (Letter to the Editor), 1007
ENSINCK, J., *see* RICH, C., 611
EPSTEIN, J. A., *see* BRAMBILLA, F., 80
ERMANS, A. M.; BASTENIE, P. A.; GALPERIN, H.; BECKERS, C.; VAN DEN SCHRIECK, H. G., and DE VISSCHER, M.: Endemic goiter in the Uele region. II. Synthesis and secretion of thyroid hormones, 996
——, *see* DE VISSCHER, M., 175
ESCAMILLA, R. F.; HUTCHINGS, J. J.; DEAMER, W. C.; LI, C. H., and FORSHAM, P. H.: Long-term effects of human growth hormone (Li) in a pituitary dwarf, 721
EWER, R. W., *see* ARNAUD, C. D., 833
EZRIN, C., *see* WALFISH, P. G., 582

FAJANS, S. S.; SCHNEIDER, J. M.; SCHTEINGART, D. E.; and CONN, J. W.: The diagnostic value of sodium tolbutamide in hypoglycemic states, 371
FARMER, T. A., JR.; HILL, S. R., JR.; PITTMAN, J. A., JR., and HEROD, J. W., JR.: The plasma 17-hydroxycorticosteroid response to corticotropin, SU-4885 and lipopolysaccharide pyrogen, 433
FEINGOLD, D. S., *see* KUMAHARA, Y., 887
FERRIMAN, D., and GALLWEY, J. D.: Clinical assessment of body hair growth in women, 1440
FESLER, K. W., *see* STAUB, M. C., 148
FINKELSTEIN, M.; FORCHIELLI, E., and DORFMAN, R. I.: Estimation of testosterone in human plasma (Letter to the Editor), 98
FISHER, L. V., *see* OPPENHEIMER, J. H., 252, 1023
FLANAGAN, G. C.; SCHWARTZ, T. B., and RYAN, W. G.: Studies on patients with islet-cell tumor, including the phenomenon of leucine-induced accentuation of hypoglycemia, 401
FLOOD, C. A., *see* UNDERWOOD, R. H., 1092
FORBES, T. R.; LEIBOW, S. G.; RAY, E. W., and GARDNER, L. I.: Progestin in the blood of newborn infants (Letter to the Editor), 862
FORCHIELLI, E., *see* FINKELSTEIN, M., 98
FORD, R. V.; OWENS, J. C.; CURD, G. W., JR.; MOYER, J. H., and SPURR, C. L.: Kidney function in various thyroid states, 548
FORSHAM, P. H., *see* BIGLIERI, E. G., 361
——, *see* ESCAMILLA, R. F., 721
FRANTZ, A. G.; KATZ, F. H., and JAILER, J. W.: 6β-Hydroxycortisol and other polar corticosteroids; measurement and significance in human urine, 1290
FREEDBERG, I. M., *see* KUMAHARA, Y., 887
FREINKEL, N. *see* DOWLING, J. T., 1390
FRETHEM, A. A.; ALBERT, A., and KEATING, F. R., JR.: Iodine metabolism in surviving thyroid slices from patients with exophthalmic goiter, 849
FRIEDMAN, I. S., *see* RABINOWITZ, P., 1489
FUJITA, T., *see* IBAYASHI, H., 140
FUKUSHIMA, D. K., BRADLOW, H. L.; HELLMAN, L.; ZUMOFF, B., and GALLAGHER, T. F.: Study of 17-hydroxyprogesterone-4-C^{14} in man, 765
FUTTERWEIT, W., *see* SOFFER, L. J., 1267

GABRILOVE, J. L., *see* JACOBS, D. R., 909
——, *see* SAVARD, K., 165
GALLAGHER, T. F., *see* FUKUSHIMA, D. K., 765
——, *see* HELLMAN, L., 1231
GALLWEY, J. D., *see* FERRIMAN, D., 1440
GALPERIN, H., *see* DE VISSCHER, M., 175
——, see ERMANS, A. M., 996
GARDNER, L. I., *see* FORBES, T. R., 862
——, *see* VOORHESS, M. L., 321
GARREN, L. D., and LIPSETT, M. B.: The effect of euthyroidal hypermetabolism on cortisol removal rates, 1248
GEMZELL, C. A., *see* JOHANNISSON, E., 1068
GERMAN, E.; HOROWITZ, H.; VANDE WIELE, R., and TORACK, R. M.: Leydig-cell tumor of the ovary: case report and review, 91
GIVOL, D., *see* LUNENFELD, B., 478
GOLDFIEN, A.; MOORE, R.; ZILELI, S.; HAVENS, L. L.; BOLING, L., and THORN, G. W.: Plasma epinephrine and norepinephrine levels during insulin-induced hypoglycemia in man, 296
——; ZILELI, S.; GOODMAN, D., and THORN, G. W.: The estimation of epinephrine and norepinephrine in human plasma, 281
GOLDNER, M. G., *see* SOUTHREN, A. L., 201
GOLDZIEHER, J. W.; BAKER, R. A., and RIHA, E. C.: The quantitative extraction and partial purification of steroids in tissue and blood, 62
——, *see* AXELROD, L. R., 211
GOLUB, O. J., *see* PILEGGI, V. J., 1272
GOOD, B. F., *see* WELLBY, M. L., 1494
GOODMAN, D., *see* GOLDFIEN, A., 281
GORDON, D. L., *see* BOWERS, C. Y., 465
GREEN, W. L., and INGBAR, S. H.: The peripheral metabolism of tri- and tetraiodothyroacetic acids in man, 1548
GRUMBACH, M. M., *see* CARR, D. H., 491
GUEST, G. M., *see* PETTIT, M. D., 209
GUT, M., *see* SAVARD, K., 165
GWINUP, G.: Hypercalcemia as a complication of vitamin D therapy in postmenopausal osteoporosis (Letter to the Editor), 101

HÅKANSSON, B., *see* EKMAN, H., 684
HALES, I. B.; MYHILL, J.; ODDIE, T. H., and CROYDON, M.: Quantitative observations

with the triiodothyronine suppression test of thyroid function, 189
——; Myhill, J.; Oddie, T. H., and Rundle, F. F.: Thyroid suppressibility after therapy for thyrotoxicosis, 569
——, *see* Myhill, J., 817
Halmi, N. S., and De Groote, J. W.: Remarks concerning two types of basophil cells in the human adenohypophysis (Letter to the Editor), 732
Halper, I. S., *see* Kuhl, W. J., 1592
Harden, A. B., *see* Mitchell, M. L., 157, 1448, 1566
Harris, L. H.: The protein anabolic action of mestanolone, 1099
Hassoun, S., *see* Parker, R. H., 792
Håstad, K., *see* Einhorn, J., 1483
Havens, L. L., *see* Goldfien, A., 296
Hawker, R. W.; Walmsley, C. F.; Roberts, V. S.; Blackshaw, J. K., and Downes, J. C.: Oxytocic activity of blood in parturient and lactating women, 985
Hays, M. T.; Solomon, D. H.; Pierce, J. G., and Carsten, M. E.: The effect of purified bovine thyroid-stimulating hormone in man. I. Dose-response characteristics studied with I^{132}, 1469
——; Solomon, D. H., and Werner, S. C.: The effect of purified bovine thyroid-stimulating hormone in man. II. Loss of effectiveness with prolonged administration, 1475
Hedberg, K., *see* Bergfelt, G., 72
Hellman, L.; Bradlow, H. L.; Zumoff, B., and Gallagher, T. F.: The influence of thyroid hormone on hydrocortisone production and metabolism, 1231
——, *see* Fukushima, D. K., 765
Hendrikx, A., *see* De Moor, P., 106
Henry, R. J., *see* Jacobs, S. L., 305, 315
——, *see* Pileggi, V. J., 1272
Herod, J. W., Jr., *see* Farmer, T. A., Jr., 433
Herrmann, W. L., *see* Blodgett, F. M., 1087
Hetzel, B. S., *see* Wellby, M. L., 1494
Hiatt, H. H., *see* Kumahara, Y., 887
Higano, N., *see* Cohen, W. D., 1208
Hill, S. R., Jr., *see* Farmer, T. A., Jr., 433
Hindle, W. R., *see* Dowling, J. T., 779
Hinnekens, M., *see* De Moor, P., 106
Hirabayashi, R. N., and Lindsay, S.: Carcinoma of the thyroid gland: a statistical study of 390 patients, 1596
Hlad, C. J., Jr., *see* Elrick, H., 387
Holloszy, J., *see* Daughaday, W. H., 53
Homer, L.: Hypoparathyroidism requiring massive amounts of medication, with apparent response to magnesium sulfate (Letter to the Editor), 219
Horowitz, H., *see* German, E., 91
Howard, J. E.: Adventures in clinical research on bones and stones, 1254
Hurxthal, L M.: Pituitary gigantism in a child five years of age: effect of x-radiation, estrogen therapy and self-imposed starvation diet during an eleven-year period, 343
Hutchings, J. J., *see* Escamilla, R. F., 721
Hutchinson, D. L., *see* Dowling, J. T., 779

Ibayashi, H.; Fujita, T.; Motohashi, K. Yoshida, S.; Ohsawa, N.; Murakawa, S. Yokota, T., and Okinaka, S.: Determination of adrenocorticotropin in human urine by a benzoic-acid adsorption method, 140
Ingbar, S. H.: The action of 1,1,3-tricyano-2-amino-1-propene (U-9189) on the thyroid gland of the rat and its effects in human thyrotoxicosis, 128
——, *see* Dowling, J. T., 1390
——, *see* Green, W. L., 1548
Ireland, D. M., *see* Cuthbertson, W. F. J., 1579
Ishikawa, E., *see* Acevedo, H. F., 1611
Island, D., *see* Williams, W. C., Jr., 426
Ito, K., *see* Nakanishi, T., 1054
Ivy, H. K.: Permanent myxedema: an unusual complication of granulomatous thyroiditis, 1384

Jacobs, D. R.; van der Poll, J.; Gabrilove, J. L., and Soffer, L. J.: 17α-Hydroxyprogesterone—A salt-losing steroid: relation to congenital adrenal hyperplasia, 909
Jacobs, S. L.; Sobel, C., and Henry, R. J.: Excretion of 3-methoxy-4-hydroxymandelic acid and catecholamines in patients with pheochromocytoma, 315
——; Sobel, C., and Henry, R. J.: Specificity of the trihydroxyindole method for determination of urinary catecholamines, 305
Jaenike, J. R., and Waterhouse, C.: The renal response to sustained administration of vasopressin and water in man, 231
Jailer, J. W., *see* Frantz, A. G., 1290
——, *see* Oppenheimer, J. H., 252, 1023
James, V. H. T., *see* Braunsberg, H., 1146
Johannisson, E.; Gemzell, C. A., and Diczfalusy, E.: Effect of a single injection of human pituitary follicle-stimulating hormone on urinary estrogens and the vaginal smear in amenorrheic women, 1068
Johnston, C. C., Jr., and Schnute, R. B.: A case of primary hyperparathyroidism with spontaneous remission following infraction of the adenoma with development of hypocalcemic tetany, 196

Kääriäinen, R., *see* Lamberg, B.-A., 865
Kaplan, N. M.: Successful pregnancy following hypophysectomy during the twelfth week of gestation, 1139
Karlsson, K., *see* Lamberg, A.-A., 865
Katz, F. H., *see* Frantz, A. G., 1290
Keating, F. R., Jr.: Thyrotropin and thyroiditis (Letter to the Editor), 738
——, *see* Frethem, A. A., 849
——, *see* McConahey, W. M., 879
Kelley, V. C., *see* Waxman, S. H., 943
Kind, H.: The role of androgenic hormones in human sexual behavior (Letter to the Editor), 482
Kleeman, C. R., *see* Dowling, J. T., 779
Klein, R., *see* Marks, J. F., 1498
Kligman, A. M., *see* Strauss, J. S., 215

KNUPPEN, R., *see* BREUER, H., 1331
KOBI, J., *see* ALBERT, A., 1
KOUTRAS, D. A., *see* BUCHANAN, W. W., 806
KRIEGER, D. T.: Diurnal pattern of plasma 17-hydroxycorticosteroids in pretectal and temporal lobe disease, 695
KUHL, W. J.; HALPER, I. S., and DOWBEN, R. M.: Thyroxine and triiodothyronine turnover studies in dystrophia myotonica, 1592
KUMAGAI, L. F., *see* WEST, C. D., 1197
KUMAHARA, Y.; FEINGOLD, D. S.; FREEDBERG, I. M., and HIATT, H. H.: Studies of pentose metabolism in normal subjects and in patients with pentosuria and pentosuria trait, 887
KUPPERMAN, H. S., *see* BRAMBILLA, F., 80

LAMBERG, A.-A.; NIKKILÄ, E. N.; KÄÄRIÄINEN, R.; KARLSSON, K., and BJÖRKSTÉN, N. F.: Thyroid function in a case of phenylketonuria (Letter to the Editor), 865
LANDAU, R. L., and LUGIBIHL, K.: The effect of dietary protein on the catabolic influence of progesterone, 1345
——, and LUGIBIHL, K.: The effect of progesterone on amino acid metabolism, 1355
LANDING, B. H., *see* PETTIT, M. D., 209
LAUFER, A., *see* SOUTHREN, A. L., 201, 675
LAWRENCE, N., *see* BAKKE, J. K., 1280
LE BEAU, R. J., *see* COHEN, W. D., 1208
LEE, J. B.; NELSON, D. H., and THORN, G. W.: The cyclical pattern of renal excretion during the adaptation of normal subjects to desoxycorticosterone-induced sodium retention, 1426
LEE, N. D., *see* PILEGGI, V. J., 1272
LEE, W. Y.; MORIMOTO, P. K.; BRONSKY, D., and WALDSTEIN, S. S.: Studies of thyroid and sympathetic nervous system interrelationships. I. The blepharoptosis of myxedema, 1402
LEHMANN, J., *see* EKMAN, H., 684
LEIBOW, S. G., *see* FORBES, T. R., 862
LEIFERMAN, J., *see* ALBERT, A., 1, 839, 856, 1260
LERMAN, J.: Dissociation of response to triiodothyroacetic acid in myxedema: comparison with response to thyroid substance, 1044
LI, C. H., *see* ESCAMILLA, R. F., 721
LIDDLE, G. W., *see* WILLIAMS, W. C., JR., 426
LIEBERMAN, S., *see* ROBERTS, K. D., 1522
LINDSAY, S., *see* HIRABAYASHI, R. N., 1596
LIPSETT, M. B.; BERGENSTAL, D. M., and DHYSE, F. G.: Metabolic studies with human growth hormone in dwarfism and acromegaly, 119
——, *see* GARREN, L. D., 1248
——, *see* WILSON, H., 1304
LITONJUA, A. D., *see* CHRISTENSEN, L. K., 104
LJUNGGREN, J.-G., *see* BERGFELT, G., 72
LLOYD, C. W., *see* MOSES, A. M., 1543
LOBOVSKY, F., *see* MOSES, A. M., 1543
LOCKE, W., *see* BOWERS, C. Y., 465
LUGIBIHL, K., *see* LANDAU, R. L., 1345, 1355
LUNENFELD, B.; GIVOL, D., and SELA, M.: Immunologic properties of urinary preparations of human menopausal gonadotropins, with special reference to Pergonal (Letter to the Editor), 478

MACDONALD, E. M., *see* BUCHANAN, W. W., 806
MACFADDEN, W., *see* BAKKE, J. L., 1280
MAHAJAN, D. K., *see* SHAH, P. N., 727
MANCEAU, J. N., *see* PROCÓPIO-VALLE, J., 965
MARIZ, I. K., *see* DAUGHADAY, W. H., 53
MARKS, J. F., and KLEIN, R.: Effect of leucine on plasma insulin concentration in a girl with a pancreatic adenoma (Letter to the Editor), 1498
MARKS, L. J.; BENJAMIN, G.; DUNCAN, F. J., and O'SULLIVAN, J. V. J.: Comparative effects of ethinyl estradiol, 17α-ethyl-19-nortestosterone and methyltestosterone on the plasma clearance of infused cortisol, 826
MARMORSTON, J., *see* ALEXANDER, R. W., 243
MARTIN, M. M.; REDDY, W. J., and THORN, G. W.: Method for the simultaneous determination of pregnanediol and pregnanetriol: estimation of urinary excretion in normal subjects and in ten patients with adrenocortical disorders, 923
MASON, H. L., *see* SALASSA, R. M., 506
MASSEY, C. G., *see* WHITNEY, J. E., 541
MATTOX, V. R., *see* SALASSA, R. M., 506
MCCARTHY, J. D., *see* EKMAN, H., 684
MCCONAHEY, W. M.; KEATING, F. R., JR.; BUTT, H. R., and OWEN, C. A., JR.: Comparison of certain laboratory tests in the diagnosis of Hashimoto's thyroiditis, 879
——, *see* PARIS, J. 1037
MCKENZIE, J. M.: Studies on the thyroid activator of hyperthyroidism, 635
MELLINGER, R. C., and SMITH, R. W., JR.: Effects of oral administration of estrogens on the 17-ketosteroid excretion of virilized women, 931
MELVILLE, P. H., *see* WALFISH, P. G., 582
MILLS, D. C. B., *see* CUTHBERTSON, W. F. J., 1579
MITCHELL, M. L.; O'ROURKE, M. E., and HARDEN, A. B.: Differences in the response of euthyroid and hyperthyroid patients to thyro-inhibitory substances, 1566
——; O'ROURKE, M. E., and HARDEN, A. B.: Resin uptake of radiothyroxine in thyroid disease and in pregnancy, 1448
——; SANCHEZ-MARTIN, J.A.; HARDEN, A. B., and O'ROURKE, M. E.: Failure of thiourea to prevent hormone synthesis by the thyroid gland of man and animals treated with thyrotropin, 157
MOORE, F. D., *see* STEENBURG, R. W., 39
MOORE, R., *see* GOLDFIEN, A., 296
MORIMOTO, P. K., *see* LEE, W. Y., 1402
MORISHIMA, A., *see* CARR, D. H., 491
MORRIS, C. W., *see* ROMANOFF, L. P., 1413
MORSE, J. H.: Correlation of insulin requirements with the concentration of insulin-binding antibody in two cases of insulin resistance, 533
MOSES, A. M.; LOBOVSKY, F.; CHODOS, R. B., and LLOYD, C. W.: Failure of vasopressin or oxytocin to stimulate thyroid function in the normal male, 1543
MOTOHASHI, K., *see* IBAYASHI, H., 140
MOYER, J. H., *see* FORD, R. V., 548
MURAKAWA, S., *see* IBAYASHI, H., 140
MURISON, P. J., *see* BOWERS, C. Y., 465

MYHILL, J.; ODDIE, T. H.; RUNDLE, F. F.; HALES, I. B., and THOMAS, I. D.: System of radioiodine therapy for thyrotoxicosis and nontoxic goiter involving measurement of thyroidal radiosensitivity, 817
——, *see* HALES, I. B., 189, 569

NAIK, S. N., *see* SHAH, P. N., 727
NAKANISHI, T.; SHIZUME, K.; OKINAKA, S., and ITO, K.: Initial electrical capacity of the skin in thyroid disease, 1054
NELSON, D. H., *see* LEE, J. B., 1426
NELSON, K. M., *see* OPPENHEIMER, J. H., 252
NIKKILÄ, E. N., *see* LAMBERG, B.-A., 865
NOGUCHI, A., *see* YAMAZAKI, E., 336, 1013, 1127
NOWAKOWSKI, H., *see* APOSTOLAKIS, M., 575
NUGENT, C. A.; EIK-NES, K., and TYLER, F. H.: The disposal of plasma 17-hydroxycorticosteroids. I. Exponential disposal from a single compartment, 1106
NURKO, B., *see* CHAGOYA, L., 1364

ODDIE, T. H., *see* HALES, I. B., 189, 569
——, *see* MYHILL, J., 817
OHSAWA, N., *see* IBAYASHI, H., 140
OKINAKA, S., *see* IBAYASHI, H., 140
——, *see* NAKANISHI, T., 1054
OLDFIELD, R. A. A., JR., *see* WILLIAMS, W. C., JR., 426
OLIVER, M. F., *see* CUTHBERTSON, W. F. J., 1579
ONAT, A.; ÖZDAMAR, E., and BERKOL, S.: Sodium and potassium metabolism in a case of familial periodic paralysis, 1079
OPPENHEIMER, J. H.; FISHER, L. V., and JAILER, J. W.: Disturbance of the pituitary-adrenal interrelationship in diseases of the central nervous system, 1023
——; FISHER, L. V.; NELSON, K. M., and JAILER, J. W.: Depression of the serum protein-bound iodine level by diphenylhydantoin, 252
O'ROURKE, M. E., *see* MITCHELL, M. L., 157, 1448, 1566
O'SULLIVAN, J. V. I., *see* MARKS, L. J., 826
OWEN, C. A., JR., *see* MCCONAHEY, W. M., 879
OWENS, J. C., *see* FORD, R. V., 548
ÖZDAMAR, E., *see* ONAT, A., 1079

PANGELS, G., *see* BREUER, H., 1331
PARIS, J.; MCCONAHEY, W. M.; TAUXE, W. N.; WOOLNER, L. B., and BAHN, R. C.: The effect of iodides on Hashimoto's thyroiditis, 1037
——, *see* SALASSA, R. M., 506
PARKER, R. H., and BEIERWALTES, W. H.: Inheritance of defective organification of iodine in familial goitrous cretinism, 21
——, and BEIERWALTES, W. H., with the technical assistance of ELZINGA, K. E.; SPAFFORD, N. R., and HASSOUN, S.: Thyroid antibodies during pregnancy and in the newborn, 792
PAYMASTER, J. C., *see* SHAH, P. N., 727
PERINETTI, H., *see* ROCHE, M., 1009
PETTIT, M. D.; LANDING, B. H., and GUEST, G. M.: Antithyroid antibody in juvenile diabetics (Letter to the Editor), 209
PIERCE, J. G., *see* HAYS, M. T., 1469
PILEGGI, V. J.; LEE, N. D.; GOLUB, O. J., and HENRY, R. J.: Determination of iodine compounds in serum. I. Serum thyroxine in the presence of some iodine contaminants, 1272
PINCUS, G., *see* ROMANOFF, L. P., 1413
PITTMAN, J. A., JR., *see* FARMER, T. A., JR., 433
PLUNKETT, E. R., *see* CARR, D. H., 491
PROCÓPIO-VALLE, J.; CHAGAS, W. A., and MANCEAU, J. N.: Value of drumsticks and other nuclear appendices in the determination of sex. Discriminatory analysis based on findings in 804 normal subjects, 965

RABINOWITZ, P., and FRIEDMAN, I. S.: Drug-induced lactation in uremia, 1489
RAWSTRON, J. R.: The sublabial absorption of serum gonadotropin (Letter to the Editor), 579
RAY, E. W., *see* FORBES, T. R., 862
REDDY, W. J., *see* MARTIN, M. M., 923
REYNOLDS, J. W., *see* ULSTROM, R. A., 414
RICH, C.; ENSINCK, J., and FELLOWS, H.: The use of continuous infusions of calcium^{45} and strontium^{85} to study skeletal function, 611
RICHMOND, M. H., *see* BUCHANAN, W. W., 806
RIHA, E. C., *see* GOLDZIEHER, J. W., 62
RIVERA, A., *see* CHAGOYA, L., 1364
ROBERTS, K. D.; VANDE WIELE, R. L., and LIEBERMAN, S.: Hydroxypregnenolone as a precursor of urinary steroids in a patient with a virilizing adenoma of the adrenal, 1522
ROBERTS, V. S., *see* HAWKER, R. W., 985
ROBERTS, W. J., JR., *see* BUSE, J., 735
ROBINSON, R. W., *see* COHEN, W. D., 1208
ROCHE, M.; PERINETTI, H., and BARBEITO, A.: Urinary excretion of stable iodine in a small group of isolated Venezuelan Indians (Letter to the Editor), 1009
RODRIGUEZ, R. M., *see* ROMANOFF, L. P., 1413
ROMANOFF, L. P.; MORRIS, C. W.; WELCH, P.; RODRIGUEZ, R. M., and PINCUS, G.: The metabolism of cortisol-4-C^{14} in young and elderly men. I. Secretion rate of cortisol and daily excretion of tetrahydrocortisol, allotetrahydrocortisol, tetrahydrocortisone and cortolone (20α and 20β), 1413
ROSEMBERG, E., and ENGEL, I.: Comparative activities of two gonadotropin preparations from the urine of postmenopausal women, 1063
——, and ENGEL, I.: Comparative activities of urinary gonadotropin preparations from postmenopausal women, 603
ROSENBERG, I. N.; AHN, C. S., and CHALFEN, M. H.: Effect of thyrotropin upon release of iodide from human and rat thyroid, 554
RUNDLE, F. F., *see* HALES, I. B., 569
——, *see* MYHILL, J., 817
RYAN, D. W., *see* WILSON, H., 1304
RYAN, W. G., *see* FLANAGAN, G. C., 401

SAITO, A., *see* SOUTHREN, A. L., 675
SALASSA, R. M.; PARIS, J.; MATTOX, V. R.; MASON, H. L., and ALBERT, A.: Endocrine

studies in a case of male pseudohermaphroditism: testicular feminization, 506
SALHANICK, H. A., *see* WARREN, J. C., 1218, 1376
SALVANESCHI, J., *see* SOFFER, L. J., 1267
SANCHEZ-MARTIN, J. A., *see* MITCHELL, M. L., 157
SANDBERG, A. A., *see* SLAUNWHITE, W. R., JR., 753
——, *see* VERMEULEN, A., 1534
SANTOS, E., *see* CHAGOYA, L., 1364
SATO, S., *see* YAMAZAKI, E., 1127
SAVARD, K.; GUT, M.; DORFMAN, R. I.; GABRILOVE, J. L., and SOFFER, L. J.: Formation of androgens by human arrhenoblastoma tissue *in vitro*, 165
SCHNEIDER, J. M., *see* FAJANS, S. S., 371
SCHNUTE, R. B., *see* JOHNSTON, C. C., JR., 196
SCHOEN, E. J.; DI RAIMONDO, V. D., and DOMINGUEZ, O. V.: Bilateral testicular tumors complicating congenital adrenocortical hyperplasia, 518
SCHTEINGART, D. E., *see* FAJANS, S. S., 371
SCHWARTZ, T. B., *see* FLANAGAN, G. C., 401
SELA, M., *see* LUNENFELD, B., 478
SHAH, P. N.; NAIK, S. N.; MAHAJAN, D. K.; PAYMASTER, J. C.; DAVE, M. J., and TIWARI, R.: Male pseudohermaphrodism with female chromosomal complement (Letter to the Editor), 727
SHARPE, A. R., JR.: Inhibition of thyroidal I^{131} uptake by parabromdylamine maleate (Letter to the Editor), 739
SHEARMAN, R. P., *see* COX, R. I., 586
SHIZUME, K., *see* NAKANISHI, T., 1054
SIMONS, E. L., *see* WEST, C. D., 1197
SJÖGREN, B., *see* EKMAN, H., 684
SLAUNWHITE, W. R., JR., and SANDBERG, A. A.: Disposition of radioactive 17α-hydroxyprogesterone, 6α-methyl-17α-acetoxyprogesterone and 6α-methyl-prednisolone in human subjects, 753
——, *see* VERMEULEN, A., 1534
SLINGERLAND, D. W., *see* YAMAZAKI, E., 336, 1013, 1127
SMITH, L. L., *see* STEENBURG, R. W., 39
SMITH, R. W., JR., *see* MELLINGER, R. C., 931
SOBEL, C., *see* JACOBS, S. L., 305, 315
SOFFER, L. J.; FUTTERWEIT, W., and SALVANESCHI, J.: A gonadotropin-inhibiting substance in the urine of normal young children, 1267
——, *see* JACOBS, D. R., 909
——, *see* SAVARD, K., 165
——, *see* SOUTHREN, A. L., 675
SOLOMON, D. H., *see* HAYS, M. T., 1469, 1475
SOMMERS, S. C., *see* YIN, P.-H., 472
SOUTHREN, A. L.; SAITO, A.; LAUFER, A., and SOFFER, L. J.: Urinary hormone studies in untreated congenital adrenal hyperplasia during and after pregnancy, 675
——; WEISENFELD, S.; LAUFER, A., and GOLDNER, M. G.: Effect of o,p'DDD in a patient with Cushing's syndrome, 201
SPAFFORD, N. R., *see* PARKER, R. H., 792
SPURR, C. L., *see* FORD, R. V., 548
STAUB, M. C., and DINGMAN, J. F., with the technical assistance of FESLER, K. W.: Rapid method for determination of aldosterone in human urine by glass paper chromatography, 148
STEENBURG, R. W.; SMITH, L. L., and MOORE, F. D.: Conjugated 17-hydroxycorticosteroids in plasma: measurement and significance in relation to surgical trauma, 39
STELLMACHER, V., *see* ALBERT, A., 839, 806, 1260
STERLING, K., and TABACHNICK, M.: Resin uptake of I^{131}-triodothyronine as a test of thyroid function, 456
STRAUSS, J. S., and KLIGMAN, A. M.: Androgenic effects of a progestational compound, 17α-ethynyl-19-nortestosterone (Norlutin), on the human sebaceous gland (Letter to the Editor), 215
STUDER, H.; VERAGUTH, P., and WYSS, F.: Thyrotoxicosis due to a solitary hepatic metastasis of thyroid carcinoma (Letter to the Editor), 1334
SWEELEY, C. C., *see* WILLIAMS, C. M., 1500

TABACHNICK, M., *see* STERLING, K., 456
TAIT, J. F., *see* UNDERWOOD, R. H., 1092
TAIT, S. A. S., *see* UNDERWOOD, R. H., 1092
TAKAKI, F., *see* ACEVEDO, H. F., 1611
TAUXE, W. N., *see* PARIS, J., 1037
TAYMOR, M. L.: Excretion of follicle stimulating hormone and interstitial-cell stimulating hormone in different phases of the normal menstrual cycle, 976
THOMAS, I. D., *see* MYHILL, J., 817
THORN, G. W., *see* GOLDFIEN, A., 281, 296
——, *see* LEE, J. B., 1426
——, *see* MARTIN, M. M., 923
TIPPIT, D. F., *see* WAXMAN, S. H., 943
TIWARI, R., *see* SHAH, P. N., 727
TORACK, R. M., *see* GERMAN, E., 91
TOUCHSTONE, J. C., and BLAKEMORE, W. S.: Urinary 6β-hydroxycortisol in adrenocortical hyperfunction, 263
TROEN, P.: Perfusion studies of the human placenta. II. Metabolism of C^{14}-17β-estradiol with and without added human chorionic gonadotropin, 895
——: Perfusion studies of the human placenta. III. Production of free and conjugated Porter-Silber chromogens, 1511
TYLER, F. H., *see* NUGENT, C. A., 1105

ULSTROM, R. A.; COLLE, E.; REYNOLDS, J. W., and BURLEY, J.: Adrenocortical steroid metabolism in newborn infants. IV. Plasma concentrations of cortisol in the early neonatal period, 414
UNDERWOOD, R. H.; FLOOD, C. A.; TAIT, S. A. S., and TAIT, J. F.: A comparison of methods for the acid hydrolysis of a urinary conjugate of aldosterone, 1092
UPTON, V., *see* COHN, G. L., 1328

VAN DEN SCHRIECK, H.-G., *see* DE VISSCHER, M., 175
——, *see* ERMANS, A. M., 996
VAN DER POLL, J., *see* JACOBS, D. R., 909
VANDE WIELE, R., *see* GERMAN, E., 91

——, *see* ROBERTS, K. D., 1522
VERAGUTH, P., *see* STUDER, H., 1334
VERMEULEN, A.; SLAUNWHITE, W. R., JR., and SANDBERG, A. A.: Bilary and urinary metabolites of 4-C^{14}-17α-hydroxyprogesterone in human subjects, 1534
VOIGT, K. D., *see* APOSTOLAKIS, M., 575
VOORHESS, M. L., and GARDNER, L. I.: Urinary excretion of norepinephrine, epinephrine and 3-methoxy-4-hydroxymandelic acid by children with neuroblastoma, 321

WALDSTEIN, S. S., *see* LEE, W. Y., 1402
WALFISH, P. F.; BRITTON, A.; MELVILLE, P. H., and EZRIN, C.: A diurnal pattern in the rate of disappearance of I^{131}-labeled *l*-thyroxine from the serum (Letter to the Editor), 582
WALKER, J. A., *see* ARNAUD, C. D., 833
WALMSLEY, C. F., *see* HAWKER, R. W., 985
WARREN, J. C., and SALHANICK, H. A.: Demonstration of 16α-hydroxylase in the human ovary, 1376
——, and SALHANICK, H. A.: Steroid biosynthesis in the human ovary, 1218
WATERHOUSE, C., *see* JAENIKE, J. R., 231
WATLINGTON, C. O., *see* BIGLIERI, E. G., 361
WAXMAN, S. H.; TIPPIT, D. F., and KELLEY, V. C.: The independent estimation of 11-desoxycortisol and cortisol in a single plasma sample, 943
WAYNE, E. J., *see* BUCHANAN, W. W., 806
WEISENFELD, S., *see* SOUTHREN, A. L., 201
WELCH, *see* ROMANOFF, L. P., 1413
WELLBY, M. L.; GOOD, B. F., and HETZEL, B. S.: Further observations on the early metabolic effects of thyrotropic hormone (hog preparation) (Letter to the Editor), 1494
WERNER, S. C., *see* HAYS, M. T., 1475
WEST, C. D.; BROWN, H.; SIMONS, E. L.; CARTER, D. B.; KUMAGAI, L. F., and ENGLERT, E., JR.: Adrenocortical function and cortisol metabolism in old age, 1197
WHITNEY, J. E., and MASSEY, C. G.: Apparent insulin activity in fibrosarcoma associated with spontaneous hypoglycemia, 541
WILLIAMS, C. M., and SWEELEY, C. C.: A new method for the determination of urinary aromatic acids by gas chromatography (Letter to the Editor), 1500
WILLIAMS, W. C., JR.; ISLAND, D.; OLDFIELD, R. A. A., JR., and LIDDLE, G. W.: Blood corticotropin (ACTH) levels in Cushing's disease, 426
WILSON, H.; LIPSETT, M. B., and RYAN, D. W.: Urinary excretion of Δ^5-pregnenetriol and other 3β-hydroxy-Δ^5 steroids by subjects with and without endocrine disease, 1304
WILSON, L., *see* DOBYNS, B. M., 648
WISWELL, J. G.: Some effects of magnesium loading in patients with thyroid disorders, 31
WOOLNER, L. B., *see* PARIS, J., 1037
WRIGHT, A., *see* DOBYNS, B. M., 648
WYNN, J. O.: Components of the serum protein-bound iodine following administration of I^{131}-labeled hog thyroglobulin, 1572
WYSS, F., *see* STUDER, H., 1334

YAMAZAKI, E.; NOGUCHI, A.; SATO, S., and SLINGERLAND, D. W.: Thyrotropic activity in the serum of euthyroid, treated hyperthyroid and postoperative hypothyroid patients, 1127
——; NOGUCHI, A., and SLINGERLAND, D. W.: Effect of thyroidectomy on plasma butanol-extractable and protein-bound radioiodine levels and on the turnover of radiothyroxine, 336
——; NOGUCHI, A., and SLINGERLAND, D. W.: Thyrotropin in the serum of mother and fetus (Letter to the Editor), 1013
YIN, P.-H., and SOMMERS, S. C.: Some pathologic correlations of ovarian stromal hyperplasia, 472
YOKOTA, T., *see* IBAYASHI, H., 140
YOSHIDA, S., *see* IBAYASHI, H., 140

ZIBELI, S., *see* GOLDFIEN, A., 281, 296
ZUMOFF, B., *see* FUKUSHIMA, D. K., 765
——, *see* HELLMAN, L., 1231

Subject Index to Volume 21*

ABNORMALITIES, genetic: *see also* Congenital; Familial
—— abnormal circulating iodoproteins: *see* Iodine
ABORTION: *see* Pregnancy
ACETOXYPROGESTERONE: *see* Progesterone
ACID HYDROLYSIS: *see* Methods
ACNE: *see* Skin
ACROMEGALY: *see* Pituitary disorders
ACTH (adrenocorticotropin): *see* Pituitary preps. & comps.
ADDISON'S DISEASE: *see* Adrenal disorders
ADENOHYPOPHYSIS: *see* Pituitary
ADRENAL
DISORDERS
—— Addison's disease; blood ACTH in, 426
—— Addison's disease; effect of ACTH, SU-4885 and pyrogen on plasma 17-OH-CS, 433
—— Addison's disease; 17-KS fractions excreted by man with, 506
—— Addison's disease or CAH; excretion of DHA and P chromogens, 1321
—— Addison's disease, urinary ACTH in, 140
—— adenoma in virilized woman; plasma testosterone; urinary 17-KS, 98
—— adenoma, virilizing; 17α-OH-pregnenolone as a precursor of urinary steroids in, 1522
—— adrenal carcinoma; effect of amphenone on pregnenetriol excretion, 1304
—— adrenal insufficiency; ACTH test; excretion of Pettenkofer chromogens (DHA), 955
—— adrenal insufficiency, catecholamines of blood in, 281
—— adrenal insufficiency; value of tolbutamide test in, 371
—— adrenalect'd castrated woman; conversion of 4-C^{14}-cortisone acetate to phenolic estrogens in, 624
—— adrenalect'd dogs (hydrocortisone-treated); effect of surgical trauma on plasma free and conj. 17-OH-CS, 39
—— adrenocortical hyperfunction, excretion of 6β-OH-cortisol in, 263
—— adrenogenital syndrome; excretion of pregnanediol and triol, 17-OH-CS and 17-KS: effect of ACTH, 923
—— adrenogenital syndrome in a male infant with hypospadias, 1087
—— aldosteronism, primary; effect of HGH on Na and K excretion, 361
—— bilat. adrenalect'd oophorect'd women; effect of 17-OH-progesterone on Na and K balance, 909

ADRENAL (*cont'd.*)
DISORDERS (*cont'd.*)
—— bilat. adrenalectomy for Cushing's disease; blood ACTH, 426
—— CAH (congenital adrenal hyperplasia); effect of glucocorticoids on excretion of 17-KS and gonadotropin, 931
—— CAH; relation of 17α-OH-progesterone to, as a salt-losing steroid, 909
—— CAH (salt-losing); bilat. steroid-secreting testicular tumors complicating, 518
—— CAH; testicular tumors complicating; biosynthesis of steroids by, 663
—— CAH, untreated; hormone studies during and after pregnancy, 675
—— CAH, untreated; metab. of 17-OH-progesterone in, 765
—— CAH; unusual steroid pattern; deficiency of 3β-OH-dehydrogenase, 860
—— Cushing's syndrome: *see also* Cushing's syndrome
—— pheochromocytoma; effect of histamine on plasma catecholamines as a diagnostic test, 281
—— pheochromocytoma; excretion of catecholamines and 3-methoxy-4-hydroxymandelic acid in, 315
PHYSIOLOGY & PATHOLOGY
—— (ACTH) adrenocorticotropic hormone: *see* Pituitary preps. & comps.
—— adrenal homogenates; quant. extraction of steroids from, 62
—— adrenal medullary response to hypoglycemia, 281, 296
—— adrenal tissue; failure of transmethylation of 2-OH-estrogens by, 211
—— andrenocortical function and cortisol metabolism in old age, 1197
—— adrenocortical function as reflected by blood levels of corticoids, 1146
—— adrenocortical function; effect of o,p'DDD on, 201
—— adrenocortical function in male pseudohermaphrodism, 506
—— adrenocortical function; single-compartment disposal of plasma 17-OH-CS not valid criterion, 1106
—— adrenocortical response to stress: *see also* Adrenal preps. & comps.
—— biosynthesis and metabolism of norepinephrine and epinephrine, 321
—— extra-adrenal influence of ACTH on cortisol metab., 106
—— pituitary-adrenal interrelationship in CNS diseases, 1023
—— pituitary-adrenal responsiveness, 433

* The page number refers to the initial page of the article containing the listed item.

ADRENAL (*cont'd.*)
PREPARATIONS & COMPOUNDS
—— aldosterone antagonist; possible action of chloro-dehydro-acetoxy-progesterone as, 1364
—— aldosterone excretion; effect of HGH and subfractions on, 361
—— aldosterone-H^3 and cortisol-4-C^{14}; binding by plasma from pregnant or estrogen-treated subjects; effect of temperature, 53
—— aldosterone-7-H^3, urinary conjugate of; comparison of methods for acid hydrolysis, 1092
—— aldosterone, 17-OH-CS and 17-KS excretion in successful pregnancy after hypophyectomy, 1139
—— aldosterone; rapid method for determination in urine by glass paper chromatography, 148
—— catecholamines and 3-methoxy-4-OH-mandelic acid in urine; normal excretion of, 315
—— catecholamines in urine; specificity of trihydroxyindole method for, 305
—— catecholamines; relation to thyroid hormone in myxedema, 1402
—— conversion *in vivo* of cortisol-4-C^{14} to 6β-OH-cortisol-4-C^{14} by cirrhotic liver, 1328
—— conversion of 4-C^{14}-cortisone acetate to 11-oxygenated estrogens, 624
—— corticosteroid and 17-KS excretion in male infant with hypospadias and adrenogen. syn., 1087
—— corticosteroid excretion during estrogen therapy in virilized women; effect of prednisone, 931
—— corticosteroid excretion in child with gigantism, 343
—— corticosteroids and 17-KS; effect of single inj. of HPFSH on in amenorrheic women, 1068
—— corticosteroids in blood and tissues; quant. extraction and partial purification of, 62
—— corticosteroid-treated patients; excretion of ACTH, 140
—— cortisol and corticosterone in blood; review of methods for det'n of, 1146
—— cortisol, infused; effect of estrogens and androgens on plasma clearance of; 17-OH-CS, 826
—— cortisol i.v. at various rates and times; disposal of plasma 17-OH-CS, 1106
—— cortisol metabolsim and adrenocort. function in old age, 1197
—— cortisol metabolism; extra-adrenal influence of ACTH on, 106
—— cortisol of plasma in neonates; also umbilical cord plasma, 414
—— cortisol removal rates and steroid excretion in euthyroidal hypermetabolism (leukemia), 1248
—— cortisol; secretion rate of in young and early men, 1413
—— cortisol versus progesterone groups of steroids; plasma, urinary, biliary and fecal distrib., 753

ADRENAL (*cont'd.*)
PREPARATIONS & COMPOUNDS (*cont'd.*)
—— cortisone and thyroid therapy in Sheehan's syn.; reappearance of menses and gonadotropins, 1007
—— cortolone (2α and 20β); excretion of in young and elderly men, 1413
—— dehydroisoandrosterone (DHA) as a urinary metabolite in a case of virilizing adrenal adenoma, 1522
—— dehydroisoandrosterone (DHA) of urine; simplified method for determination, 1321
—— 11-desoxycortisol and cortisol; independent estimation in a single plasma sample; early morning levels, 943
—— dexamethasone; steroid excretion in male pseudohermaphrodism during admin. of; effect of CG on, 506
—— DOC-induced sodium retention; cyclical pattern of renal excretion during adaptation to; muscular weakness, 1426
—— epinephrine and norepinephrine; estimation of in plasma, in various diseases, 281
—— epinephrine and norepinephrine in urine; effect of exercise on, 305
—— epinephrine and norepinephrine of plasma during insulin-induced hypoglycemia, 296
—— epinephrine and phenylephrine; effect on blepharoptosis of myxedema, 1402
—— epinephrine, norepinephrine, and 3-methoxy-4-OH-mandelic acid; excretion of in children with neuroblastoma, 321
—— epinephrine, norepinephrine: *see also* Adrenal preps. & comps., catecholamines, and 3-methoxy-4-hydroxymandelic acid
—— fluorohydrocortisone; effect on steroid excretion in case of bilat. testicular tumors + CAH, 518
—— hydrocortisone; portal *vs.* peripheral venous infusion in dog; effect on plasma 17-OH-CS, 39
—— hydrocortisone production and metabolism (4-C^{14}) influence of thyroid hormone on, 1231
—— 3β-hydroxy-Δ^5 steroids (incl. pregnenetriol); excretion in endocrine disorders, 1304
—— 6β-hydroxycortisol and other polar corticoids; significance in human urine, 1290
—— 6β-hydroxycortisol, urinary, in adrenocortical hyperfunction, 263
—— 17α-hydroxypregnenolone as a precursor of urinary steroids in virilizing adrenal adenoma, 1522
—— 17-ketosteroids: *see also* Steroids, 17-KS
—— 17-KGS and 17-KS response to SU-4885, dexamethasone, and pyrogen in some CNS diseases, 1023
—— metabolites of 17-OH-progesterone-4-C^{14} in CAH, 765
—— metabolites of progesterone, *see also* Progesterone
—— 3-methoxy-4-OH-mandelic acid and catecholamines; excretion of in children

ADRENAL (*cont'd.*)
PREPARATIONS & COMPOUNDS (*cont'd.*)
with neuroblastoma, 321
—— 3-methoxy-4-OH-mandelic acid and catecholamines; excretion of in pheochromocytoma, 315
—— norepinephrine: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps., epinephrine
—— 17-OH-CS and ACTH of blood in Cushing's syn, 426
—— 17-OH-CS and 17-KS excretion; effect of oophorectomy on in early pregnancy, 1119
—— 17-OH-CS and 17-KS excretion; effect of o,p'DDD on in Cushing's syn., 201
—— 17-OH-CS and 17-KS in pituitary deficiency; effect of HPG admin. on, 575
—— 17-OH-CS and 17-KS excretion in pituitary dwarf treated with HGH, 721
—— 17-OH-CS and other steroids in case of male pseudohermaphrodism, 506
—— 17-OH-CS in urine in case of steroid-secreting testicular tumors + CAH; effect of orchiectomy, 518
—— 17-OH-CS, 17-KS and pregnanediol and triol excretion in adrenocort. disorders; effect of ACTH, 923
—— 17-OH-CS of plasma; abnormal diurnal pattern in pretectal and temporal lobe disease, 695
—— 17-OH-CS of plasma, free and conj., in relation to surgical trauma, 39
—— 17-OH-CS of plasma in Cushing's syn., during night and day; 17-KGS and 17-KS excretion, 684
—— 17-OH-CS of plasma in some CNS diseases; diurnal variations, 1023
—— 17-OH-CS of plasma; response to ACTH, SU-4885, and pyrogen, 433
—— 17-OH-CS of plasma; theory of exponential disposal from single compartment not valid, 1106
—— Pettenkofer chromogens in crude extracts not an index of DHA excretion, 1321
—— Pettenkofer chromogens (DHA+) 17-OH-CS and 17-KS excretion in endocrine disorders, 955
—— prednisone; effect on insulin-binding capacity of plasma in case of insulin resistance, 533
—— pregnanetriol: *see* Pregnanetriol; Steroids
—— pregnanetriolone: *see* Pregnanetriol; Steroids
—— pregnenetriol: *see* Pregnenetriol; Steroids
—— pregnenolone: *see* Pregnenolone; Steroids
—— P-S chromogens produced by placenta, 1511
—— radioactive 6α-methylprednisolone; disposition of, 753
—— steroid pattern, unusual, in infants with CAH; effect of hydrocortisone, 860
—— steroids in urine and bile after admin. of 17α-OH-progesterone, 1534
—— steroids, various, in case of CAH with spont. abortion, 675
—— Steroids: *see also* Steroids
ADRENAL (*cont'd.*)
PREPARATIONS & COMPOUNDS (*cont'd.*)
—— tetrahydrocortisol, allotetrahydrocortisol, tetrahydrocortisone, cortolone; excretion of in young and elderly men, 1413
—— triamcinolone; effect on plasma 17-OH-CS and urinary steroids in Cushing's syn., 684
ADRENALINE: *see* Adrenal prep. & comp., epinephrine
ADRENOCORTICOTROPIN (ACTH): *see* Pituitary preps. & comps., ACTH
ADRENOGENITAL SYNDROME: *see* Adrenal disorders
AFRICA (Uele region); endemic goiter in, 996
ADVENTURES in clinical research on bones and stones (Pres. address), 1254
AGE: *see also* Children; Pregnancy, fetus
—— effect of body hair growth in women, 1440
—— effect on ovarian biosynthesis (81-year-old woman), 1218
—— in relation to ovarian stromal hyperplasia, 472
—— newborn infants: *see* Children; Pregnancy
—— old and young men; adrenocort. function and cortisol metab. in; renal, hepatic and thyroid function, 1197
—— postmenopausal women: *see* Menstruation; Ovary
—— related to histologic type of thyroid cancer, 1596
—— young and elderly men; metabolism of cortisol-4-C^{14} in, 1413
—— young men: *see also* Testis; Sex
—— young women: *see also* Ovary; Sex
ALBUMIN: *see* Protein
ALDOSTERONE: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
ALDOSTERONISM: *see* Adrenal disorders
ALKALINITY: *see* Hydrogen ion conc.
ALLOTETRAHYDROCORTISOL: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
AMENORRHEA: *see* Menstruation; Ovary; Pregnancy
AMERICAN GOITER ASSOCIATION
—— change of name to American Thyroid Association, 1021
—— 1961 annual meeting, Philadelphia, 113, 227, 356, 488 (with program)
—— recipients of 1961 Van Meter Prize and Distinguished Service Award, 744
AMERICAN THYROID ASSOCIATION: *see also* American Goiter Association
—— the 1962 Annual Meeting, 1021
—— and Awards, 1343
AMINO ACIDS: *see* Nitrogen
AMMONIA, urinary; cyclical changes during adaptation to DOC-induced Na retention, 1426
AMPHENONE: *see also* SU-4885
—— effect on pregnenetriol excretion in adrenal ca., 1304
ANABOLIC: *see also* Protein
—— anabolic action of mestanolone in women with tuberculosis, 1099
—— growth hormone, human: *see* Pituitary preps. & comps.
—— steroids: *see* Steroids
ANDROGENS: *see also* Testis; Sex; Steroids
—— androgenicity of progestins tested by effect

ANDROGENS (*cont'd.*)
on prepuberal sebaceous glands, 215
—— androstenediol and DHA excretion in adrenal ca., 1304
—— androstenedione in Stein-Leventhal ovaries, 1218
—— androsterone and other 17-KS fractions in case of testicular tumors+CAH, 518
—— androsterone and other 17-KS steroids in male pseudohermaphrodism, 506
—— androsterone excretion after admin. of 17-OH-progesterone-4-C^{14} in CAH, 765
—— androsterone intramuscularly; local and systemic reactions, 1208
—— androsterone, orally and i.m.; effect on serum lipids and uriaary 17-KS in men with heart disease, 1208
—— dehydroisoandrosterone and androsterone as a urinary metabolite in a case of virilizing adrenal adenoma, 1522
—— dehydroisoandrosterone (DHA): *see also* Adrenal preps. & comps.; Steroids
—— excretion in case of CAH with spont. abortion; effect of ACTH, 675
—— excretion in case of Leydig-cell tumor, 91
—— excretion in virilized women; effect of estrogen or glucocorticoid therapy, 931
—— incubation of testicular tumor with; steroids synthesized, 663
—— isoandrosterone in urine of men with heart disease; effect of androsterone therapy, 1208
—— mestanolone; protein anabolic action in women with tuberculosis, 1099
—— methyltestosterone; effect on clearance of infused cortisol in men, 826
—— methyltestosterone; effect on serum lipids in men with heart disease, 1208
—— role in sexual behavior of women, 482
—— testosterone and other androgens; formation of *in vitro* by arrhenoblastoma, 165
—— testosterone, DHA and androstenedione; conversion of pregnenolone-7α-H^3 to, in the fetal testis, 1611
—— testosterone; effect on N balance and urinary Ca in acromegaly, 119
—— testosterone esters (CPP, ENT and HPP), long-acting; effect on urinary 17-KS, 271
—— testosterone in plasma in virilized women with adrenal adenoma, and with ovarian hilus-cell tumor, 98
—— testosterone; method for estimation of in plasma, 98
—— unusual steroid pattern in infants with CAH, 860
ANDROSTERONE: *see* Androgens; Adrenal preps. & comps.
ANDROSTENEDIONE: *see* Androgens
ANGINA: *see* Heart
ANION exchange resin: *see* Resin
ANNOUNCEMENTS: *see* Endocrine Society; and under Notices
ANNUAL MEETINGS: *see* Endocrine Society; and under Notices
ANOMALIES, congenital: *see* Children; Familial; and under various endocrine disorders
ANOREXIA NERVOSA: *see* Nutrition
ANTIBODIES
—— antigen-antibody tests showing sublabial absorption of gonadotropin, 579
—— antithyroid, in juvenile diabetes, 209
—— antithyroid, in pregnancy and newborn, 792
—— auto-immune thyroiditis; PBI levels in, 806
—— immunologic properties of urinary preps. of HM gonadotropins, especially Pergonal, 478
—— in study of abnormal iodoprotein in blood of some goitrous adults, 1390
—— insulin-binding antibodies correlated with insulin requirements in 2 cases of insulin resistance, 533
—— to TSH, hemagglutinating and neutralizing, 1475
ANTIDIURETIC HORMONE: *see* Pituitary preps. & comps.
ANTIHISTAMINE; inhibition of I^{131} uptake by, 739
ANTIPERGONAL ANTIBODIES: *see* Antibodies
ANTITHYROID ANTIBODIES: *see* Antibodies; Thyroid
ANTITHYROID DRUGS: *see also* Iodine; Methimazole; Thiouracil; Thiourea; Thyroid disorders, treatment
—— Graves' disease treated with; effect of thyroidectomy on thyroxine turnover in, 336
—— inhibition of I^{131} uptake by parabromdylamine maleate, 739
—— preoperative treatment of thyrotoxicosis with antithyroid drugs+thyroxine, 72
—— thiourea; failure of to prevent hormone synthesis after admin. of TSH, 157
—— thyro-inhibitory substances; difference in responses of euthyroid and hyperthyroid patients to, 1566
—— 1,1,3-tricyano-2-amino-1-propene (U-9189); antithyroid action of in rats and in thyrotoxic patients; toxicity; 128
AROMATIC ACIDS
—— 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid excretion in case of carcinoid and eosinophilic pit-adenoma, 735
—— 5-hydroxyindoleacetic, hippuric, homovanillic, p-hydroxyphenylacetic and indoleacetic acids; new method for; values in carcinoid, 1500
ARRHENOBLASTOMA: *see* Ovary; Tumors
ARTERIES: *see* Vascular system; Heart
ARTERIOSCLEROSIS: *see* Vascular system
ASSAYS: *see* Methods
ASSEMBLIES: *see* Endocrine Society; and under Notices
ATHEROSCLEROTIC heart disease; *see* Heart
ATHF (allotetrahydrocortisol): *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
AUTHOR INDEX to Volume 21, 1619
AUTOANTIBODIES: *see* Antibodies
AUTO-IMMUNE: *see* Antibodies
AWARDS: *see* Endocrine Society; and under Notices

BASAL METABOLISM: *see also* Thyroid: Iodine
—— and cortisol metabolism in old and young men, 1197

BASAL METABOLISM (*cont'd.*)
—— and electrical capacity of the skin in thyroid diseases, 1054
—— and serum cholesterol, dissociation in response to Triac in myxedma, 1044
—— early metabolic effects of hog TSH on in normal and myxedematous subjects, 1494
—— effect of iodine and thyroid preps. on, *see also* Iodine; Thyroid
—— effect of magnesium loading on, in thyroid disease, 31
—— effect of U-9189 on in thyrotoxicosis, 128
—— eumetabolic goitrous adults, abnormal iodoprotein in blood of, 1390
—— euthyroid hypermetabolism (in leukemia): effect on cortisol removal rates, 1248
—— in dystrophia myotonica; effect of thyroid therapy, 1592
—— in thyroid disorders, *see also* Thyroid
—— oxygen consumption and cholesterol level; effect of chlorine derivatives of thyronine on, 1579
BASOPHILS: *see* Pituitary, physiol. & path.
BEI (butanol-extractable iodine): *see* Iodine
BENZOIC-ACID ADSORPTION: *see* Methods
BII (butanol-insoluble iodine): *see* Iodine
BILE; BILIARY: *see* Liver and Gall Bladder
BILIRUBIN: *see* Liver and Gall Bladder
BINDING SYSTEMS: *see* Blood; Proteins; Thyroid preps. & comps.
BIO-ASSAYS: *see* Methods
BIOLOGIC CHARACTERIZATION of human gonadotropins, 839
2,2-BIS (2-CHLOROPHENYL-4-CHLOROPHENYL)-1,1-DICHLOROETHANE: *see* o,p'DDD
BLADDER
—— gall bladder: *see* Liver
—— urinary bladder: *see*: Urine; Kidney
BLEPHAROPTOSIS: *see* Eyes
BLOOD: *see also* under constituent or under disorder involved
—— abnormal iodoprotein: *see* Iodine; Protein
—— ACTH: *see* Pituitary preps. & comps. ACTH
—— adrenal steroids: *see* Adrenal, preps. & comps.
—— agammaglobulinemia; effect of HGH in case of, 119
—— amino acid nitrogen: *see* Nitrogen
—— androgen: *see* Androgens
—— antibodies: *see* Antibodies
—— autoantibodies: *see* Antibodies
—— butanol-extractable iodine (BEI): *see* Iodine
—— butanol-insoluble iodine (BII): *see* Iodine; Thyroid preps. & comps.
—— calcium, *see* Calcium
—— catecholamines; *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
—— chloride: *see* Electrolytes; Sodium
—— cholesterol: *see* Cholesterol
—— clearances: *see* under substance involved
—— conjugated and free 17-OH-CS: *see* Adrenal, preps. & comps.
—— corticoids; corticosteroids; cortisol: *see also* Adrenal preps. & comps.
—— corticosteroid-binding globulin and estrogen-induced binding system of, 53
BLOOD (*cont'd.*)
—— disposal of 17-OH-CS; theory of single compartment not valid, 1106
—— distribution of cortisol between cells and plasma, 1146
—— diurnal pattern in rate of thyroxine^{131} disappearance from, 582
—— electrolytes: *see* Electrolytes
—— enzymes: *see* Enzymes
—— epinephrine and norepinephrine, in various states, 281, 296
—— epinephrine and norepinephrine: *see also* Adrenal preps. & comps.
—— erythrocyte I^{131}-T_3 uptake in hyperthyroidism with low TBG, 1455
—— erythrocyte sed. rate in diagnosis of H. thyroiditis *vs.* nontoxic adenoma, 879
—— erythrocyte uptake of I^{131}-T_3; effect of diphenylhydantoin, 252
—— erythrocytes and plasma; clearance of radioactive metabolites from, 753
—— exophthalmos-producing substance in, *see* Eyes, exophthalmos
—— free and conjugated 17-OH-CS: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
—— glucose: *see* Carbohydrate metab.; Diabetes; Insulin
—— hepatic venous blood; 6β-hydroxycortisol content of after large doses of cortisol, 1328
—— hypercalcemia: *see* Calcium
—— hyponatremia, during prolonged admin. of vasopressin and water, 231
—— insulin: *see* Insulin
—— insulin-binding antibodies: *see* Antibodies; Insulin
—— iodine: *see* Iodine
—— iodotyrosines and iodothyronines: *see* Iodine; Thyroid preps. & comps.
—— 17-ketosteroids: *see* Steroids, 17-ketosteroids
—— leukemia; effect of chemotherapy on cortisol removal rate in, 1248
—— leukocytes: *see also* Sex, chromatin
—— leukocytes and bone marrow cells with duplicated sex chromatin, in Klinefelter subjects; XXXY chromosome complex, 491
—— lipids and lipoproteins: *see* Lipids; Proteins
—— methods for det'n of constituents: *see* Methods; Tests
—— mono- and diiodotyrosine: *see* Thyroid preps. & comps.
—— of spermatic vein; 17-OH-progesterone content in case of testicular tumor and CAH, 663
—— 17-OH-CS: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
—— osmolality: *see* Osmolality
—— oxytocic activity: *see* Pituitary preps. & comps.
—— PBI determined in presence of iodine contaminants, 1272
—— PBI: *see also* Iodine
—— phosphatase, acid or alk.: *see* Enzymes
—— phosphorus: *see* Phosphorus
—— plasma of umbilical cord: *see* Pregnancy
—— plasma patterns of adrenal hormones: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.

BLOOD (*cont'd.*)
—— plasma patterns of thyroid hormones: *see* Thyroid preps. & comps.; Iodine
—— potassium: *see* Potassium; Electrolytes
—— pressure: *see* Vascular system
—— progestin in blood of newborn infants, 862
—— protein-bound iodine: *see* Iodine
—— proteins: *see* Protein: Nitrogen
—— quantitative extraction and partial purification of steroids in, 62
—— radioiodinated compounds: *see* Iodine, radioactive; Thyroid preps. & comps.
—— renal clearance: *see* Kidney
—— resin uptake of T_4^{131} from serum, 1448
—— review of methods for det'n of cortisol and corticosterone, in, 1146
—— serum gonadotropin applied sublabially; absorption of, 579
—— serum; half-time of Tetrac, 1548
—— serum; half-time of Triac, 1548
—— serum; resin uptake of I^{131}-T_3 from as test of thyroid function, 456
—— single plasma sample; independent estimation of 11-desoxycortisol and cortisol in, 943
—— smears for det'n of genetic sex: *see* Sex, chromatin
—— spermatic vein blood; steroid content in case of CAH with bilat. testicular tumors, 518
—— steroids; *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.; Steroids
—— sugar: *see* Carbohydrate metab.; Diabetes; Insulin
—— testosterone; method for estimation of, 98
—— thiocyanate level correlated with thyroinhibitory effect, 1566
—— thyroglobulin: *see* Thyroid preps. & comps.
—— thyroid activator: *see* Thyroid preps. & comps.
—— thyroid antibodies: *see* Antibodies
—— thyroid substances: *see* Thyroid preps. & comps.
—— thyrotropin (TSH): *see* Pituitary preps. & comps., TSH
—— thyroxine: *see* Thyroid preps. & comps.; Iodine
—— thyroxine-binding protein (TBP or TBG): *see* Thyroid preps. & comps.
—— triiodothyronine and other iodinated substances: *see* Thyroid preps. & comps.
—— TSH; daily variation, 1127
—— TSH of plasma; fractionation, 1280
—— TSH: *see also* Pituitary preps. & comps.
—— unesterified fatty acid; effect of HGH on in dwarfism and acromegaly, 119
—— xylulose of serum in normal and pentosuric subjects, 887
BLOOD PRESSURE: *see* Vascular system
BONE: *see also* Calcium; Parathyroids
—— bones and stones; adventures in clinical research (Pres. address), 1254
—— bones of a child with gigantism, 343
—— lesions in hyperparathyroidism, before and after removal of infarcted adenoma, 196
—— bone marrow cells: *see* Blood
BONE (*cont'd.*)
—— maturation in pit. dwarf treated with human growth hormone, 721
—— osteoporosis, postmenopausal; hypercalcemia due to vit. D therapy in, 101
—— Paget's disease, osteoporosis and hypopara'm studied with Ca^{45} and Sr^{85}, 611
—— skeletal function studied by continuous infusion of Ca^{45} and Sr^{85}, 611
BOOK REGISTER, 116, 230, 359, 749, 1192
BOVINE: *see* Species
BRAIN: *see also* Mental; Nervous system; Stress
—— cerebral disease with seizures treated with diphenylhydantoin; effect on PBI, 252
—— CNS disorders; disturbance of pituitary-adrenal interrelationships in, 1023
—— EEG in hyperparathyroidism, 196
—— EEG in hypoparathyroidism, 219
—— hypothalamus or temporal lobe disorders; 17-KGS response to SU-4885 and pyrogen; diurnal plasma 17-OH-CS, 1023
—— pretectal and temporal lobe disease; abnormal diurnal pattern of plasma 17-OH-CS in, 695
—— tranquilizers; lactation induced by in uremia, 1489
BREAST: *see also* Ovary
—— abnormal development of; conditions assoc'd with, 80
—— gynecomastia: *see also* Testis
—— intermittent precocious development of, assoc'd with bronchitis, 80
—— lactating women; oxytocic activity of blood, 985
—— lactation after successful pregnancy foll'g hypophysectomy in 12th week, 1139
—— lactation, drug-induced, in uremia, 1489
—— oxytocin: *see* Pituitary preps. & comps.
BRONCHI; BRONCHITIS: *see* Lungs and Bronchi
BSP retention: *see* Liver and Gall Bladder, tests
BUCCAL smears, for estimation of sex chromatin: *see* Sex
BUTANOL-EXTRACTABLE IODINE (BEI): *see* Iodine; Thyroid preps. & comps.
BUTANOL-INSOLUBLE IODINE (BII): *see* Iodine; Thyroid preps. & comps.

C^{14}: *see* Radioactive
CAH (congenital adrenal hyperplasia): *see* Adrenal disorders
CALCIUM: *see also* Bone; Parathyroids
—— bones and stones, 1254
—— calcium^{45}; continuous infusion of in study of skeletal function, 611
—— excretion following magnesium loading, 31
—— hypercalcemia as complication of vit. D therapy in postmenop. osteoporosis, 101
—— hypocalcemic tetany after infarct of adenoma in hyperparathyroidism, 196
—— metabolism in dwarfism and acromegaly after admin. of HGH (or androgen), 119
—— metabolism in hypoparathyroidism responsive to $MgSO_4$ after resistance to other medications, 219
—— of serum and urine; effect of removal of neck cyst in a case of hyperparathy'm, 83
CANCER: *see also* under organ involved
—— arrhenoblastoma: *see* Ovary

CANCER (*cont'd.*)
—— carcinoid, metastatic; urinary aromatic acids in a case of, 1500
—— carcinoid of recto-sigmoid assoc'd with esosinophilic adenoma of pituitary, 735
—— chemotherapy (3 agents); effect on cortisol removal rate in leukemia, 1248
—— fibrosarcoma assoc'd with spont. hypoglycemia; insulin activity in, 541
—— neuroblastoma; excretion of catecholamines and 3-methoxy-4-OH-mandelic acid in children with, 321
—— of adrenals: *see also* Adrenal disorders; Cushing's syn.
—— of the thyroid; statistical study of 390 patients; 40-year period, 1596
—— of the thyroid, *see also* Thyroid disorders
—— patients bilat. adrenalectomized for: *see* Adrenal disorders
—— patients hypophysectomized for: *see* Pituitary disorders
CARBOHYDRATE METABOLISM: *see also* Diabetes; Insulin; Pancreas
—— blood sugar and insulin levels; effect of leucine on in case of pancreatic adenoma, 1498
—— glucagon-free insulin tolerance test, rapid, 401
—— glucose and amino acids of blood; effect of progesterone on, 1355
—— glucose tolerance in Cushing's syn.; effect of o,p'DDD on, 201
—— glucose tolerance in gigantism, 343
—— glucose tolerance in pit. dwarf treated with human growth hormone, 721
—— glucose uptake inhibitor in fibrosarcome assoc'd with spont. hypoglycemia, 541
—— glucose utilization and response to insulin; new method for assessing, 387
—— hypoglycemia, idiopathic, and dwarfism; effect of HGH in, 119
—— hypoglycemia, insulin-induced; effect on plasma catecholamines, 281, 296
—— hypoglycemia of islet-cell tumor; effects of leucine and glycine before and after op., 401
—— hypoglycemic states; diagnostic value of Na tolbutamide, 371
—— influence of thyroid function on, 387
—— pentose metabolism in normal and pentosuric subjects; effect of glucuronolactone, 887
CARCINOID: *see* Cancer
CARCINOMA: *see* Cancer; and under organ involved
CARDIOVASCULAR: *see* Heart; Vascular system
CASTRATION: *see* Ovary; Testis
CATABOLIC influence of progesterone; effect of dietary protein on, 1345
CATECHOLAMINES: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps., epinephrine, norepinephrine
CELLS: *see also* Nuclei; and under various endocrine glands
—— basophils of hypophysis; two types, 732
—— determination of sex by nuclear chromatin pattern: *see* Sex
—— interstitial: *see* Testis
—— interstitial-cell stimulating hormone (ICSH): *see* Pituitary preps. & comps.
—— karyotypic analysis: *see* Nuclei; Sex
CELLS (*cont'd.*)
—— leukocytes; nuclear characteristics in relation to sex: *see* Sex
—— nuclear changes: *see also* Nuclei
—— of pituitary gland: *see also* Pituitary physiol. & path.
—— of skin, buccal mucosa and bone marrow; sex chromatin pattern: *see* Sex
CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM: *see* Brain; Nervous System
CEREBRAL DISEASE: *see* Brain
CERTIFICATE OF MERIT: *see* Endocrine Society
CHEMOTHERAPY: *see* Cancer
CHILDREN: *see also* Age; Familial; Growth; Pregnancy, fetus; and under various endocrine disorders
—— boy with adrenal ca. excretion of pregnenetriol and DHA, 1304
—— boy with bilat. steroid-secreting testicular tumors complicating congen. ad. hyperplasia (salt-losing), 518
—— catecholamines and metabolites; excretion of in neuroblastoma, 321
—— congenital adrenal hyperplasia: *see also* Adrenal disorders
—— congenital goitrous cretinism: *see* Thyroid disorders, hypothyroidism
—— cretinism and juvenile hypothyroidism: *see also* Thyroid disorders, hyperthyroidism
—— dwarfism: *see* Dwarfism
—— fetal testis; steroidogenesis in, 1611
—— fetus, aborted; blood iodine in fetus and mother, 779
—— fetus: *see also* Pregnancy
—— gigantism in 5-year-old girl, observed over 11-year period, 343
—— girl with intermittent precocious breast development assoc'd with episodes of bronchitis, 80
—— girl with pancreatic adenoma; effect of leucine on plasma insulin, 1498
—— growth hormone: *see* Pituitary preps. & comps.
—— infant, male, with hypospadias and adrenogen. syn., 1087
—— infants with CAH; unusual steroid pattern; enzyme deficiency, 860
—— juvenile diabetics *vs.* normal and hyperthyroid children; antithyroid antibodies in, 209
—— newborn infants; plasma cortisol in early neonatal period, 414
—— newborn infants; progestin in blood of, 862
—— newborn; thyroid antibodies in blood, 792
—— newborn; TSH in umbilical cord blood, 1013
—— normal, young; gonadotropin-inhibiting substance in urine, 1267
—— pituitary dwarfs: *see* Pituitary disorders
—— puberty, precocious: *see* Puberty; Ovary; Testis
CHLORIDE (SALT): *see* Electrolytes; Sodium
CHLORINE derivatives of thyronine; effect on serum and liver cholesterol and myocardium, 1579
6-CHLORO,6-DEHYDRO, 17α-ACETOXYPROGESTERONE (RS-1280): *see* Progesterone

CHOLESTEROL: *see also* Fat; Lipids
—— cholesterol-x-H^3; quant. extraction from tissues and blood, 62
—— of serum and BMR; dissociation in response to Triac in myxedema; possible hypercholesteremia therapy, 1044
—— cholesterol of serum; effect of androsterone orally versus i.m. in men with heart disease, 1208
—— of serum or liver, and myocardial stimulation; effect of chlorine derivatives of thyronine on, 1579
CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN: *see* Gonadotropins; Pregnancy
CHROMATIN, nuclear: *see* Sex; Nuclei
CHROMATOGRAPHY: *see* Methods
CHROMOGENS (Pettenkofer and Porter-Silber): *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.; Steroids
CHROMOSOMES: *see* Sex; Nuclei
CIBA AWARD: *see* Endocrine Society, awards
CIRRHOSIS: *see* Liver
CLIMACTERIC: *see* Estrogens; Menstruation; Ovary;
COLLOQUIA: *see* Notices
COMPARTMENT, single; exponential disposal of plasma 17-OH-CS from not valid, 1106
CONFERENCE; CONGRESSES; CONVENTIONS: *see* Notices
CONGENITAL: *see also* Children; Familial; and under various endocrine disorders
—— adrenal hyperplasia: *see* Adrenal disorders
—— cretinism: *see* Thyroid disorders, hypothyroidism
—— gonadal dysgenesis: *see* Ovary; Testis
—— hypothyroidism: *see* Thyroid disorders, hypothyroidism
CONGO, Republic of: endemic goiter in Uele region of, 175, 996
CONJUGATED STEROIDS: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.; Estrogens; Steroids
CONTENTS of Vol. 21, page i (December issue)
CORONARY heart disease: see Heart
CORPUS LUTEUM: *see* Ovary
CORTICOIDS: CORTICOSTEROIDS: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.; Steroids
CORTICOSTERONE: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
CORTICOTROPIN (ACTH): *see* Pituitary preps. & comps., ACTH
CORTISOL: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
CORTISONE: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
CORTOLONE: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
COURSES: *see* Endocrine Society (Postgrad. Assembly); and under Notices
CREATINE; CREATININE: *see* Nitrogen
CRETINISM: *see* Thyroid disorders, hypothyroidism
CUSHING'S SYNDROME: *see also* Adrenal disorders
—— ACTH of blood in patients bilat. adrenalect'd for, 426
—— ACTH; urinary assay of in differential diagnosis, 140
—— adrenocortical hyperfunction; excretion of 6β-OH-cortisol in, 263
—— effect of ACTH, SU-4885 and pyrogen on plasma 17-OH-CS in diff. diagnosis, 433
—— excretion of DHA, 17-OH-CS and 17-KS, 955
—— excretion of pregnanediol and triol, 17-OH-CS and 17-KS; effect of ACTH, 923
CUSHING'S SYNDROME (*cont'd.*)
—— 6β-hydroxycortisol excretion, 1290
—— nontumorous; treatment with o,p'DDD: decrease in adrenocort. function, 201
—— plasma 17-OH-CS, and urinary 17-KGS and 17-KS during night and day, 684
—— pregnenetriol and DHA excretion, 1304
—— with adrenal hyperplasia; 11-desoxycortisol and cortisol of plasma in SU-4885 test, 943
CYCLICAL: *see also* Diurnal; Menstruation
—— pattern of renal excretion during adaptation to DOC-induced Na retention, 1426
CYCLOPENTYL PROPIONATE (CPP): *see* Androgens, testosterone
CYSTIC lesion in neck; cure of hyperparathyroidism after removal, 833

DBI (phenformin); effect on insulin-binding capacity of plasma in case of insulin-resistant diabetes, 533
o,p'DDD; effect on adrenocortical function in Cushing's syn., 201
DEHYDRO(EPI OR ISO)ANDROSTERONE(DHA): *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.; Androgens
DEHYDROGENASE: *see* Enzymes
DE(S)OXYCORTICOSTEROIDS; DE(S)OXYCORTICOSTERONE; DE(S)OZYXCORTISOL: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
11-DESOXYCORTISOL: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
DESOXYRIBONUCLEIC ACID (DNA); in nuclei of rat thyroid cells; changes foll'g I^{131} radiation, 699
DEXAMETHASONE: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
DIABETES INSIPIDUS: *see* Pituitary disorders
DIABETES MELLITUS: *see also* Carbohydrate metab.; Insulin; Pancreas
—— catecholamines of blood in, 281
—— glucose (sugar) tolerance tests: *see also* Carbohydrate metab.
—— insulin; *see also* Insulin
—— insulin-resistant diabetes; effect of DBI, 533
—— juvenile diabetics; antithyroid antibody in, 209
—— resistance to insulin; requirements correlated with insulin-binding antibodies, 533
—— tolbutamide test; value of, 371
DIALYSIS; effect on glucose-uptake in fractions of a fibrosarcoma, 541
DICHLORO(DIIODO)THYRONINE: *see* Thyroid preps. & comps.; Thyronine
DIET: *see also* Nutrition
—— dietary iodine; effect on goitrogenic response to propylthiouracil and U-9189, 128
—— dietary protein; effect on catabolic influence of progesterone, 1345
—— lack of I in food and water in Uele endemic goiter region, Rep. Congo, 175
DIIODOTHYRONINE: *see* Thyroid preps. & comps.
DIIODOTYROSINE: *see* Thyroid preps. & comps.
DIPHENYLHYDANTOIN; depression of serum PBI by; interference with thyroxine binding, 252
DISSOCIATION of response to Triac in myxedema, 1044
DIURETICS in the study of aldosterone antagonists, 1364

DIURNAL
—— early morning plasma levels of 11-desoxycortisol and cortisol, 943
—— excretion of sodium and water; changes in during adaptation to DOC-induced Na retention, 1426
—— morning and afternoon excretion of catecholamines, 305
—— 17-OH-CS after dexamethasone in normal subjects, 1106
—— pattern in rate of disappearance of I^{131}-T_4 from serum, 582
—— pattern of plasma 17-OH-CS abnormal in pretectal and temp. lobe dis., 695
—— variation in 17-OH-CS in some CNS diseases, 1023
—— variation in plasma 17-OH-CS lacking in Cushing's syn., 684
—— various times of day; plasma corticosteroid levels, 1146
DOSE-RESPONSE characteristics of purified bovine TSH, 1469
DRUG-INDUCED lactation in uremia, 1489
DRUMSTICKS: *see* Nuclei; Sex
DWARFISM: *see also* Growth; and under various endocrine disorders
—— associated with endemic goiter, Uele region, Rep. Congo, 175
—— cretinism: *see* Thyroid disorders, hypothyroidism
—— dwarfism and acromegaly; metabolic studies with human growth hormone, 119
——gonadal dysgenesis; *see* Ovary; Testis
—— pituitary dwarf; long-term effects of HGH (Li) in, 721
—— pituitary dwarfism: *see also* Pituitary disorders
DYSGENESIS, gonadal: *see* Sex; Ovary; Testis
DYSTROPHIA MYOTONICA: *see* Muscle

EDITOR, Letters to: *see* Letters to the Editor
ELDERLY: *see* Age
ELECTRICAL CAPACITY of the skin in thyroid diseases; correl. with BMR and I^{131} uptake, 1054
ELECTROCARDIOGRAM (ECG): *see* Heart
ELECTROENCEPHALOGRAM (EEG): *see* Brain
ELECTROLYTES: *see also* Calcium; Magnesium; Potassium; Sodium
—— electrolyte and ECG disturbance in infant with adrenogen. syn. and hypospadias, 1087
—— electrolyte metabolism; effect of sustained admin. of vasopressin and water on, 231
ELECTROPHORESIS: *see* Protein; Methods
EMOTION: *see* Mental
ENANTHANATE (ENT): *see* Androgens, testosterone
ENDEMIC GOITER: *see* Thyroid disorders
ENDOCRINE SOCIETY
ANNUAL MEETINGS
Forty-third, New York, N. Y., June 22–24, 1961
—— announcements of, 110, 224, 354, 485, 591, 741
—— program, 591
Forty-Fourth, Chicago, Ill., June 21–23, 1962
—— announcements of, 1015, 1189, 1339, 1505, 1614

ENDOCRINE SOCIETY (*cont'd.*)
AWARDS (Fred Conrad Koch Award; Ciba Award; Ayerst Fellowship; Squibb Fellowship; Upjohn Scholar and Awards)
For 1961
—— announcements of, 111, 225, 354, 485, 599, 742
—— recipients of, 869
For 1962
—— announcements of, 875, 1015, 1189, 1341, 1507, 1616
CERTIFICATE OF MERIT, presented to Henry H. Turner, 874
FELLOWSHIPS: *see* Endocrine Society, awards
FRED CONRAD KOCH AWARD: *see* Endocrine Society, awards
JOURNAL OF CLINICAL ENDOCRINOLOGY AND METABOLISM: *see* Journal
OFFICERS, COUNCIL, PUBLICATION AND FINANCE COMMITTEE, EDITORIAL BOARD AND EDITORS
—— *For 1960–61: see* general information pages, front advertising section, Jan.–July issues
—— *For 1961–62: see Ibid.*, Aug.–Dec. issues
POSTGRADUATE ASSEMBLY IN ENDOCRINOLOGY AND METABOLISM (Thirteenth), Bethesda Md., Oct. 2–6, 1961; co-sponsor, The National Institutes of Health
—— announcements of, 487, 601, 744, 877, 1017 (with program), 1191
PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESS, 1254
SCHOLAR: *see* Endocrine Society, awards
ENDOCRINES; ENDOCRINOLOGY: *see also* Androgens; Estrogens; Gonadotropins; Insulin; Progesterone; Steroids; and under various endocrine glands
—— endocrine disease; excretion of Δ^5-pregnenetriol in, 1304
—— Endocrine Society: *see* Endocrine Society
ENDOMETRIUM: *see* Menstruation; Uterus
ENZYMES
—— aldolase, LDH and transaminase of serum in dystrophia myotonica, 1592
—— deiodination: *see also* Iodine; Thyroid preps. & comps.
—— enzymatic activity in testicular tumors complicating CAH, 663
—— enzymic methylation of hydroxyestradiol to methoxyestradiol by human liver, 1331
—— β-glucuronidase-released conj. P-S chromogens; inhibition by 1,4-saccharolactone, 1511
—— 3β-hydroxy dehydrogenase; deficiency of in CAH, 860
—— 16α-hydroxylase in human ovary, 1376
—— xylitol dehydrogenases in normal and pentosuric subjects, 887
EOSINOPHILIC ADENOMA: *see* Pituitary disorders
EPINEPHRINE: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
EPIESTRIOL: *see* Estrogens
ERYTHROCYTES: *see* Blood
ESTRADIOL; ESTRIN; ESTRIOL; ESTRONE: *see* Estrogens
ESTROGENS: *see also* Menstruation; Ovary; Progesterone; Pregnancy; Sex; Steroids; Uterus
—— C^{14}-17β-estradiol, with or without HGC; metabolism to estrone, estriol, epiestriol and methoxyestrone, 895

ESTROGENS (*cont'd.*)
—— C^{14}-estrogens; quant. extraction of from tissues and blood, 62
—— enzymic methylation of hydroxyestradiol to methoxyestradiol by human liver, 1331
—— estrogen excretion and vag. smear in amenorrhea; effect of single inj. of human pit. FSH on, 1068
—— estrogens; enzymatic conversion of testosterone to, for estimation of t. in plasma, 98
—— estrogen-induced binding system of plasma; binding of cortisol and aldosterone by; effect of temperature, 53
—— estrogen-treated patients; I^{131}-T_3 resin uptake test in, 456
—— estrone, 17β-estradiol and estriol excretion after oophorectomy in early pregnancy, 1119
—— estrone; lack of influence on by gonadotropin inhibitor in urine of young children, 1267
—— ethinyl estradiol and Manvene; effect on PBI in men and women with atherosclerotic heart disease, 243
—— ethinyl estradiol, 17α-ethyl-19-nortestosterone and methyltestosterone; effects in clearance of infused cortisol in men, 826
—— ethinyl estradiol or stilbestrol; effect on 17-KS excretion in hirsute women with menstrual disorders, 931
—— excretion in cases of Leydig-cell tumor, 91
—— excretion in successful pregnancy foll'g hypophysectomy, 1139
—— 2-hydroxyestrogens; transmethylation of by human tissue, 211
—— lack of formation of by arrhenoblastoma *in vitro*, 165
—— ovarian "estrogenic" stromal hyperplasia; pathologic correlations, 472
—— 11-oxygenated estrogens; conversion of 4-C^{14}-cortisone acetate to, 624
—— stilbestrol therapy; effect on gigantism in child, 343
—— urinary; hypersecretion of by 4-year-old girl, in assoc. with episodes of bronchitis, 80
—— urinary, in male pseudohermaphrodism, before and after orchiectomy, 506
ESTRONE: *see* Estrogens
ETHINYL ESTRADIOL: *see* Estrogens
17α-ETHYL-19-NORTESTOSTERONE: *see* Progestins
17α-ETHYNYL-19-NORTESTOSTERONE (Norlutin): *see* Steroids; Progestins
ETIOCHOLANOLONE: *see also* Steroids
—— as a metabolite of 17α-OH-progesterone, 1534
—— as a urinary metabolite in a case of virilizing ad. adenoma, 1522
—— excretion after admin. of 17-OH-progesterone-4-C^{14} in CAH, 765
—— excretion in case of CAH with spont. abortion; effect of ACTH, 675
—— excretion in case of testicular tumors +CAH, 518
—— excretion in infant with adrenogen. syn. and hypospadias, 1087
—— excretion in male pseudohermaphrodism; effect of CG, 506
—— excretion in men with heart disease
ETIOCHOLANOLONE (*cont'd.*)
treated with androsterone, 1208
—— excretion in virilized women; effect of estrogen or glucocorticoid therapy, 931
EUNUCHISM; EUNUCHOIDISM: *see* Testis disorders
EUTHYROIDAL HYPERMETABOLISM: *see* Basal metabolism; Leukemia
EXERCISE; effect on blood and urinary catecholamines, 281, 305
EXOPHTHLAMIC GOITER: *see* Thyroid disorders, hyperthyroidism
EXOPHTHALMOS: *see* Eyes; Thyroid disorders, hyperthyroidism
EXOPHTHALMOS-PRODUCING SUBSTANCE (EPS): *see* Eyes; Thyroid disorders, hyperthyroidism
EYES
—— blepharotosis of myxedema; relation to sympathetic n. system, 1402
—— changes in during treat. of thyrotoxicosis with antithyroid drugs, 72
—— exophthalmos: *see also* Thyroid disorders, hyperthyroidism
—— exophthalmos; thyroid activator in serum of patients with, 635
—— exophthalmos-producing substance in serum of patients with progressive exoph., 648

FAMILIAL: *see also* Children
—— genetic defect as explanation of decreased TBG in 2 sisters with hyperthyroidism, 1455
—— goitrous cretinism; inheritance of defective organification of I in, 21
—— pentosuria occurring predominantly in Jewish families; metabolic factors in transmission, 887
—— periodic paralysis; sodium and K metabolism, 1079
FAT: *see also* Cholesterol; Lipids; Obesity
—— triglycerides of serum; effect of androsterone on, 1208
—— unesterified fatty acid (UFA); effect of HGH on in dwarfism and acromegaly, 119
FATTY ACID: *see* Fat
FECAL excretion: *see* Gastro-intest. tract
FELLOWSHIPS: *see* Endocrine Society, awards
FEMALE; FEMINIZATION: *see* Ovary; Sex
FERTILITY: *see* Ovary; Pregnancy; Testis
FETUS: *see* Children, newborn; Pregnancy
FIBROSARCOMA: *see* Tumors; Cancer
FINGERPRINT identification of gonadotropins, 1, 839, 1260
FLUOROCORTISOL; FLUOROHYDROCORTISONE: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
FOLLICLE-STIMULATING HORMONE (FSH): *see* Gonadotropins
FRED CONRAD KOCH AWARD: *see* Endocrine Society, awards
FSH: *see* Gonadotropins
FUNDULUS: *see* Species

GALACTORRHEA: *see* Breast
GALL BLADDER: *see* Liver and Gall bladder
GAMMA-GLOBULIN: *see* Protein
GANGLIONEUROBLASTOMA: *see* Nervous system; Tumors, blastoma

GASTRECTOMY: *see* Gastro-intestinal tract
GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT: *see also* Liver and Gall Bladder
—— anorexia nervosa; excretion of ACTH in, 140
—— anorexia nervosa: *see also* Nutrition
—— fecal excretion of radioactive progesterone *vs.* cortisol groups of steroids, 753
—— fecal N, K and P excretion in women treated with mestanolone, 1099
—— gastrectomy; effect on plasma free and conj. 17-OH-CS, 39
—— recto-sigmoid carcinoid assoc'd with eosinophilic adenoma of pituitary, 735
—— starvation: *see* Nutrition
GENETIC: *see* Familial; Nuclei; Ovary; Testis; Sex
GIGANTISM: *see* Pituitary disorders
GLOBULIN: *see* Protein
GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE: *see* Kidney
GLUCAGON: *see* Carbohydrate metabolism
GLUCOCORTICOIDS: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
GLUCOSE: *see* Carbohydrate metab.; Diabetes; Insulin
GLUCURONOLACTONE; effect on levels of L-xylulose, and pentose, 887
GLYCINE; effect on blood sugar in islet-cell tumor, 401
GLYCOSURIA: *see* Carbohydrate metab.; Diabetes
GOITER: *see* Thyroid disorders
GONADAL DYSGENESIS: *see* Ovary; Testis; Sex
GONADOTROPINS: *see also* Pituitary preps. & comps.; Pregnancy
—— and menstruation; reappearance after hormonal treatment of Sheehan's syn., 1007
—— chorionic; effect on steroid excretion during admin. of dexamethasone in male pseudohermaphrodism, 506
—— chorionic; effect on steroid excretion in case of bilat. testicular tumors+CAH, 518
—— excretion in male pseudohermaphrodism, 506
—— FSH and ICSH; excretion of in different phases of the menstrual cycle, 976
—— FSH excretion in pit. dwarf treated with human growth hormone, 721
—— gonadotropin-inhibiting substance in urine of normal young children, 1267
—— HCG; effect on metab. of estradiol by placenta, 895
—— HMG, urinary; immunologic properties of, 478
—— HPG from postmenop. urine; comparative activities, 603, 1260
—— HPG; method for purification of for clinical assays, 856
—— HPG, parenterally administered; absorption and excretion of; plasma and urine, 575
—— HPG; purification of from normal male urine, 1
—— human pituitary FSH (with or without HCG); effect of single injection on estrogen excretion and vag. smear in amenorrhea, 1068
—— in cases of Leydig-cell tumor, 91
—— in successful pregnancy foll'g hypophysectomy, 1139
—— Pergonal; immunologic properties of, 478
GONADOTROPINS (*cont'd.*)
—— sublabial serum gonadotropin; absorption of, 579
—— two HPG preps. from postmenopausal urine (Pergonal and HMG-J5); comparison, 1063
—— urinary, before and after orchiectomy, in case of CAH+bilat. testicular tumors, 518
—— urinary; hypersecretion of by 4-year-old girl, in assoc. with episodes of bronchitis, 80
—— urinary, in child with gigantism, 343
—— urinary, in women with sclerotic ovaries; effect of glucocorticoid therapy, 931
—— urinary, of men, postmenop. women and eunuchs; FSH and LH, 839
GONADS: *see* Ovary; Testis
GRANTS: *see* Endocrine Society (Awards); and under Notices
GRANULOMATOUS THYROIDITIS: *see* Thyroid disorders
GRAVES' DISEASE: *see* Thyroid disorders, hyperthyroidism
GROWTH: *see also* Children; and under endocrine disorders involved
—— dwarfism: *see* Dwarfism
—— hormone: *see* Pituitary preps. & comps.
GYNECOMASTIA: *see* Breast

HAIR
—— body hair growth in women, 1448
—— hirsute virilized women; effect of estrogens on 17-KS excretion, 931
—— hirsute women; excretion of pregnanediol and triol, 17-OH-CS and 17-KS; effect of ACTH, 923
—— hirsutism; excretion of DHA and P. chromogens, 1321
—— hirsutism: *see also* Adrenal disorders; Cushing's syn.; Virilization
HASHIMOTO'S THYROIDITIS: *see* Thyroid disorders
HCG (human chorionic gonadotropin): *see* Gonadotropins
HEART: *see also* Vascular system
—— coronary heart disease; effect of androsterone orally and i.m. on serum lipids and urinary 17-KS, 1208
—— ECG and electrolyte disturbance in infant with adrenogen. syn. and hypospadias, 1087
—— ECG in case of familial periodic paralysis with hypokalemia, 1079
—— effort angina and coronary heart disease with hypercholesterolemia; effects of chlorothyronines; dangers, 1579
—— heart disease (angina) and hypercholesterolemia; advantages of Triac in treatment, 1044
—— heart disease, atherosclerotic; effect of 2 synthetic estrogens on PBI in men and women, 243
—— myocardial infarction in relation to ovarian stromal hyperplasia, 472
—— myocardial stimulation and serum cholesterol; effects of chlorine derivatives of thyronine on, 1579
HEAT; HEATING: *see* Temperature
HEREDITY: *see* Congenital; Familial

HERMAPHRODISM: *see* Adrenal disorders; Ovary; Testis; Sex
p-HEXOXYPHENYL PROPIONATE (HPP): *see* Androgens, testosterone
HGH (human growth hormone): *see* Pituitary preps. & comps.
HILUS-CELL TUMOR: *see* Ovary
HIPPURIC ACID: *see* Aromatic acids
HIRSUTISM: *see* Hair; Adrenal disorders; Cushing's syn.; Virilization
HISTAMINE; effect on plasma catecholamines as diagnostic test in pheochromocytoma, 281
HMG: *see* Gonadotropins
HOG: *see* Species
HOMOVANILLIC ACID: *see* Aromatic acids
HORMONES: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.; Androgens; Estrogens; Gonadotropins; Insulin; Parathyroids; Pituitary preps. & comps.; Progesterone; Steroids; Thyroid preps. & comps.; and under various endocrine glands
HPG (human pituitary gonadotropin): *see* Gonadotropins
HUMAN
—— gonadotropin (HCG; HMG; HPG): *see* Gonadotropins
—— growth hormone: *see* Pituitary preps. & comps.
HYDROCORTISONE: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
HYDROGEN ION CONCENTRATION
—— alkali washes causing loss of polar steroids during assay, 1290
—— effect on assays of a urinary aldosterone conjugate, 1092
—— pH; effect on blood corticoid determinations, 1146
—— pH of buffer; effect on resin uptake of T_4^{131} from serum, 1448
—— pH of urine; cyclical changes during adaptation to DOC-induced Na retention, 1426
HYDROLYSIS: *see also* Methods
—— effect on determination of catecholamines, 305
3β-HYDROXY DEHYDROGENASE: *see* Enzymes
17-HYDROXYCORTICOSTEROIDS: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
6β-HYDROXYCORTISOL: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
HYDROXYESTRADIOL: *see* Estrogens
5-HYDROXYINDOLEACETIC AND p-HYDROXYPHENYLACETIC ACID: *see* Aromatic acids
16α-HYDROXYLASE: *see* Enzymes
17α-HYDROXYPREGNENOLONE: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
HYDROXYPROGESTERONE: *see* Progesterone
HYPERALDOSTERONISM: *see* Adrenal disorders
HYPERGLYCEMIA: *see* Carbohydrate metab.; Diabetes
HYPERMETABOLISM: *see* Basal metabolism; Thyroid disorders
HYPERTENSION: *see* Vascular system
HYPERTHYROIDISM: *see* Thyroid disorders, hyperthyroidism
HYPERTRICHOSIS: *see* Hair (hirsutism)
HYPOGENITALISM: *see* Ovary; Testis; Pituitary disorders
HYPOGLYCEMIA; HYPOGLYCEMIC STATES: *see* Carbohydrate metabolism; Diabetes; Insulin
HYPOGONADISM: *see* Ovary; Testis; Pituitary disorders
HYPOMETABOLISM: *see* Basal metabolism; Thyroid disorders
HYPOPARATHYROIDISM: *see* Parathyroids
HYPOPHYSECTOMY: *see* Pituitary
HYPOPHYSIS: *see* Pituitary
HYPOPITUITARISM: *see* Pituitary disorders
HYPOSPADIAS in male infant with the adrenogenital syndrome, 1087
HYPOTHALAMUS: *see* Brain
HYPOTHYROIDISM: *see* Thyroid disorders, hypothyroidism

ICSH (interstitial-cell stimulating hormone): *see* Gonadotropins; Pituitary preps. & comps.
IMMUNOLOGY: *see* Antibodies
INDEX to Volume 21
—— author, 1619
—— subject, 1627
INDIANS, Venezuelan; iodine excretion, 1009
INDOLEACETIC ACID: *see* Aromatic acids
INFANTS: *see* Children; Pregnancy, fetus
INFERTILITY: *see* Ovary; Testis; Sex
INHERITANCE: *see* Congenital; Familial
INSULIN: *see also* Carbohydrate metab.; Diabetes
—— hyperinsulinism; insuloma; value of tolbutamide test in; relation to release of insulin 371
—— insulin activity in a fibrosarcoma assoc'd with spont. hypoglycemia, 541
—— insulin-coma therapy; effect of hypoglycemia on plasma catecholamines, 296
—— islet-cell tumor; effects of leucine and glycine on hypoglycemia before and after op., 401
—— plasma level of; effect of leucine on in case of pancreatic adenoma, 1498
—— requirements correlated with conc. of insulin-binding antibody in 2 cases of insulin resistance, 533
—— response to: new method for assessing, 387
INSULIN-BINDING ANTIBODY: *see* Antibodies
INSULOMA: *see* Pancreas; Insulin
INTERNATIONAL meetings and symposia, *see* Notices
INTERSEX: *see* Sex; Ovary; Testis
INTERSTITIAL-CELL STIMULATING HORMONE (ICSH): *see* Gonadotropins
INTERSTITIAL-CELL (LEYDIG-CELL) TUMOR: *see* Ovary; Testis
INTESTINAL: *see* Gastro-intestinal tract
IODIDE; IODINATED: *see* Iodine
IODINE: *see also* Thyroid preps. & comps.
—— abnormal iodoprotein in blood in 2 cases of hyperthyroidism, 1455
—— abnormal iodoproteins in blood of eumetabolic goitrous adults, 1390
—— as contaminant; noninterference with resin I^{131}-T_3 uptake test, 456
—— binding and concentration of; action of U-9189 on, 128
—— defective organification; inheritance of in familial goitrous cretinism, 21
—— deficiency in endemic goiter of Uele region, 996
—— dietary; effect on goitrogenic response to U-9189 in rat, 128

IODINE (*cont'd.*)
—— excretion in group of Venezuelan Indians; iodine in drinking water, 1009
—— iodide of potassium as thyroid blocking agent in study of components of PBI, 1572
—— iodide, thyroidal and urinary; effect of TSH on, 554
—— iodides; effect on Hashimoto's thyroiditis, and on solitary toxic nodule; effect of TSH, 1037
—— iodinated compounds: *see also* Thyroid preps. & comps.
—— iodine combined with antithyroid drugs and thyroxine for preop. preparation in thyrotoxisis, 72
—— metabolism in endemic goiter (+cretinism), Uele region, Rep. Congo; lack of I in diet and water, 175
—— metabolism in Hashimoto's thyroiditis, 806
—— metabolism in slices of normal thyroid and exoph. goiter; effect of methimazole and thiocyanate, 849
—— metabolism in the primate; effect of pregnancy on, 779
—— PBI and BEI in I^{131}-T_3 resin uptake tests of thyroid function, 456
—— PBI and BEI (thyroxine) det'd in the presence of iodine contaminants in serum, 1272
—— PBI and I^{131} uptake foll'g admin. of chlorine derivatives of thyronine, 1579
—— PBI and I^{131} uptake in normal males; effect of vasopressin, oxytocin and TSH, 0000
—— PBI; components of foll'g admin. of I^{131}-labeled hog thyroglobulin; KI used as blocking agent, 1572
—— PBI; depression of by diphenylhydantoin, 252
—— PBI; effect of androsterone on, 1208
—— PBI; effect of ethinyl estradiol and Manvene on in men and women with ath. heart disease, 243
—— PBI; effect of hog TSH on in normal and myxedematous subjects, 1494
—— PBI; effect of Mg loading on in thyroid disease, 31
—— PBI effect of U-9189 on in thyrotoxicosis, 128
—— PBI in auto-immune thyroiditis, 806
—— PBI in blood of newborn with antithyroid antibodies, 792
—— PBI in case of Sheehan's syn. with recovery of function during hormonal therapy, 1007
—— PBI in leukemia, 1248
—— PBI in successful pregnancy foll'g hypophysectomy, 1139
—— PBI normal and TBG decreased in sisters with hyperthyroidism, 1455
—— PBI, thyroxine turnover and BMR in dystrophia myotonica, 1592
—— PBI-BEI difference in diagnosis of H. thyroiditis *vs.* nontoxic adenoma, 879
—— TSH-PBI test in various thyroid states, 465

IODINE (*cont'd.*)
RADIOACTIVE
—— I^{131} after KI in H. thyroiditis and in solitary toxic nodule; effect of TSH, 1037
—— I^{131} in study of antithyroid effect of U-9189 in rats, 128
—— I^{131} in study of thyroid function in endemic goiter, Uele region, Rep. Congo, 175
—— I^{131} in study of thyroid function in remission of myxedema foll'g admin. of TSH, 213
—— I^{131} in study of thyroxine binding to pre-albumin, 104
—— in study of thyroxine synthesis after thiourea and TSH, 157
—— I^{131} in study of TSH in serum, 1127
—— I^{131} metabolism in familial goitrous cretinism; effect of KSCN, 21
—— I^{131} radiation; nuclear changes in thyroid epithelium foll'g; effect of thiouracil, 699
—— I^{131} uptake and BMR correlated with electrical capacity of skin in thyroid disease, 1054
—— I^{131} uptake and PBI^{131} in case of phenylketonuria, 865
—— I^{131} uptake and PBI^{131} in endemic goiter of Uele region, 996
—— I^{131} uptake and PBI^{131} in eumetabolic goitrous adults, 1390
—— I^{131} uptake and PBI^{131} in normal males; effect of vasopressin, oxytocin and TSH, 1543
—— I^{131} uptake and PBI in old and young men, 1197
—— I^{131} uptake and renal excretion in T_3 versus T_4 suppression tests, 189
—— I^{131} uptake deficient in Klinefelter subjects with XXXY chromosome complex, 491
—— I^{131} uptake; effect of pregnancy on in the primate; I^{131} in blood of aborted fetus and mother, 779
—— I^{131} uptake; effect of thiourea or thiocyanate on in euthyroidism versus hyperthyroidism, 1566
—— I^{131} uptake in slices of normal thyroid and of exoph. goiter; effect of methimazole and thiocyanate, 849
—— I^{131} uptake in thyroid and liver, and excretion, in case of thyrotoxicosis due to solitary hepatic metastasis of thyroid ca., 1334
—— I^{131} uptake; inhibition by parabromdylamine maleate, 739
—— I^{131} uptake, PBI and BEI in permanent myxedema foll'g thyroiditis, 1384
—— I^{131} uptake, PBI^{131} and BII in Hashimoto's thyroiditis, 806
—— I^{131}-labeled hog thyroglobulin; components of PBI foll'g admin. of, 1572
—— I^{131}-T_3; erythrocyte uptake of; effect of diphenylhydantoin, 252
—— I^{131} uptake after oral and i.v. admin., in study of purified bovine TSH, 1469, 1475
—— I^{132} uptake soon after I^{131} therapy; prognostic value in hyperthyroidism, 1483

IODINE (*cont'd.*)
RADIOACTIVE (*cont'd.*)
—— iodide^{131}; excretion and thyroidal release of, in man and rat, 554
—— PBI^{131}, BEI^{131} and turnover of radiothyroxine; effect of thyroidectomy on, 336
—— radioiodinated serum albumin; diurnal pattern in rate of disappearance from serum, 582
—— system of radioiodine therapy for toxic and nontoxic goiter, involving thyroidal radiosensitivity, 817
—— Tetrac^{131} and Triac^{131}; peripheral metabolism in euthyroid and in bile-fistula subjects, 1548
IODOAMINOACIDS: *see* Iodine; Thyroid preps. & *comps.*
IODOTHYRONINES: *see* Thyroid preps. & comps; Iodine
IODOTYROSINES: *see* Thyroid preps. & comps; Iodine
IRRADIATION: *see* Radioactive; Roentgen rays
ISLET-CELL TUMOR: *see* Pancreas; Insulin
ISOANDROSTERONE: *see* Androgens

JAUNDICE: *see* Liver and Gall bladder, disorders
JOURNAL OF CLINICAL ENDOCRINOLOGY AND METABOLISM
—— acknowledgment, 877
—— announcement of changes of publisher, front page insert July–Dec. issues
—— contents of Vol. 21 (1961), page i, Dec.
—— Editorial Board, Editors, Publication-Committee: *see* editorial page, front section, each issue
—— index, year 1961 (Vol. 21):
—— author, 1619
—— subject, 1627
—— Letters to the Editor: *see* Letters to the Editor
JUVENILE: *see* Children

KARYOTYPIC analyses: *see* Sex; Nuclei
17-KETOGENIC STEROIDS (17-KGS): *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.; Steroids
17-KETOSTEROIDS (17-KS): *see* Steroids, 17-ketosteroids; Adrenal preps. & comps.
KIDNEY: *see also* Urine
—— diuresis: *see also* Pituitary disorders (diabetes insip.) and preps. & comps. (antidiuretic hormone); Water
—— effect of RS-1280 and diuretics on, in cirrhosis with ascites, 1364
—— nephrosclerosis, arteriolar; correlation with ovarian stromal hyperplasia, 472
—— removed from rat after inj. of TSH: assay for TSH, 1280
—— renal clearance of L-xylulose by patients with pentosuria, 887
—— renal excretion; cyclical pattern during adaptation to DOC-induced Na retention, 1426
—— renal function in old and young men; cortisol metab., 1197
KIDNEY (*cont'd.*)
—— renal function in various thyroid states, and in glomerulonephritis, 548
—— renal response to sustained admin. of vasopressin and water, 231
—— stones, bones and concrete, 1254
—— tissue; transmethylation of 2-OH-estrogens by, 211
—— uremia; drug-induced lactation in, 1489
KLINEFELTER'S SYNDROME: *see* Testis; Sex
KOCH AWARD: *see* Endocrine Society awards

LABOR: *see* Pregnancy
LACTATION: *see* Breast
L.A.T.S.: *see* Long-acting thyroid stimulator
LAURENTIAN HORMONE CONFERENCE (program), 228
LEIOMYOMA: *see* Uterus; Tumors
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR, 98, 101, 104, 106, 209, 211, 213, 215, 219, 478, 482, 575, 579, 582, 586, 727, 732, 735, 738, 739, 856, 860, 862, 865, 1007, 1009, 1013, 1328, 1331, 1334, 1494, 1498, 1500, 1611
LEUCINE
—— effect on hypoglycemia of islet-cell tumor, before and after op., 401
—— effect on plasma insulin in girl with pancreatic adenoma, 1498
LEUKEMIA: *see* Blood
LEUKOCYTES: *see* Blood; Sex, chromatin
LEYDIG (INTERSTITIAL) CELLS: *see* Ovary; Testis
LH: *see* Gonadotropins
LI PREPARATION OF HGH: *see* Pituitary preps. & comps., growth hormone
LIPIDS: *see also* Cholesterol; Fat; Protein
—— lipopolysaccharide pyrogen; plasma 17-OH-CS response to, 433
—— lipoproteins: *see* Protein
—— of serum; androsterone orally and i.m. in men with heart disease, 1208
LIPOPOLYSACCHARIDE PYROGEN (Lipexal): plasma 17-OH-CS response to, 433
LIVER AND GALL BLADDER
—— bile-fistula patients; metabolism of Tetrac and Triac in, 1548
—— biliary and urinary metabolites of 4-C^{14}-17α-OH-progesterone, 1534
—— biliary excretion of radioactive steroids (cortisol *vs.* progesterone groups), 753
—— cirrhosis with ascites; possible anti-aldosterone action of RS-1280 in, 1364
—— cirrhotic liver *in vivo;* conversion of cortisol to 6β-OH-cortisol by, 1328
—— cirrhotic patients; L-xylulose metabolism in, 887
—— function tests in H. thyroiditis *vs.* nontoxic adenoma, 879
—— function tests in leukemic patients; cortisol removal rates, 1248
—— hepatic disease; value of tolbutamide test in, 371
—— hepatic function in old and young men; cortisol metab., 1197
—— hepatic metastasis, solitary, from thyroid ca.; cause of thyrotoxicosis; liver scintigrams after Au^{198} and I^{131}, 1334

LIVER AND GALL BLADDER (*cont'd.*)
—— homogenates; quant. extraction of steroids from, 62
—— liver and serum cholesterol; effect of chlorine derivatives of thyronine on, 1579
—— liver; role of in catabolism of cortisol; BSP tests, 826
—— liver tissue from male patients; enzymic methylation of hydroxyestradiol to methoxyestradiol by, 1331
—— portal *vs.* peripheral venous infusion of hydrocortisone in dog; effect on plasma 17-OH-CS, 39
—— tissue; failure of transmethylation of 2-OH-estrogens by, 211
—— utilization of amino acids; effect of progesterone on, 1345, 1355
LONG-ACTING THYROID STIMULATOR (L.A.T.S.) in thyrotoxicosis; dose-response compared with those of TSH, 799
LUNGS AND BRONCHI
—— bronchitis episodes assoc'd with intermittent breast development, 80
—— pulmonary tuberculosis; protein anabolic action of mestanalone, 1099
LUTEINIZING HORMONE (LH): *see* Gonadotropins
LYMPH NODE: metastases of thyroid carcinoma related to histologic type, 1596

MACAQUE: *see* Species
MAGNESIUM: *see also* Electrolytes; Sodium
—— loading; effect on BMR (T_3 test) and calcium in thyroid disorders, 31
—— sulfate therapy in hypoparathyroidism resistant to other medications, 219
MALE PSEUDOHERMAPHRODISM: *see* Testis; Sex
MALES: *see* Testis; Sex
MALNUTRITION: *see* Nutrition
MAMMARY GLAND: *see* Breast
MANVENE: *see* Estrogens
MASCULINIZATION: *see* Androgens; Virilization
MATERNAL: *see* Pregnancy
MEETINGS: *see* Endocrine Society; and under Notices
MEN: *see* Sex; Testis
MENOPAUSE: *see* Menstruation; Ovary
MENSTRUATION: *see also* Estrogens; Progesterone; Ovary; Uterus
—— amenorrheic women; effect of single injection of human pit. FSH on estrogen excretion and vag. smear, 1068
—— and gonadotropins; reappearance after hormonal treatment of Sheehan's syn., 1007
—— menstrual cycles, regular, in case of untreated CAH; pregnancy, 675
—— menstrual disorders, infertility and hirsutism; effect of estrogens on 17-KS excretion, 931
—— phases of normal menstrual cycle; FSH and ICSH excretion during, 976
—— postmenopausal women; comparison of 2 gonadotropin preps. from urine of, 1063
—— postmenopausal women; purification of urinary HPG, ration of FSH to LH, 1260
—— postmenopausal women; urinary gonadotropins of, 839
MENSTRUATION (*cont'd.*)
—— postmenopausal women; urinary HPG preps.; comparative activities, 603
MENTAL: *see also* Brain; Nervous system
—— emotion and intellect in a pit. dwarf; effect of HGH therapy, 721
—— mental deficiency assoc'd with endemic goiter, Uele region, Rep. Congo, 175
—— mental depression and parkinsonism improved after removal of neck cyst in a case of hyperparathy'm, 833
—— mental disease; diurnal pattern in rate of thyroxine^{131} disappearance from serum, 582
—— mentally defective Klinefelter subjects with duplicated sex chromatin; XXXY sex chromosome complex in, 491
—— psychic and hormonal processes in sexual behavior, 482
—— schizophrenia treated by insulin coma; effect of hypoglycemia on plasma catecholamines, 296
MERCAPTOPURINE; effect on cortisol removal rate in leukemia, 1248
MESTANOLONE: *see* Androgens
METASTASIS: *see* Cancer; Tumors
METHIMAZOLE
—— as blocking agent in study of peripheral metabolism of Tetrac^{131} and Triac^{131}, 1548
—— effect on binding of I^{131} in slices of exoph. goiter, 849
—— effect on response of thyroidal iodide to TSH, 554
—— effect on TSH of serum in hyperthyroidism, 1127
—— Graves' disease treated with; effect of thyroidectomy on thyroxine turnover in, 336
—— varying concs. of Tapazole and U-9189; effect on organic iodination in sheep thyroid, 128
—— with iodine and thyroxine for preop. preparation in thyrotoxicosis, 72
METHODS: *see also* Tests
—— acid hydrolysis of a urinary conjugate of aldosterone; comparison of methods, 1092
—— comparison of 2 methods of prep. of HPG from postmenop. urine, 1063
—— determination of thyroxine in serum in the presence of some iodine contaminants, 1272
—— discriminant function for analysis of data on nuclear appendices in det'n of sex, 965
—— effects of heating and dialysis on glucose-uptake activity in fractions of a fibrosarcoma, 541
—— effect of temperature on corticosteroid binding, 53
—— exponential disposal of plasma 17-OH-CS from a single compartment, 1106
—— fingerprint identification of gonadotropins, 1, 839, 1260
—— for ACTH in urine; benzoic-acid adsorption, 140
—— for clinical assessment of body hair growth, 1440
—— for comparing activities of HPG preps., 603
—— for estimating exophthalmos in fish, 648

METHODS (*cont'd.*)
—— for fractionation of TSH from plasma and tissues, 1280
—— for isolation of 6β-OH-cortisol from urine, 263
—— for measuring electrical capacity of the skin in thyroid diseases, 1054
—— for Pettenkofer chromogens that includes DHA plus its 2 chief artifacts, 955
—— for purification of HPG from urine of normal men, 1
—— for simult. det'n of pregnanediol and pregnanetriol, 923
—— for staining basophil cells, 732
—— for testosterone in plasma; enzymatic conversion to estrogens, 98
—— hydrolysis; effect on det'n of urinary catecholamines, 305
—— independent estimation of 11-desoxycortisol and cortisol in a single plasma sample; comparison with N-S method, 943
—— measurement and significance of 6β-OH-cortisol and other polar corticoids in human urine, 1290
—— modified for epinephrine and norepinephrine in plasma, 281
—— modified for free and conj. 17-OH-CS in plasma, 39
—— modified for 3-methoxy-4-hydroxymandelic acid in urine, 315
—— new, for assessing response to insulin, and glucose utilization, 387
—— new (gas chromatography) for urinary aromatic acids, 1500
—— purification of HPG for clinical assays, 856
—— purification of HPG from postmenop. urine; comparison with male urine, 1260
—— qualitative, to demonstrate FSH and ICSH or LH in urinary gonadotropin, 1, 839, 976
—— quantitative extraction and partial purification of steroids in tissue and blood, 62
—— rapid for aldosterone in urine, by glass paper chromatography, 148
—— resin uptake of I^{131}-T_3 in det'n of thyroid function, 456
—— resin uptake of T_4^{131} from serum, 1448
—— review of methods for det'n of cortisol and corticosterone in blood, 1146
—— simplified, for det'n of urinary DHA; comparison of other methods, 1321
—— trihydroxyindole method for urinary catecholamines; specificity of, 305
METHOTREXATE: effect on cortisol removal rate in leukemia, 1248
METHOXYESTRADIOL: *see* Estrogens
METHOXYESTRONE: *see* Estrogens
3-METHOXY-4-HYDROXYMANDELIC ACID: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
3-METHOXY-16α-METHYL-1,3,5(10)-ESTRATRIENE-16β,17β-DIOL (Manvene): *see* Estrogens
6α-METHYL-7α-ACETOXYPROGESTERONE: *see* Progesterone
6α-METHYLPREDNISOLONE: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
METHYLTESTOSTERONE: *see* Androgens
MHMA (3-methoxy-4-hydroxymandelic acid): *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.; Tests
MINERALOCORTICOIDS: *see* Adrenal disorders
MUSCLE
—— dystrophia myotonica; T_4 and T_3 turnover studies; PBI and BMR: response to thyroid therapy, 1592
—— muscles of the eye in myxedematons belpharoptosis, 1402
—— muscular weakness during DOC therapy, 1426
MYOCARDIUM: *see* Heart
MYXEDEMA: *see* Thyroid disorders, hypothyroidism

NATRIURESIS: *see* Sodium
NECK cyst; cure of hyperparathyroidism after removal, 833
NEONATES: *see* Children; Pregnancy, fetus
NEOPLASMS: *see* Cancer; Tumors; and under organ involved
NEPHROSCLEROSIS: *see* Kidney
NERVOUS SYSTEM: *see also* Brain; Mental
—— anorexia nervosa: *see* Nutrition
—— central nervous system disorders: *see also* Brain
—— neuroblastoma and ganglioneuroblastoma in children; excretion of catecholamines and 3-methoxy-4-OH-mandelic acid in, 321
—— paralysis, familial periodic; sodium and K metab., 1079
—— paralysis, transient, during DOC therapy, 1426
—— sympathetic; relation to the thyroid in myxedema, 1402
—— sympathetic: *see also* Adrenal preps. & comps., catecholamines
—— tranquilizers; lactation induced by in uremia, 1489
NEUROBLASTOMA: *see* Nervous system; Tumors
NEWBORN: *see* Children; Pregnancy, fetus
NITROGEN: *see also* Protein
—— amino acid metabolism; effect of progesterone on, 1345, 1355
—— balance; effect of human growth hormone on in dwarfism and (also androgen) acromegaly, 119
—— balance; effect of progesterone on as influenced by dietary protein, 1345
—— BUN levels, BSP retention and creatinine clearance re cortisol metab. in old and young men, 1197
—— creatinine excretion; cyclical changes during adaptation to DOC-induced Na retention, 1426
—— excretion; effect of magnesium and T_3 on, 31
—— metabolism in women treated with mestanolone, 1099
NONTOXIC GOITER: *see* Thyroid disorders
NORADRENALINE: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps., norepinephrine
NOREPINEPHRINE: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
NORLUTIN: *see* Progestins
NORMAL males and females: *see* Sex; Ovary; Testis
NORTESTOSTERONE: *see* Androgens; Progestins

NOTICES
—— American Goiter Association: *see* American Goiter Association
—— American Thyroid Association: *see* American Goiter Association
—— award, American Urological Association, 1022
—— colloquium, international, on Endocrinology, Assoc. méd. France-Espagne and the Medical School of Barcelona, Spain, 115
—— congress, international, on Hormonal Steroids, Milan, Italy, 878
—— congress, Pan American, of Endocrinology, Lima, Peru, 602
—— convention, Pacific Coast Fertility Society, 1344
—— course in Clinical Radioisotope Instrumentation—Oak Ridge (Tenn.) Inst. of Nuclear Studies, 602
—— course in Gynecological Endocrinology, N. Y. Univ. P-G Medical School:
—— April, 229
—— October, 1022
—— course, postgraduate—Laboratory Tests in Diagnosis and Investigation of Endocrine Functions, University of California Med. Center, San Francisco, 358
—— course, postgraduate—Pediatrics and Pediatric Metabolism and Endocrinology, Harvard Medical School, 358
—— Endocrine Society, meetings, awards, postgraduate assembly in Endocrinology and Metabolism: *see* Endocrine Society
—— Laurentian Hormone Conference (program), 228
—— meeting, Inter-Society Cytology Council, Memphis, Tenn., 746
—— meeting, Mexican Society of Nutrition and Endocrinology, Michoacan, Mexico, 1021
—— purified steroids (radioactive) and pituitary hormones available, 1509
—— symposium, international, on Host Tumor Interactions, Henry Ford Hospital, Detroit, 359
—— symposium, international, on Radioactive Isotopes in Clinical Medicine and Research, 746
—— symposium of the Internat. Soc. of Neurovegetative Research, Turin, Italy, 115
—— symposium on Basic Problems in Neoplastic Disease, Columbia Univ. College of Physicians & Surgeons, New York, 1344
—— symposium on Fundamental Cancer Research, Univ. of Texas, 114
—— symposium on Hypertension, Recent Advances—Hahnemann Medical College and Hospital, Philadelphia, 490
—— symposium on Neuroendocrinology, Miami, Fla., sponsored by National Inst. of Health (program), 747
—— symposium on Recent Developments in Research Methods and Instrumentation, National Inst. of Health, Bethesda, Md.. 878
—— symposium on Steroidal Enol and Phenol Ethers in the Clinic and in Biology, Rome, Italy, 1344
—— training program for Steroid Biochemistry, Worcester F. for Exper. Biology, Clark Univ., and Univ. of Utah, 114
—— training program in Radiation Biology and Cancer Related Research, Bowman Gray School of Medicine, 114
—— training program in the Physiology of Reproduction, Worcester Foundation for Exper. Biology, 357
NUCLEAR CHROMATIN PATTERN; det'n of sex by: *see* Sex
NUCLEI: *see also* Cells: Sex
—— drumsticks and other nuclear appendices in det'n of sex, 965
—— karyopyknotic index of vaginal smear after single inj. of HPFSH in amenorrheic women, 1068
—— nuclear changes (DNA) in thyroidal epith. foll'g I^{131} radiation and thiouracil, 699
—— nuclear chromatin pattern; det'n of sex by: *see* Sex
—— XXXY sex chromosome complex in Klinefelter subjects with duplicated sex chromatin, 491
NUCLEIC ACID: *see* Desoxyribonucleic acid; Nuclei
NUTRITION
—— anorexia nervosa with amenorrhea; effect of single injection of HPFSH, 1068
—— low and high sodium diets; effect on familial periodic paralysis, 1079
—— starvation, self-imposed; effect on gigantism in child, 343

OBESITY in relation to ovarial stromal hyperplasia, 472
OBITUARY (Francis M. Pottenger), 1618
OLD AGE: *see* Age
OOPHORECTOMY: *see* Ovary
ORCHIECTOMY: *see* Testis
OSMOLALITY of urine and serum; changes during adaptation to DOC-induced Na retention, 1426
OSTEOPOROSIS: *see* Bone
OVARY: *see also* Breast; Estrogens; Gonadotropins; Menstruation; Pregnancy; Progesterone; Sex; Uterus
—— amenorrhea; *see also* Menstruation; Pregnancy
—— amenorrheic women; effect of singly inj. of human pit. FSH on estrogen excretion and vag. Smear, 1068
—— arrhenoblastoma; formation of and by *in vitro*, 165
—— bilat. oophorect'd adrenalect'd women; effect of 17-OH-progesterone on Na and K balance, 909
—— castrated and adrenalect'd woman; conversion of 4-C^{14} cortisone acetate to phenolic estrogens in, 624
—— disorders secondary to hypopituitarism: *see also* Pituitary disorders
—— estrogens: *see* Estrogens
—— female chromosomal complement in case of male pseudohermaphrodism, 727
—— female infant pseudohermaphrodites; unusual pattern of steroid excretion, 860
—— feminization, testicular; male pseudoher-

OVARY (*cont'd.*)
maphrodism; endocrine studies; effect of orchiectomy, 506
—— girl aged 4, with intermittent precocious breast and genital development assoc'd with episodes of bronchitis, 80
—— girl with pancreatic adenoma; effect of leucine on plasma insulin, 1498
—— gonadal dysgenesis; metabolic effects of HGH, 119
—— gonadotropin: *see* Gonadotropins
—— hilus-cell tumor in virilized woman; plasma testosterone; urinary 17-KS, 98
—— homogenates; quant. extraction of steroids from, 62
—— 16α-hydroxylase in normal and Stein-Leventhal ovaries, 1376
—— Leydig-cell tumor of, causing virilization; review of L.-cell ovarian tumors, 91
—— menstrual cycle and disorders: *see also* Menstruation
—— normal females: *see also* Sex
—— normal females (402); sex by analysis of nuclear appendices, 965
—— normal women; FSH and ICSH excretion during menstrual cycle, 976
—— oophorectomy; influence on steroid excretion in early pregnancy, 1119
—— ovarian stromal hyperplasia; pathologic correlations, 472
—— ovariectomized woman; effect of dietary protein on catabolic effect of progesterone in, 1345
—— ovulatory menses in woman with CAH; spont. abortion; hormone studies, 675
—— pregnanediol and pregnanetriol excretion: *see* Pregnanediol; Pregnanetriol
—— progesterone: *see* Progesterone
—— sex chromatin patterns; *see also* Sex
—— sexual behavior in women; role of androgens, 482
—— sexual development in a girl with gigantism, 343
—— Stein-Leventhal syndrome; abnormal excretion of pregnanetriolone and Δ^5-pregnenetriol in, 586
—— Stein-Leventhal syndrome; pregnanetriol and DHA excretion, 1304
—— steroid biosynthesis in normal and Stein-Leventhal ovaries, 1218
—— thecal and follicular versus stromal and connective tissues re steroid biosynthesis, 1218
—— virilism; pseudohermaphrodism; excretion of DHA, 17-OH-CS and 17-KS, 955
—— women; body hair growth in, 1440
—— women, hirsute, with menstrual disorders or infertility (incl. S.-L. syndrome); effect of estrogens on 17-KS excretion, 931
—— women, postmenopausal; comparative activities of urinary HPG preps., 603
—— women, postmenopausal; comparison of 2 gonadotropin preps. from urine of, 1063
—— women, postmenopausal; purification of HPG from urine of, 1260
—— women, postmenopausal; urinary gonadotropins of, 839
OVARY (*cont'd.*)
—— women with pulm. TBC; anabolic action of mestanolone in, 1099
OVULATION: *see* Menstruation; Ovary
OXYGEN: *see also* Basal metabolism
—— rate of oxygen consumption and cholesterol level; effect of chlorine derivatives of thyronine on, 1579
OXYTOCIN: *see* Pituitary preps. & comps.

PAGET'S DISEASE: *see* Bone
PANCREAS: *see also* Carbohydrate metab.; Diabetes; Insulin
—— insuloma (hypoglycemia); value of tolbutamide test in, 371
—— islet-cell tumor; effects of leucine and glycine on hypoglycemia before and after op., 401
—— pancreatic adenoma; effect of leucine on plasma insulin in case of, 1498
PANHYPOPITUITARISM: *see* Pituitary disorders
PARABROMDYLAMINE MALEATE; inhibition of thyroidal I^{131} uptake by, 739
PARALYSIS: *see* Nervous system
PARATHYROIDS: *see also* Bone; Calcium
—— hyperparathyroidism, primary, cured by removal of lesion in neck, 833
—— hyperparathyroidism; remission after spont. infarct of the adenoma; then hypocalcemic tetany, 196
—— hyperparathyroidism; signs of in some cases of uremia with drug-induced lactation, 1489
—— hypoparathyroidism responsive to magnesium sulfate after resistance to other medications, 219
—— parathyroid disease studied with Ca^{45} and Sr^{85}, 611
PARTURIENT women: *see* Pregnancy
PBI: *see* Iodine
PENTOSE: *see* Carbohydrate metab.
PERCHLORATE
—— $KClO_4$; effect on iodine metab. in H. thyroiditis, 806
—— $KClO_4$; effect on response of thyroidal iodide to TSH, 554
PERFUSION studies of human placenta, 895, 1511
PERGONAL: *see* Gonadotropins
PETTENKOFER CHROMOGENS: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.; Steroids
pH: *see* Hydrogen ion
PHENFORMIN: *see* DBI
PHENOTHIAZINES; lactation induced by in uremia, 1489
PHENYLKETONURIA and thyroid function, 865
PHEOCHROMOCYTOMA: *see* Adrenal disorders
PHOSPHATASE: *see* Enzymes; Phosphorus
PHOSPHORUS: *see* Bone; Calcium; Parathyroids
—— and alk. phosphatase of serum; effect of removal of neck cyst in a case of hyperparathy'm, 833
—— balance; effect of progesterone on as influenced by dietary protein, 1345
—— balance in dwarfism and acromegaly; effect of HGH on, 119
—— bones and stones, 1254

PHOSPHORUS (*cont'd.*)
—— excretion; effect of magnesium and T_3 on, 31
—— metabolism in case of hyperparathyroidism with infarcted adenoma, then tetany, 196
—— metabolism in women treated with mestanolone, 1099
—— of serum in a case of gigantism, 343
—— phosphatase: *see* Enzymes
—— phosphate excretion; cyclical changes during adaptation to DOC-induced Na retention, 1426
PIGMENT: *see also* Adrenal disorders, Addison's disease
—— bilirubin: *see* Liver and Gall Bladder, function tests
—— in urine after U-9189 admin., 128
PITRESSIN: *see* Pituitary preps. & comps. (antidiuretic hormone, vasopressin)
PITUITARY: *see also* Gonadotropins
DISORDERS
—— acromegaly and pituitary failure; TSH-PBI test in, 465
—— acromegaly; metabolic effects of human growth hormone and androgen in, 119
—— diabetes insip.; effect of HGH on Na, K, and aldosterone, 361
—— eosinophilic adenoma (acromegaly) assoc'd with carcinoid of recto-sigmoid, 735
—— gigantism in child; effect of irradiation, estrogens and starvation on, 343
—— hypophysectomized women; cortisol removal rates in, 1248
—— hypophysectomy in twelfth week; completion of pregnancy foll'g, 1139
—— hypopituitarism and acromegaly; urinary ACTH in, 140
—— hypopituitarism; catecholamines of blood in, 281
—— hypopituitarism, postop.; thyroid activator in serum, 635
—— hypopituitarism; renal function in; effects of T_3 on, 548
—— panhypopituitarism after op. for chromophobe adenoma; completion of pregnancy; hormone studies, 1139
—— panhypopituitarism and acromegaly; effect of ACTH, SU-4885 and pyrogen on plasma 17-OH-CS in diff. diagnosis, 433
—— pituitary dwarf; long-term effects of human growth hormone (Li) in, 721
—— pituitary dwarfism and deficiency; absorption and excretion of parenterally admin'd HPG in, 575
—— Sheehan's syndrome; reappearance of menstruation and gonadotropins after hormonal treatment, 1007
—— stalk section for exophthalmos; effect of EPS of serum, 648
GONADOTROPINS: *see* Gonadotropins
PHYSIOLOGY & PATHOLOGY
—— ACTH: *see* Pituitary preps. & comps.
—— basophil cells of; two types, 732
—— hypophysectomy: *see* Pituitary disorders

PITUITARY (*cont'd.*)
PHYSIOLOGY & PATHOLOGY (*cont'd.*)
—— pituitary hormones: *see* Gonadotropins; and Pituitary preps. & comps.
—— pituitary, human or rat; assay of TSH in, 1280
—— pituitary-adrenal interrelationship in CNS diseases, 1023
—— pituitary-adrenal responsiveness, 433
PREPARATIONS & COMPOUNDS
Adrenocorticotropic Hormone (ACTH)
—— ACTH in adrenal insufficiency; excretion of Pettenkofer chromogens during, 955
—— ACTH test: *see also* Adrenal physiol. & path. (function tests)
—— blood ACTH in Cushing's disease (bilat. adrenalectomy), 426
—— determination of in urine by benzoic-acid adsorption method, 140
—— effect on excretion of 6β-OH-cortisol, 1290
—— effect on excretion of pregnanediol and triol, 17-OH-CS and 17-KS in adrenocort. disorders, 923
—— effect on plasma free and conj. 17-OH-CS in normal subjects and after gastrectomy, 39
—— effect on plasma 17-OH-CS in diff. diagnosis, 433
—— effect on steroid content of spermatic vein blood in case of testicular tumor and CAH, 663
—— effect on steroid excretion in case of bilat. testicular tumors +CAH, before and after orchiectomy, 518
—— effect on urinary steroid patterns in case of CAH with spont. abortion, 675
—— excretion in Addison's dis. hypopituitarism, anorexia nervosa and Cushing's syn., 140
—— extra-adrenal influence of ACTH on cortisol metabolism, 106
—— release of; pretectal and temporal lobe areas of brain as factors, 695
—— response to, after orchiectomy in male pseudohermaphrodism, 506
—— response to, in some CNS diseases, 1023
—— response to, in Cushing's syn.; effect of o,p'DDD on, 201
Pituitary Hormones (General)
—— extract compared with serum EPS; exophthalmic responses to; 648
—— FSH (follicle-stimulating hormone): *see also* Gonadotropins
—— gonadotropic hormones: *see also* Gonadotropins
—— growth hormone, human, and subfractions; sodium retention with, 361
—— growth hormone, human (Li); long-term effects in pit. dwarf, 721
—— growth hormone, human; metabolic effects in dwarfism and acromegaly, 119
—— human pituitary gonadotropin: *see* Gonadotropins
—— L.A.T.S. (long-acting thyroid stimu-

PITUITARY (*cont'd.*)
PREPARATIONS & COMPOUNDS (*cont'd.*)
lator) in thyrotoxicosis; dose-responses compared with those of TSH, 799
—— oxytocic activity of blood in parturient and lactating women, 985
—— vasopressin and oxytocin; failure to stimulate thyroid function in the normal male, 1543
—— vasopressin and water, sustained admin. of; renal response to, 231
Thyroid-Stimulating Hormone (TSH)
—— activity in serum of euthyroid, treated hyperthyroid, and postop. hypothyroid patients; thyroid activator, 1127
—— and thyroiditis, 738
—— effect on I^{131} metab. in phenylketonuria, 865
—— effect on I^{131} uptake and PBI^{131} in normal males, 1543
—— effect on iodide inhibition test in normal subjects, 1037
—— effect on iodine metab. in H. thyroiditis, 806
—— effect on urinary and thyroidal iodide in man and rat, 554
—— from plasma and tissues; fractionation, 1280
—— hog versus bovine; early metabolic effects, 1494
—— in serum of mother and fetus, 1013
—— inactivated in study of early metabolic effects, 1494
—— poor response to in Klinefelter subjects with XXXY chromosome complex, 491
—— purified bovine; dose-response characteristics studied by I^{131} i.v. and orally; storage potency, 1469
—— purified, bovine; refractoriness to after prolonged admin.; antibody studies, 1475
—— TSH (4 injections); remission of myxedema foll'g, 213
—— TSH-PBI test, 465
—— TSH test to prove permanent myxedema foll'g gran. thyroiditis, 1384
—— TSH-treated subjects; failure of thiourea to prevent hormone synthesis in, 157
—— TSH versus the thyroid activator of hyperthyroidism, 635
PLACENTA: *see* Gonadotropins, chorionic; Pregnancy
PLASMA: *see* Blood
POLYURIA: *see* Urine
PORTAL VEIN: *see* Liver; Vascular system
PORTER-SILBER (P-S) CHROMOGENS: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.; Steroids
POSTERIOR PITUITARY EXTRACT: *see* Pituitary preps. & comps., ADH, post. pit. extract, vasopressin
POSTGRADUATE ASSEMBLIES AND COURSES: *see* Endocrine Society; and under Notices
POSTMENOPAUSAL: *see* Menstruation; Ovary
POSTPARTUM: *see* Pregnancy
POSTURE; possible effect on pattern of natriuresis in response to DOC-induced Na retention, 1426
POTASSIUM: *see also* Electrolytes; Sodium
—— and sodium metabolism in familial periodic paralysis with hypokalemia; ECG, 1079
—— balance during admin. of 17α-OH-progesterone, 909
—— balance; effect of progesterone on as influenced by dietary protein, 1345
—— balance; effect of RS-1280 and diuretics on, in cirrhosis with ascetes, 1364
—— balance; effect of sustained admin. of vasopressin and water on, 231
—— balance in dwarfism and acromegaly; effect of HGH on, 119
—— excretion, cyclical, during adaptation to DOC-induced Na retention, 1426
—— hypokalemic alkalosis and adrenocortical hyperfunction; excretion of 6β-OH-cortisol in, 263
—— iodide: *see* Iodine (iodides)
—— metabolism in women treated with mestanolone, 1099
—— of serum in a case of gigantism, 343
—— perchlorate: *see* Perchlorate
—— retention with human growth hormone, 361
—— thiocyanate: *see* Thiocyanate
POTENCY of purified TSH after storage, 1469
PRE-ALBUMIN: *see* Protein
PRECOCIOUS PUBERTY: *see* Ovary; Puberty; Sex; Testis
PREDNISONE; PREDNISOLONE: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
PREGNANCY: *see also* Estrogens; Gonadotropins; Menstruation; Ovary; Progesterone
—— abortion; effect on iodine metabolism in mother and fetus, 779
—— abortion, spontaneous, in case of CAH; hormonal studies, 675
—— and in the newborn; thyroid antibodies in blood, 792
—— antithyroid antibody in, 209
—— binding of aldosterone and cortisol by plasma in, 53
—— chorionic gonadotropin: *see also* Gonadotropins
—— early; influence of oophorectomy on steroid excretion, 1119
—— effect on iodine metab. in the primate, 779
—— fetal testis; steroidogenesis in, 1611
—— in previously barren patient, after remission of myxedema by use of TSH, 213
—— lactation: *see also* Breast
—— mother and fetus; TSH in serum, 1013
—— parturient and lactating women; oxytocic activity of blood, 985
—— placenta; metab. of estradiol, with and without HCG, 895
—— placenta; production of P-S chromogens by, 1511
—— pregnanediol; pregnanetriol: *see also* Pregnanediol; Pregnanetriol
—— progesterone; progestins: *see also* Progesterone; Progestins

PREGNANCY (*cont'd.*)
—— resin uptake of I^{131}-T_3 as test of thyroid function in, 456
—— resin uptake of T_4^{131} from serum in, 1448
—— successful, foll'g hypophysectomy in twelfth week; hormone studies, 1139
—— umbilical cord plasma; Porter-Silber steroids and cortisol in, 414
PREGNANEDIOL: *see also* Progesterone; Pregnancy; Adrenal preps. & comps.
—— and pregnanetriol excretion in cases of Leydig-cell tumor, 91
—— and pregnanetriol in successful pregnancy after hypophysectomy, 1139
—— and pregnanetriol; method for simult. det'n; excretion in adrenocort. disorders, 923
—— as a urinary and biliary metabolite of 17α-OH-progesterone, 1534
—— excretion; effect of oophorectomy on in early pregnancy, 1119
—— excretion in amenorrheic women after single inj. of human pit. FSH, 1068
—— excretion in CAH with spont. abortion, 675
PREGNANETRIOL: *see also* Adrenal preps. & comps.; Progesterone; Pregnancy
—— and dihydroxypregnane-20-one excretion in CAH, 765
—— and other metabolites: unusual steroid pattern in infants with CAH, 860
—— and pregnanediol excretion in male infant with hypospadias and adrenogen. syn., 1087
—— and pregnanediol; method for simult. det'n, excretion in adrenocort. disorders, 923
—— as a urinary and biliary metabolite of 17α-OH-progesterone, 1534
—— excretion in case of CAH with bilat. testicular tumors, 518
—— excretion in case of CAH with spont. abortion, 675
—— excretion in male pseudohermaphrodism, 506
—— excretion in Stein-Leventhal syn., 586
—— 17α-OH-pregnenolone the principal precursor of, in virilizing adrenal adenoma, 1522
PREGNANETRIOLONE: *see* Steroids; Adrenal preps. & comps.
PREGNENETRIOL: *see also* Steroids; Progesterone; Adrenal preps. & comps.
—— as a urinary metabolite in a case of virilizing ad. adenoma, 1522
—— Δ^5-pregnenetriol excretion in Stein-Leventhal syn., 586
PREGNENOLONE
—— 17α-hydroxypregnenolone as a precursor of urinary steroids in virilizing adrenal adenoma, 1522
—— pregnenolone-7α-H^3; conversion to DHA, testosterone and androstenedione in the fetal testis, 1611
PRESENTATION, Certificate of Merit: *see* Endocrine Society
PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESS, 1254
PRETECTAL area: *see* Brain
PRETIBIAL MYXEDEMA: *see* Thyroid disorders, hypothyroidism
PRIMATES; effect of pregnancy on iodine metab. in, 779
PROGESTERONE: *see also* Estrogens; Menstruation; Ovary; Pregnancy; Progestins; Steroids
—— 4-C^{14}-17α-OH-progesterone; urinary and biliary metabolites of, 1534
—— catabolic influence of; effect of dietary protein on, 1345
—— 6-chloro, 6-dehydro, 17α-acetoxyprogesterone; possible action as an aldosterone antangonist; effect of diuretics, 1364
—— conversion products formed by human ovaries *in vitro*, 1218
—— conversion to hydroxyprogesterone in demonstration of 16α-hydroxylase in ovary, 1376
—— effect on amino acid metabolism, 1345, 1355
—— group of steroids; plasma, urinary, biliary and fecal distrib., 753
—— 17α-OH-progesterone, a salt-losing steroid; relation to CAH, 909
—— 17-OH-progesterone-4-C^{14}; metab. of in normal and CAH-virilized subjects, 765
—— 17α-OH-progesterone in testicular tumor removed from boy with CAH, 518
—— 17α-OH-progesterone not the principal precursor of pregnanetriol in virilizing adrenal adenoma, 1522
—— 17α-OH-progesterone synthesized by testicular tumor in case of CAH, 663
—— pregnanediol; pregnanetriol: *see* Pregnanediol; Pregnanetriol
—— progesterone 4-C^{14}; incubation of arrhenoblastoma with; formation of 17-OH-progesterone and testosterone, 165
—— radioactive 17α-OH-progesterone and 6α-methyl-17α-acetoxyprogesterone; disposition of, 753
PROGESTINS
—— ethnyl nortestosterone (Norlutin); androgenic action on prepuberal sebaceous glands, 215
—— 17α-ethyl-19-nortestosterone; effect on clearance of infused cortisol in men, 826
—— progestin in blood of newborns, 862
PROGNOSTIC value of early determination of thyroidal radioiodine uptake, 1483
PROGRAMS: *see* Endocrine Society; and under Notices
PROLACTIN: *see* Breast, lactation
PROPANONE COMPOUND (SU-4885); plasma 17-OH-CS response to, 433
PROPYLTHIOURACIL: *see* Thiouracil
PROTEIN: *see also* Nitrogen
—— abnormal iodoprotein in blood in 2 cases of hyperthyroidism, 1455
—— agammaglobulinemia; effect of HGH in case of, 119
—— albumin of serum in diagnosis of H. thyroiditis, 879
—— anabolic action of mestanolone in women, 1099
—— antibodies: *see* Antibodies
—— binding in slices of exoph. goiter, 849

PROTEIN (*cont'd.*)
—— binding of cortisol and corticosterone, 1146
—— creatine tolerance tests in a case of gigantism, 343
—— dietary; effect on the catabolic influence of progesterone, 1345, 1355
—— electrophoreses of sera foll'g admin. of hog thyroglobulin, 1572
—— globulin and albumin in plasma; corticosteroid binding by; effect of temperature, 53
—— globulin, thyroxine-binding (TBG), *see* Iodine; Thyroid
—— iodoproteins, abnormal, in blood of some goitrous adults; electrophoresis; antibodies 1390
—— lipoproteins of serum; effect of androsterone on, 1208
—— marked abnormalities in serum; I^{131}-T_3 resin uptake in euthyroid patients with, 456
—— nucleic acid: *see* Desoxyribonucleic acid
—— overall binding of Tetrac and Triac, 1548
—— plasma protein-binding of cortisol, 826
—— pre-albumin; thyroxine binding by, 104
—— serum albumin, radioiodinated; diurnal pattern in rate of disappearance from serum, 582
—— serum proteins; decreased thyroxine-binding by, with normal PBI, hyperthyroidism; 2 cases, 1455
PSEUDOHERMAPHRODISM: *see* Ovary; Testis; Sex
PSYCHIATRIC: *see* Mental
PSYCHOLOGIC: *see* Mental
PSYCHOSIS: *see* Mental
PUBERTY
—— intermittent genital precocity assoc'd with episodes of bronchitis, 80
—— normal; *see* Children; Ovary; Testis
—— precocious; excretion of DHA and P chromogens, 1321
—— precocious; *see also* Adrenal disorders; Ovary; Testis
PUERPERIUM: *see* Pregnancy
PULSE pressure: *see* Vascular system
PURIFICATION: *see* Methods
PYROGENS: *see* Temperature

RADIATION: *see* Radioactive; Roentgen rays
RADIOACTIVE
—— Au ^{198} and I^{131} for liver scintigram in case of thyrotoxicosis due to an hepatic metastasis, 1334
—— C^{14}-corticosteroids: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
—— 4-C^{14}-cortisol: *see* Adrenal preps. & comp
—— 4-C^{14}-cortisone acetate: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
—— C^{14}-17β-estradiol: *see* Estrogens
—— C^{14}-estrogens: *see* Estrogens
—— 4-C^{14}-hydrocortisone: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
—— 4-C^{14}-6β-hydroxycortisol: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
—— 4-C^{14}-17α-hydroxyprogesterone and 6α-methyl-17α-acetoxyprogesterone: *see* Progesterone
—— 4-C^{14}-progesterone: *see* Progesterone
—— calcium^{45}: *see* Calcium
—— H^3-cholesterol: *see* Cholesterol
—— 7-H^3-aldosterone: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
—— 7α-H^3-pregnenolone: *see* Pregnenolone
—— I^{131} and I^{132}: *see* Iodine, radioactive
—— radioactive agents in det'n of corticoids of plasma, 1146
—— radioactive 6α-methylprednisolone: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
—— radioiodinated serum albumin: *see* Iodine, radioactive; Proteins
—— radiosensitivity of thyroid in system of therapy for toxic and nontoxic goiter, 817
—— strontium^{45}: *see* Strontium
—— Tetrac^{131} and Triac^{131}: *see* Thyroid preps. & comps.
—— thyroxine^{131} and triiodothyronine^{131}: *see* Thyroid preps. & comps.
—— tritium-labeled compounds: *see* Radioactive, H^3 labeling.
RADIOIODINE: *see* Iodine, radioactive
RADIO-THYRONINES, THYROXINE AND TYROSINES *see* Thyroid preps. & comps.; Iodine, radioactive
RECIPIENTS OF AWARDS: *see* Endocrine Society; Am. Goiter Association
RECTO-SIGMOID: *see* Gastro-intestinal tract
RENAL: *see* Kidney; Urine
REPRODUCTION: *see* Menstruation; Ovary; Pregnancy; Sex; Testis
RESEARCH, clinical; adventures in (Pres. Address), 1254
RESERPINE; lactation induced by in uremia, 1489
RESIN
—— uptake of I^{131}-T_3 as test of thyroid function, 456
—— uptake of radiothyroxine from serum in thyroid disease and in pregnancy, 1448
RESISTANCE: *see also* Antibodies
—— insulin resistance and conc. of insulin-binding antibodies, 533
—— to TSH after prolonged administration, 1475
—— to vitamin D in case of hypoparathyroidism responsive to Mg SO_4, 219
REVIEW; determination of cortisol and corticosterone in blood, 1146
RHESUS MACAQUE: *see* Species
ROENTGEN RAYS
—— effect on gigantism in a child, 343
—— postoperatively, for thyroid carcinoma, 1596
—— radiographic iodine comps. in serum; PBI det'd in presence of, 1272
ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION
—— androsterone orally versus i.m.; effect in serum lipids, 1208
—— of I^{132} (oral or i.v.); effect on thyroidal uptake after admin. of purified TSH, 1469
—— parenterally admin'd HPG; absorption and excretion, 575

ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION (*cont'd.*)
—— sublabial gonadotropin; absorption, 579
RS-1280: *see* Progesterone (chloro-dehydro-acetoxy)

SACCHARIDES: *see* Carbohydrate metab.
SACCHAROLACTONE: inhibition of enzymic hydrolysis of conj. P-S chromogens by, 1511
SALT: *see* Sodium; Electrolytes
SCHIZOPHRENIA: *see* Mental
SCHOLAR, UPJOHN: *see* Endocrine Society
SEBACEOUS GLANDS: *see* Skin
SEMEN: *see* Testis
SERUM: *see* Blood
SEX: *see also* Androgens; Estrogens; Gonadotropins; Ovary; Progesterone; Testis
—— chromatin pattern in dystrophia myotonica, 1592
—— chromosome counts (skin cells) in new type of human intersex, 727
—— determination of, by drumsticks and other nuclear appendices (in leukocytes); analyses in 804 normal subjects, 965
—— gonadal dysgenesis: *see also* Ovary; Testis
—— male pseudohermaphrodism with female chromosomal complement, 727
—— males and females; electrical capacity of skin, 1054
—— males and females; excretion of Pettenkofer chromogens (DHA), 955
—— males and females; excretion of Δ^5-pregnenetriol and 3β-OH-Δ^5 steroids, 1304
—— males and females, normal, adult; urinary aldosterone values (new method), 148
—— males and females, normal; excretion of DHA and P. chromogens in, 1321
—— males and females; normal plasma levels of corticoids at various times of day, 1146
—— males and females, normal; urinary catecholamines, 305
—— males, normal; effect of progesterone on amino acid metabolism, 1345, 1355
—— men and women; differences in response of PBI to 2 synthetic estrogens in ath. heart disease, 243
—— normal men; HPG in urine of, 1
—— normal men: *see also* Testis
—— normal women: *see also* Ovary
—— sex not a factor in thyroidal radiosensitivity in thyrotoxicosis, 817
—— sex related to histologic type of thyroid cancer and survival rates, 1596
—— sexual behavior in women: role of androgens, 482
—— sexual factor in body hair growth of women, 1440
—— XXXY sex chromosome complex in Klinefelter subject with duplicated sex chromatin, 491
SEXUAL: *see* Sex; Ovary; Testis
SEXUAL PRECOCITY: *see* Adrenal disorders; Ovary; Puberty, precocious; Testis
SHEEHAN'S SYNDROME: *see* Pituitary disorders
SKIN: *see also* Hair; Pigment; and re various diseases
—— acne in cases of Cushing's syndrome: *see* Cushing's syn.
SKIN (*cont'd.*)
—— cells with duplicated sex chromatin in Klinefelter subject; XXXY chromosome complex, 491
—— electrical capacity of in thyroid diseases; correl. with BMR and I^{131} uptake, 1054
—— nuclear chromatin pattern: *see* Sex
—— sebaceous glands; androgenic effects of Norlutin on; test for androgenicity, 215
SODIUM: *see also* Electrolytes; Potassium
—— and potassium metabolism in familial periodic paralysis; effect of low-sodium diet, 1079
—— balance during admin. of 17α-OH-progesterone, 909
—— balance; effect of HGH on in dwarfism and acromegaly, 119
—— metabolism; effect of sustained admin. of vassopressin and water on; hyponatremia, 231
—— natriuretic effect of chloro-dehydro-acetoxyprogesterone in cirrhosis with ascites, 1364
—— retention, DOC-induced; cyclical pattern of renal excretion during adaptation to, 1426
—— retention with human growth hormone and subfractions, 361
—— salt-losing CAH; bilat. testicular tumors with, 518
—— salt-losing steroid, 17α-OH-progesterone, 909
—— sodium-retaining substances: *see also* Adrenal preps. & comps.
—— effect on assays of acid-hydrolyzed steroid, 1092
—— effect on yield of corticoids from blood, 1146
SOLVENTS
—— effect on assays of acid-hydrolyzed steroid, 1092
—— effect on yield of corticoids from blood, 1146
SPECIES
—— bovine purified TSH in man; dose-responses and antibodies to, 1475
—— Fundulus used in study of exophthalmos-producing substance, 648
—— hog thyroglobulin I^{131}-labeled; components of PBI foll'g admin. of, 1572
—— hog versus bovine TSH; early metabolic effects, 1494
—— rhesus macaque versus human; effect of pregnancy on iodine metab. in, 779
SPERMATOZOA: *see* Testis
SPIRONOLACTONE as aldosterone antagonist, used in RS-1280 study, 1364
SQUIBB FELLOWSHIP: *see* Endocrine Society, awards
STARVATION: *see* Nutrition
STATISTICAL STUDY of 390 patients with thyroid carcinoma; 40-year period, 1596
STEIN-LEVENTHAL SYNDROME: *see* Ovary; Syndromes
STERILITY: *see* Menstruation; Pregnancy; Ovary; Testis
STEROIDS: *see also* Adrenal preps. & comps.; Androgens; Estrogens; Progesterone

STEROIDS (*cont'd.*)
—— ACTH and steroids, urinary, in various diseases, 140
—— adrenal steroids: *see also* Adrenal preps. & comps.
—— aldosterone: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
—— alpha-ketolic and 6β-OH-cortisol in adrenal hyperfunction, 263
—— androgens: *see* Androgens
—— biosynthesis in human ovary, 1218
—— biosynthesis of by testicular tumors, 663
—— corticoids; corticosteroids; corticosterone: *see also* Adrenal preps. & comps.
—— cortisol, cortisone: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
—— determination of: *see* Methods
—— estrogens: *see* Estrogens
—— etiocholanolone, dehydroepiandrosterone, and various other steroids in male pseudohermaphrodism; before and after orchiectomy, 506
—— excretion (incl. DHA) in male infant with hypospadias and adrenogen. syn., 1087
—— fluorocorticoids: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
—— hydrocortisone: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
—— 17-hydroxycorticosteroids: *see* Adrenal preps. and comps.
—— 17-hydroxyprogesterone: *see* Progesterone
—— in tissue and blood; quant. extraction and partial purification of steroids in, 62
—— 17-ketogenic steroids: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
—— 17-ketosteroids (17-Ks): *see also* separate section under Steroids; and Adrenal preps. & comps.
—— new urinary steroids and identification of 6β-hydroxycortisol in urine, 1290
—— Pettenkofer chromogens: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
—— pregnanediol; pregnanetriol: *see* Pregnanediol; Pregnanetriol
—— pregnanetriolone and Δ^5-pregnenetriol excretion abnormal in S-L syn., 586
—— Δ^5-pregnenetriol and other 3β-hydroxy-Δ^5 steroids; excretion in endocrine disorders, 1304
—— progesterone, *see* Progesterone
—— progesterone versus cortisol groups; disposition of, 753
—— salt-losing steroid, 17α-OH-progesterone, 909
—— sex steroids: *see* Androgens; Estrogens; Progesterone
—— steroid conversion reactions; great normal variability in, 271
—— steroid excretion; influence of oophorectomy on in early pregnancy, 1119
—— steroidogenesis in the fetal testis, 1611
—— steroid-secreting (chiefly 17α-OH-progesterone) testicular tumors in boy with CAH; effect of orchiectomy; urinary steroid fractions; 518
—— transmethylation of 2-OH-estrogens by human tissue, 211
—— unusual steroid pattern in CAH; enzyme deficiency, 860
—— urinary steroids; 17α-OH-pregnenolone as a precursor of, 1522

STEROIDS (*cont'd.*)
17-KETOSTEROIDS
—— and 17-KGS excretion in CNS disease, 1023
—— and other steroids; excretion in virilizing adrenocort. disorders; effect of ACTH, 923
—— and P. chromogen excretion in endocrine disorders, 955
—— as metabolites of 17α-OH-progesterone, 1534
—— effect of HGP on in pituitary deficiency, 575
—— effect of o,p'DDD on in Cushing's syn., 201
—— effect of oral and i.m. admin. of androsterone on, 1208
—— excretion after admin. of 17-OH-progesterone-4-C^{14} in CAH, 765
—— excretion in case of testicular tumor complicating CAH, 663
—— fractions excreted by man with Addison's disease, 506
—— fractions in urine in case of 17α-OH-progesterone-secreting testicular tumors +CAH; effect of orchiectomy, 518
—— from metabolism of hydrocortisone-4-C^{14} at various thyroid hormone levels, 1231
—— in cases of Leydig-cell tumor, 91
—— in Cushing's syn., during night and day, 684
—— in female genital precocity assoc'd with attacks of bronchitis, 80
—— in male pseudohermaphrodism, before and after orchiectomy, 506
—— in pit. dwarf treated with HGH, 721
—— in virilized women; effect of estrogens on, 931
—— in virilized women with adrenal or ovarian tumor; plasma testosterone, 98
—— pattern in case of CAH with spont. abortion; effect of ACTH, 675
—— unusual pattern in infants with CAH, 860
—— urinary, after admin. of long-acting testosterone esters, 271
STILBESTROL: *see* Estrogens
STONES: *see* Kidney
STRESS: *see* Mental; Surgery
STROMA, ovarian: *see* Ovary
STRONTIUM: Sr^{45}; continuous infusion of in study of skeletal function, 611
SU-4885: *see also* Amphenone
—— plasma 17-OH-CS response to, 433
—— test; 11-desoxycortisol and cortisol of plasma in normal subjects and Cushing's syn. with hyperpl., 943
—— test; 17-KGS response to in some CNS diseases, 1023
SUBLABIAL absorption of gonadotropin, 579
SUBJECT INDEX to Vol. 21, 1627
SUGAR: *see* Carbohydrate metab.; Diabetes; Insulin
SUPPRESSION tests: *see* Tests
SURGERY: *see also* under organ involved
—— adrenalectomized patients: *see* Adrenal disorders
—— castrates: *see* Ovary; Testis
—— form of thyroidectomy for thyroid car-

SURGERY (*cont'd.*)
cinoma, as affected by statistics over a 40-year period, 1596
—— hypophysectomized patients: *see* Pituitary disorders
—— surgical trauma; effect on plasma conj. 17-OH-CS, 39
—— thyroidectomy; effect of manipulation of gland on thyroxine turnover, 336
—— thyroidectomy: *see also* Thyroid disorders
SYMPATHETIC NERVOUS SYSTEM: *see* Nervous system; Adrenal preps. & comps., catecholamines
SYMPOSIA: *see* Notices
SYNDROME: *see also* various endocrinopathies
—— adrenogenital: *see* Adrenal disorders
—— Cushing's: *see* Cushing's syndrome
—— familial syndromes: *see also* Familial
—— Klinefelter's: *see* Testis
—— Sheehan's; reappearance of menstruation and gonadotropins after hormonal treatment, 1007
—— Stein-Leventhal; abnormal excretion of pregnanetriolone and Δ^5-pregnenetriol in, 586
—— Stein-Leventhal; effect of estrogens on 17-KS excretion, 931
—— Stein-Leventhal ovaries; 16α-hydroxylase activity in, 1376
—— Stein-Leventhal ovaries; steroid biosynthesis by, 1218
—— Stein-Leventhal; pregnenetriol and DHA excretion, 1304
SYSTEM of I^{131} therapy, 817

TBG (Thyroxine-binding globulin): *see* Thyroid preps. & comps.
TBP (thyroxine-binding protein): *see* Thyroid preps. & comps.
TEMPERATURE
—— effect on binding of cortisol and aldosterone, 53
—— heat; effect on glucose-uptake stimulating activity of a fibrosarcoma, 541
—— heat-inactivated TSH, in study of metabolic effects, 1494
—— pyrogen; adrenal response to in some CNS diseases, 1023
—— pyrogen, lipopolysaccharide; plasma 17-OH-CS response to, 433
—— systemic reactions (incl. fever) from androsterone i. m., 1208
TEMPORAL LOBE: *see* Brain
TESTIS: *see also* Androgens; Gonadotropins; Steroids
—— bilat. orchidectomy for testicular tumors in CAH; effect on 17-KS and pregnanetriol, 663
—— chromosomal sex: *see* Sex
—— disorders secondary to hypopituitarism: *see* Pituitary disorders
—— eunuchoidism; absorption and excretion of parenterally admin'd HPG in, 575
—— fetal; steroidogenesis in, 1611
—— homogenates, quant. extraction of steroids from, 62
—— Klinefelter subjects with duplicated sex chromatin; XXXY sex chromosome complex in, 491
—— male pseudohermaphrodism; testicular feminization; endocrine studies; effect of orchiectomy, 506
—— male pseudohermaphrodism with female chromosomal complement, 727
—— male urine compared with postmenopausal; purification and yield of HPG, 1260
—— male with Addison's dis.; excretion of 17-KS fractions, 506
—— males; effect of 17-OH-progesterone on Na and K balance, 909
—— men and eunuchs; urinary gonadotropins of, 839
—— men, old and young; adrenal, renal, hepatic and thyroid function in; cortisol metab., 1197
—— men, young and elderly; metabolism of cortisol-4-C^{14} in, 1413
—— normal males; daily variation of serum TSH in, 1127
—— normal males; failure of vasopressin or oxytocin to stimulate thyroid function in, 1543
—— normal males; sex by analysis of nuclear appendices, 965
—— normal males; *see also* Sex
—— normal men; assay of urinary HPG with purification procedure, 856
—— normal men; TSH in serum, 1280
—— testicular histology in male infant with hypospadias and the adrenogenital syn., 1087
—— testicular tumors, bilat., complicating congen. ad. hyperplasia; steroid secretion by (chiefly 17α-OH-progesterone), 518
—— tumors of, in CAH; biosynthesis of steroids by; spermatic vein blood, 663
—— young soldiers; effect of long-acting testosterone esters on 17-KS excretion in, 271
TESTOSTERONE AND COMPOUNDS: *see* Androgens; Steroids
TESTS: *see also* Methods
—— ACTH test: *see* Pituitary preps. & comps., ACTH
—— adrenal function: *see also* Adrenal
—— antigen-antibody tests to show sublabial absorption of gonadotropin, 579
—— cytologic (chromatin) for genetic sex: *see* Sex
—— for androgenic activity of progestins, by effect on human prepuberal sebaceous glands, 215
—— for diff. diagnosis of types of pheochromocytoma; effect of histamine on plasma catecholamines, 281
—— for euthyroidism versus hyperthyroidism by difference in response to thiocyanate or thiourea, 1566
—— for Hashimoto's thyroiditis; comparison of, 879
—— for skeletal function, using continuous infusion of Ca^{45} and Sr^{85}, 611
—— for thyroid function by resin uptake of I^{131}-T_3, 456

TESTS (*cont'd.*)
—— glucose (sugar) tolerance: *see* Carbohydrate metab.; Diabetes
—— insulin tolerance: *see also* Insulin
—— MHMA test in diagnosis of pheochromocytoma, 315
—— pregnancy: *see* Gonadotropins (chorionic); Pregnancy
—— rapid intravenous glucagon-free insulin tolerance test, 401
—— SU-4885 test: *see* SU-4885
—— thyroid function: *see* Thyroid; Iodine
—— thyroxine and triiodothyronine suppression tests: *see* Thyroid preps. & comps.
—— thyroxine or T_3 suppression tests after I^{131} therapy for thyrotoxicosis, 569
—— triiodothyronine suppression test; quant. observations, and comparison with thyroxine supp. test, 189
—— TSH-PBI test, 465
TETANY: *see* Calcium: Parathyroid disorders
TETRAC: *see* Thyroid preps. & comps.
TETRAHYDROCORTISOL (THF); TETRAHYDROCORTISONE (THE): *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
TETRAIODOTHYROACETIC ACID (Tetrac): *see* Thyroid preps. & comps.
THE (tetrahydro E); THF (tetrahydro F): *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
THECA cells: *see* Ovary
THIOCYANATE
—— effect on discharge of I^{131} in familial goitrous cretinism, 21
—— effect on discharge of I^{131} in slices of exoph. goiter, 849
—— KSCN effect on I^{131} uptake in euthyroid versus hyperthyroid patients; serum thiocyanate levels, 1566
—— KSCN; effect on thyroidal I^{131} in TSH-treated patients, 157
—— sodium thiocyanate; effect on response of thyroidal iodide to TSH, 554
THIOURACIL
—— effect on nuclei of thyroid epith. cells, 699
—— propylthiouracil; effect on resin uptake of T_4^{131} from serum, 1448
—— propylthiouracil; effect on response of thyroidal iodide to TSH, 554
—— propylthiouracil; goitrogenic effect not altered by U-9189 in rat, 128
THIOUREA
—— effect on I^{131} uptake in euthyroid versus hyperthyroid patients, 1566
—— failure of to prevent hormone synthesis after admin. of TSH, 157
THYROGLOBULIN: *see* Thyroid, preps. & comps.
THYROID: *see also* Antithyroid drugs; Iodine
DISORDERS
—— carcinoma; forms, stages and survival rates over 40-year period; application to surgical approach, 1596
—— carcinoma; solitary metastasis to liver; cause of thyrotoxicosis, 1334
—— goiter, endemic, in Uele region (Rep. of Congo); functional studies, 175, 996
—— goiter in rat; dietary and produced by U-9189, 128
—— goiter, slight, in some Venezuelan Indians; iodine excretion, 1009
—— goitrous adults, eumetabolic; abnormal iodoproteins in blood, 1390
—— goitrous cretinism, familial; defective organification of I in, 21
—— Hashimoto's versus other nontoxic nodular goiters; TSH-PBI test, 465
—— nontoxic goiter; electrical capacity of skin correlated with BMR and I^{131} uptake, 1054
—— nontoxic goiter; system of radioiodine therapy for, 817
—— nontoxic goiter versus toxic goiter; effect of thyro-inhibitors on I^{131} uptake in, 1566
—— thyroid dysfunction in mentally defective Klinefelter subjects with XXXY chromosome complex, 491
—— thyroiditis and TSH, 738
—— thyroiditis, granulomatous; permanent myxedema following, 1384
—— thyroiditis, Hashimoto's; comparison of certain lab. tests for, 879
—— thyroiditis, Hashimoto's; effect of iodides on, 1037
—— thyroiditis, Hashimoto's; iodine metab. in, 806
—— thyrotoxicosis; antithyroid effect of U-9189; toxicity, 128
Hyperthyroidism (exophthalmic goiter; Graves' disease; thyrotoxicosis; toxic adenoma)
—— application of thiourea-TSH effects to treatment, 157
—— basal metabolism; *see also* Basal Metabolism
—— catecholamines of blood in, 281
—— decreased thyroxine-binding by serum proteins, with normal PBI; 2 cases, 1455
—— due to solitary hepatic metastasis of thyroid ca., 1334
—— effect of magnesium loading on BMR and calcium, 31
—— effect of thyroidectomy on PBI^{131}, BEI^{131} and turnover of radiothyroxine, 336
—— effect of TSH on urinary and thyroidal iodide; influence of methimazole and KSCN, 554
—— electrical capacity of skin correlated with BMR and I^{131} uptake, 1054
—— exophthalmos: *see also* Eyes
—— fractionation of plasma TSH, 1280
—— Graves' disease versus toxic nodular goiter; TSH-PBI test, 465
—— glucose utilization and response to insulin in, 387
—— hydrocortisone metabolism in, 1231
—— hyperthyroid versus euthyroid patients in their response to thyro-inhibitory substances, 1566
—— inhibition of I^{131} uptake by parabromdylamine maleate, 739
—— iodine in treatment and diagnosis: *see also* Iodine
—— juvenile; antithyroid antibody in, 209

THYROID (*cont'd.*)
DISORDERS (*cont'd.*)
—— L.A.T.S. in serum; dose-responses compared with those of TSH, 799
—— preop. treatment with antithyroid drugs and thyroxine; changes in eye signs, 72
—— progressive exophthalmos; EPS in serum, 648
—— prognostic value of early I^{132} uptake after I^{131} therapy, 1483
—— protein-bound iodine (PBI) of serum in: *see also* Iodine
—— quant. observations with T_3 suppression test; comparison with T_4 test, 189
—— radioactive iodine in study and treatment: *see also* Iodine, radioactive
—— renal function in; effect of thyroid hormones, 548
—— resin uptake of I^{131}-T_3 from serum, as test of thyroid function, 456
—— resin uptake of I^{131}-T_4 from serum in, 1448
—— system of radioiodine therapy for, 817
—— thyroid activator of, compared to TSH, 635
—— thyroid-stimulating (thyrotropic) hormone (TSH) in: *see also* Pituitary preps. and comps.
—— thyroid suppressibility after I^{131} therapy for; various time intervals; application to diagnosis, 569
—— thyroidal uptake of I^{131} in: *see also* Iodine, radioactive
—— toxic nodule, solitary; effect of iodides on, 1037
—— TSH in serum; effect of thyroidectomy, 1127
Hypothyroidism (cretinism; myxedema)
—— action of diphenylhydantoin on PBI in, 252
—— cretinism assoc'd with endemic goiter, Uele region, Rep. Congo; functional studies, 175
—— effect of hog TSH (also inactivated form) in, 1494
—— effect of magnesium loading on BMR (before & after T_3) and calcium, 31
—— electrical capacity of skin correlated with BMR and I^{131} uptake, 1054
—— familial goitrous cretinism; inheritance of defective organification of I in, 21
—— fractionation of plasma TSH, 1280
—— glucose utilization and response to insulin in, 387
—— hydrocortisone metabolism in, 1231
—— myxedema; diagnostic tests in diagnosis *vs.* H. thyroiditis, 879
—— myxedema; dissociation of response to Triac in, 1044
—— myxedema rate in system of radioiodine therapy for toxic and nontoxic goiter, 817
—— myxedema; remission after 4 injections of TSH, 213
—— myxedema; the blepharoptosis of; relation to sympathetic n. system, 1402
—— permanent myxedema after granulomatous thyroiditis, 1384
—— postoperative; TSH in serum, 1127
—— pretibial myxedema and exophthalmos; EPS in serum, 648
—— primary versus secondary myxedema; TSH-PBI test, 465
—— protein-bound iodine (PBI) of serum in: *see also* Iodine, radioactive
—— relation to antithyroid antibodies in pregnancy and newborn, 792
—— renal function in; effect of thyroid hormones, 548
—— resin uptake of I^{131}-T_3 from serum as test of thyroid function, 456
—— resin uptake of I^{131}-T_4 from serum in, 1448
—— thyroidal uptake of I^{131} in: *see also* Iodine, radioactive
—— thyroidectomized patients; cortisol removal rates in, 1248
—— treatment of, with thyroid compounds: *see also* Thyroid preps. & comps.
PHYSIOLOGY & PATHOLOGY
—— antibodies: *see also* Antibodies
—— antithyroid antibody in juvenile diabetes, 209
—— changes in thyroid function produced by diphenylhydantoin, 252
—— histologic types of carcinoma related to end-result; statistical study of 390 cases over 40-year period, 1596
—— hormone: *see also* Thyroid preps. & comps.; Iodine
—— hormogenesis in thyroids of goitrous Uele region, 996
—— influence on metab. of hydrocortisone, 1231
—— nuclear changes in thyroid epith. foll'g I^{131} radiation and thiouracil, 699
—— pathologic studies: *see also* Thyroid disorders
—— protein-bound iodine (PBI) of serum: *see also* Iodine
—— radioactive iodine in study of: *see also* Iodine, radioactive
—— response of thyroid to TSH, 738
—— size of thyroid; effect on radiosensitivity, 817
—— slices of normal thyroid and of exoph. goiter; iodine metab. in, 849
—— thyroid activator of serum in thyrotoxicosis, 1127
—— thyroid function and carbohydrate metab., 387
—— thyroid function and magnesium balance, 31
—— thyroid function and phenylketonuria, 865
—— thyroid function in old and young men; cortisol metab., 1197
—— thyroid function in the normal male;

THYROID (*cont'd.*)
PHYSIOLOGY & PATHOLOGY (*cont'd.*)
failure of vasopressin or oxytocin to stimulate, 1543
—— thyroid function; studies of: *see also* Iodine, radioactive; Pituitary preps. & comps. (TSH); Thyroid preps. & comps.
—— thyroid gland in case of thyrotoxicosis from solitary hepatic metastasis from thyroid ca., 1334
—— thyroid hydrolysates (g. pig); thyroid synthesis after various treatments with thiourea and TSH, 157
—— thyroid suppressibility after therapy for thyrotoxicosis, 569
—— thyroid tissue after 3 attacks of thyroiditis foll'd by permanent myxedema, 1384
—— thyroid-stimulating (thyrotropic) hormone (TSH): *see also* Pituitary preps. & comps.
—— thyroidal I^{131} uptake: *see also* Iodine, radioactive
—— thyroidal I^{132} uptake after oral and i.v. admin., in study of purified TSH, 1469, 1475
—— thyroidal I^{132} uptake soon after I^{131} therapy; prognostic value, 1483
—— thyroxine-binding protein or globulin (TBP or TBG) of serum: *see also* Thyroid preps. & comps.; Iodine; Protein
—— variations in size and histology of thyroid during treat. with antithyroid drugs and thyroxine, 72
PREPARATIONS & COMPOUNDS
—— hormone synthesis; failure of thiourea to prevent in TSH-treated subjects, 157
—— I^{131} in study of: *see also* Iodine, radioactive
—— I^{131}-T_3; erythrocyte uptake of; effect of diphenylhydantoin; interference with thyroxine binding in plasma, 252
—— I^{131}-triiodothyronine; resin uptake of, as test of thyroid function, 456
—— iodinated compounds: *see also* Iodine
—— radiothyroxine; resin uptake of, from serum, 1448
—— radiothyroxine, turnover of; effect of thyroidectomy on, 336
—— T_3; effect on cortisol metab. in aged man, 1197
—— T_3; effect on cortisol removal rate in thyroidect'd patients, 1248
—— T_3 and T_4; effect on abnormal blood iodoproteins in goitrous adults, 1390
—— T_3, T_4, DIT and thyroglobulin; effect on iodine metab. in slices of exoph. goiter, 849
—— T_3, T_4, MIT and iodides in serum of patient with thyrotoxicosis due to an hepatic metastasis, 1334
—— TBG and distrib. of thyroxine in the primate; effect of pregnancy on, 779
—— TBG and TBP: *see also* Protein
—— $Tetrac^{131}$ and $Triac^{131}$; peripheral metabolism in euthyroid and in bile-fistula subjects, 1548
—— thyroglobulin (hog) I^{131}-labeled; components of PBI foll'g admin. of, 1572

THYROID (*cont'd.*)
PREPARATIONS & COMPOUNDS (*cont'd.*)
—— thyroid activator of hyperthyroidism *vs.* TSH, 635
—— thyroid and cortisone therapy in Sheehan's syn.; reappearance of menses and gonadotropins, 1007
—— thyroid and sympathetic nervous syst. hormones in myxedema, 1402
—— thyroid hormone (T_3); influence on hydrocortisone production and metab., 1231
—— thyroid hormone therapy; response to in dystrophia myotonica, 1592
—— thyroid hormones, synthesis of; effect of U-9189 on, 128
—— thyroid hormones (T_3, T_4, MIT, DIT); and secretion of in endemic goiter of Uele region, 996
—— thyronine; chlorine derivatives of; effect on serum and liver cholesterol and myocardium, 1579
—— thyroxine and T_3: effect on kidney function in thyroid disease, 548
—— thyroxine and T_3 suppression after I^{131} therapy for thyrotoxicosis, 569
—— thyroxine and T_3 turnover studies in dystrophia myotonica, 1592
—— thyroxine and Tetrac; binding to prealbumin, 104
—— thyroxine binding by serum proteins low in 2 sisters with hyperthyroidism; RBC uptake of I^{131}-T_3, 1455
—— thyroxine; det'n of in serum in presence of some iodine contaminants, 1272
—— $thyroxine^{131}$; diurnal pattern in rate of disappearance from serum, 582
—— thyroxine; effect on growth of pituitary dwarf, 721
—— thyroxine plus antithyroid drugs; preop. treatment of thyrotoxicosis with, 72
—— triiodothyroacetic acid (Triac); dissociation of response to; comparison with thyroid substance and Tetrac, 1044
—— triiodothyronine and magnesium; metabolic effects of in hypothyroidism, 31
—— triiodothyronine in blood of some subjects from Uele endemic goiter zone, Rep. Congo, 175
—— triiodothyronine suppression test versus thyroxine s. test, 189
—— tyrosine pool; T_4 and T_3 of serum, in case of phenylketonuria, 865
THYROID-STIMULATING HORMONE (TSH): *see* Pituitary preps. & comps.
THYROIDITIS: *see* Thyroid disorders
THYRO-INHIBITORY SUBSTANCES: *see* Antithyroid drugs; Methimazole; Thiocyanate; Thiouracil; Thiourea
THYRONINES: *see* Thyroid preps. & comps.
THYROTOXICOSIS: *see* Thyroid disorders, hyperthyroidism
THYROTROPIC HORMONE (TSH): *see* Pituitary preps. & comps.
THYROXINE: *see* Thyroid preps. & comps.
THYROXINE-BINDING GLOBULIN (TBG) OR PROTEIN (TBP): *see* Thyroid preps. & comps.; Protein

TISSUES: *see also* under organ involved
—— cells: *see* Cells
—— chromosomes: *see* Nuclei; Sex
—— human; transmethylation of 2-OH-estrogens by, 211
—— liver, adrenal, gonads, blood; quant. extraction and partial purification of steroids in, 62
—— slices: *see* under organ involved
—— sublabial absorption of gonadotropin, 579
—— various cells; nuclear sex chromatin: *see* Sex
—— various tissues; assay of TSH in, 1280
TOLBUTAMIDE: *see also* Diabetes
—— diagnostic value of in hypoglycemic states, 371
—— therapy; correlation of insulin dosage with, 533
TOXIC ADENOMA: TOXIC GOITER: *see* Thyroid disorders, hyperthyroidism
TOXIC REACTIONS: *see also* Temperature, pyrogens
—— to U-9189, 128
TRAINING PROGRAMS: *see* Notices
TRANQUILIZERS: *see* Nervous system
TRAUMA: *see* Mental; Surgery
TRIAC: *see* Thyroid preps. & comps.
TRIAMCINOLONE: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
TRICHLOROTHYRONINE: *see* Thyroid preps. & comps., thyronine
1,1,3-TRICYANO-2-AMINO-1-PROPENE (U-9189): *see* Antithyroid drugs; Thyroid
TRIGLYCERIDES: *see* Fat; Lipids
TRIIODOTHYROACETIC ACID (Triac): *see* Thyroid preps. & comps.
TRIIODOTHYRONINE (T_3): *see* Thyroid preps. & comps.
TRIIODOTHYROPROPIONIC ACID (Trip): *see* Thyroid preps. & comps.
TRIMETHYLCOLCHICINIC ACID; effect on cortisol removal rate in leukemia, 1248
TRITIUM: *see* Radioactive, H^3
TSH: *see* Pituitary preps. & comps.
TUBERCULOSIS; anabolic action of mestanolone in women with, 1099
TUMORS: *see also* Cancer; and under organ involved
—— adrenal: *see also* Adrenal disorders; and Cushing's syn.
—— arrhenoblastoma; formation of androgens by *in vitro*, 165
—— carcinoid: *see* Cancer
—— eosinophilic adenoma: *see* Pituitary disorders
—— fibrosarcoma, retroperitoneal assoc'd with spont. hypoglycemia; insulin activity in 541
—— function studied by I^{131}: *see* Iodine, radioactive
—— goiter: *see* Thyroid disorder
—— hilus-cell tumor of ovary in virilized woman; plasma testosterone; urinary 17-KS, 98
—— insuloma: *see* Pancreas; Insulin
—— interstitial-cell: *see* Testis; Ovary
—— islet-cell: *see* Pancreas; Insulin
—— leiomyomas of uterus; correlation with ovarian stromal hyperplasia, 472
TUMORS (*cont'd.*)
—— Leydig-cell, of ovary, causing virilization, 91
—— neuroblastoma in children; excretion of catecholamines and metabolites; effect of cytoxan, 321
—— pancreatic adenoma: *see* Pancreas
—— steroid-secreting, testicular; *see* Testis
TYROSINES: *see* Thyroid preps. & comps.

U-9189: *see* Antithyroid drugs, tricyano-aminopropene
UELE REGION (Africa): endemic goiter in, 175, 996
UFA (unesterified fatty acid): *see* Fat
UMBILICAL CORD: *see* Pregnancy
UPJOHN SCHOLAR AND AWARDS: *see* Endocrine Society
UREA: *see* Nitrogen
UREMIA: *see* Kidney
URINE: *see also* Kidney; Water
—— adrenocortical metabolites: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
—— aldosterone: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
—— amino acids: *see* Nitrogen
—— ammonia: *see* Ammonia
—— and concrete re kidney stones, 1254
—— androgens: *see* Androgens; Steroids
—— androsterone plus etiocholanolone: *see* Steroids, 17-KS; Androgens
—— aromatic acids: *see* Aromatic acids
—— calcium: *see* Calcium; Electrolytes; Parathyroids
—— catechol amines: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps. (epinephrine, norepinephrine)
—— chloride: *see* Electrolytes; Sodium
—— chorionic gonadotropin: *see* Gonadotropins; Pregnancy
—— corticoids; corticosteroids: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
—— creatinine: *see* Nitrogen
—— dehydroepiandrosterone: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.; Steroids, 17-KS; Androgens
—— diabetes insipidus: *see* Pituitary disorders
—— diuresis: *see* Kidney; Pituitary disorders (diabetes insip.); Pituitary preps. & comps. (ADH, vasopressin); Water
—— electrolytes: *see* Electrolytes
—— epinephrine and norepinephrine: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
—— estrogens: *see* Estrogens; Steroids
—— excretion of radioactive progesterone *vs.* cortisol groups of steroids, 753
—— follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH): *see* Gonadotropins
—— glucose: *see* Carbohydrate metab.; Diabetes mell.
—— gonadotropin: *see* Gonadotropins
—— gonadotropin-inhibiting substance: *see* Gonadotropins
—— HPG: *see* Gonadotropins
—— 17-hydroxycorticosteroids (17-OH-CS): *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
—— 6β-hydroxycortisol and other new polar corticoids in, 1290
—— 17α-hydroxypregnenolone: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.; Pregnenolone

URINE (*cont'd.*)
—— hypercalciuria: *see* Calcium
—— I^{131} excretion: *see* Iodine, radioactive
—— in pregnancy: *see* Gonadotropins; Pregnancy; Pregnanediol
—— interstitial-cell stimulating hormone (ICSH): *see* Gonadotropins
—— iodine compounds: *see* Iodine
—— 17-ketogenic steroids (17-KGS): *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.; Steroids
—— 17-ketosteroids (17-KS): see Steroids, 17-KS; and Adrenal preps. & comps.
—— 17-OH-CS: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
—— methods for determination of constituents: *see* Methods; Tests
—— 3-methoxy-4-hydroxymandelic acid: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
—— nitrogen: *see* Nitrogen; Protein
—— osmolality and volume during sustained admin. of vasopressin and water, 231
—— osmolality, titratable acidity, pH, and solute excretion; cyclical changes in during adaptation to DOC-induced Na retention, 1426
—— pentosuria; metab. of L-xylulolose in, 887
—— phenylketonuria and thyroid function, 865
—— phosphorus: *see* Phosphorus; Parathyroids
—— pigment in after U-9189 admin., 128
—— potassium: *see* Potassium; Electrolytes
—— pregnanediol; pregnanetriol: *see* Pregnanediol; Pregnanetriol
—— pregnenetriol: *see* Pregnenetriol
—— radioactive compounds: *see* Radioactive; and Iodine, radioactive
—— renal function: *see* Kidney
—— sodium: *see* Sodium; Electrolytes
—— steroids: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.; Androgens; Estrogens; Pregnanediol and -triol; Pregnenolone; Pregnenetriol; Steroids
—— sugar: *see* Carbohydrate metab.; Diabetes mell.
—— THF, ATHF and THE: *see* Adrenal preps. & comps.
—— urinary and biliary metabolites of 4-C^{14}-17α-OH-progesterone, 1534
UTERUS AND VAGINA: *see also* Menstruation; Ovary; Pregnancy
—— endometrial overgrowth and leiomyomas; correlation with ovarian stromal hyperplasia, 472
—— fetus: *see* Pregnancy
—— menstruation: *see* Menstruation; Ovary
—— placenta: *see* Pregnancy
—— pregnancy: *see* Pregnancy
—— vaginal smear; effect of single inj. of human pit. FSH on in amenorrhea, 1068
—— vaginal smears: *see also* Estrogens; Menstruation; Ovary

VAGINA: VAGINAL: *see* Uterus and Vagina
VASCULAR SYSTEM: *see also* Blood; Heart
—— arteriosclerosis in relation to ovarian stromal hyperplasia, 472
VASCULAR SYSTEM (*cont'd.*)
—— hypertension; catecholamines of blood in, 281
—— hypertension in assoc. with high production of norepinephrine in some children with neuroblastoma, 321
—— portal *vs.* peripheral venous infusion of hydrocortisone in dog; effect on plasma 17-OH-CS, 39
—— pulse pressure and rate; effect of hog TSH on, 1494
—— pulse rates in thyrotoxicosis after operation; effect of preop. treat. with antithyroid drugs & thyroxine, 72
VASOPRESSIN: *see* Pituitary preps. & comps. (ADH, Pitressin)
VEINS: *see* Vascular system
VENEZUELAN INDIANS; iodine excretion, 1009
VIRILIZATION: *see also* Adrenal disorders; Androgens; Hair; Ovary; Testis
—— assoc'd with adrenal disease; *see also* Adrenal disorders; and Cushing's syn.
—— by arrhenoblastoma forming androgens *in vitro*, 165
—— excretion of DHA, 17-OH-CS and 17-KS, 955
—— hirsutism, idiopathic: *see* Hair
—— in women with adrenal and with ovarian tumors; plasma testosterone, 98
—— in women with Leydig-cell tumor of ovary, 91
—— virilized women; steroid excretion; effects of hormone admin., 923, 931
—— virilizing adrenal adenoma: *see* Adrenal disorders
VITAMINS
—— D in treatment of postmenop. osteoporosis; hypercalcemia from, 101
—— D-resistant case of hypoparathyroidism responsive to $MgSO_4$, 219

WATER: *see also* Kidney; Urine
—— and vasopressin; sustained admin. of; renal response to, 231
—— antidiuretic hormone: *see* Pituitary preps. & comps.
—— diabetes insipidus: *see* Pituitary disorders
—— free water loss; changes during adaptation to DOC-induced Na retention, 1426
—— from rivers in Venezuela; iodine content, 1009
—— lacking in I in Uele endemic goiter region, Rep. Congo, 175
—— polyuria: *see* Urine
WOMEN: *see* Sex; Ovary

X-RAYS: *see* Roentgen
XXXY sex chromosome complex in Klinefelter subjects with duplicated sex chromatin, 491
XYLITOL DEHYDROGENASES: *see* Enzymes
L-XYLULOSE metabolism; normal and abnormal, 887

DOES NOT CIRCULATE

The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism

THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
DEC 5 1961
MEDICAL LIBRARY

VOLUME 21 DECEMBER, 1961 NUMBER 12

Perfusion Studies of the Human Placenta. III. Production of Free and Conjugated Porter-Silber Chromogens 1511
P. Troen

17α-Hydroxypregnenolone as a Precursor of Urinary Steroids in a Patient with a Virilizing Adenoma of the Adrenal 1522
K. D. Roberts, R. L. Vande Wiele, and S. Lieberman

Biliary and Urinary Metabolites of 4-C^{14}-17α-Hydroxyprogesterone in Human Subjects 1534
A. Vermeulen, W. R. Slaunwhite, Jr. and A. A. Sandberg

Failure of Vasopressin or Oxytocin to Stimulate Thyroid Function in the Normal Male 1543
A. M. Moses, F. Loborsky, R. B. Chodos, and C. W. Lloyd

The Peripheral Metabolism of Tri- and Tetraiodothyroacetic Acids in Man . . 1548
W. L. Green and S. H. Ingbar

Differences in the Response of Euthyroid and Hyperthyroid Patients to Thyro-Inhibitory Substances 1566
M. L. Mitchell, M. E. O'Rourke and A. B. Harden

Components of the Serum Protein-Bound Iodine Following Administration of I^{131}-Labeled Hog Thyroglobulin 1572
J. O. Wynn

The Effects of Various Chlorine Derivatives of Thyronine on Serum Cholesterol Concentration and Myocardial Stimulation in Rats and Humans 1579
W. F. J. Cuthbertson, P. V. Elcoate, D. M. Ireland, D. C. B. Mills, G. S. Boyd and M. F. Oliver

Thyroxine and Triiodothyronine Turnover Studies in Dystrophia Myotonica . . 1592
W. J. Kuhl, I. S. Halper and R. M. Dowben

Carcinoma of the Thyroid Gland: A Statistical Study of 390 Patients 1596
R. N. Hirabayashi and S. Lindsay

Letter to the Editor

Steroidogenesis in the Human Fetal Testis: The Conversion of Pregnenolone-7α-H^3 to Dehydroepiandrosterone, Testosterone and 4-Androstene-3, 17 dione
H. F. Acevedo, L. R. Axelrod, E. Ishikawa and F. Takaki 1611

THE ENDOCRINE SOCIETY

The 1962 Annual Meeting and Awards 1614

Obituary 1618

AUTHOR INDEX TO VOLUME 21 1619

SUBJECT INDEX TO VOLUME 21 1627

ISSUED MONTHLY FOR THE ENDOCRINE SOCIETY BY CHARLES C THOMAS, PUBLISHER
ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION, $20.00; SINGLE COPIES, $2.00

NUAL MEETING • CHICAGO, ILLINOIS • JUNE 21-23, 1962

Gastroenterologia

International Review of Gastroenterology

Redactores: N. HENNING - TH. C. HUNT - B. IHRE - W. LÖFFLER

Secretarii: M. DEMOLE - H. KAPP - L. DEMLING

For more than 60 years these archives have given a complete survey of the development of problems in the field of gastroenterological diseases. The papers published in the Journal have always come up to the requirements of the laboratory as well as to those of clinical and general practice. "Gastroenterologia" presents: original papers in English, French or German, periodical surveys of the entire international literature, proceedings of national and international congresses, and book reviews.

2 volumes of 6 parts each are published yearly

Ask for specimen copies — Subscription price U.S. $13.50 per volume (postage included)

Bibliotheca Gastroenterologica

Redactor: H. J. FAHRLÄNDER (Basel)

Fasc. 1: **Diagnose und Therapie der Hiatushernie**

Symposium der Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für Gastroenterologie in Solothurn, 14.-15.2 1959

Herausgegeben von F. DEUCHER, Aarau, H. J. FAHRLÄNDER, Basel G. MILLER, Solothurn

VI + 180 p., 76 fig., 1 farb. Taf., 1960. US $8.65

Fasc. 2: **Dünndarmpathologie**

Symposium der Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für Gastroenterologie in Genf, 5.-6.10. 1959

Herausgegeben von H. J. FAHRLÄNDER, Basel
IV + 217 p., 74 fig., 1960. US $9.15

Fasc. 3: **Heus.** Klinik, Radiologie und Therapie

25. Jahresversammlung der Schweiz. Gesellschaft für Gastroenterologie in Zürich, 29.9.-1.10. 1960

Herausgegeben von R. NISSEN, Basel und E. HAFTER, Zürich
VI+112 p., 13 fig., 1961. US $5.30

In Preparation:

Fasc. 4: **Leber-und Pankreas-Enzymologie**

Ausgewählte Vorträge der 25. Jahresversammlung der Schweiz. Gesellschaft für Gastroenterologie und der ausserordentlichen Tagung der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Verdauungs-und Stoffwechselkrankheiten in Zürich, 29.9-1.10. 1960

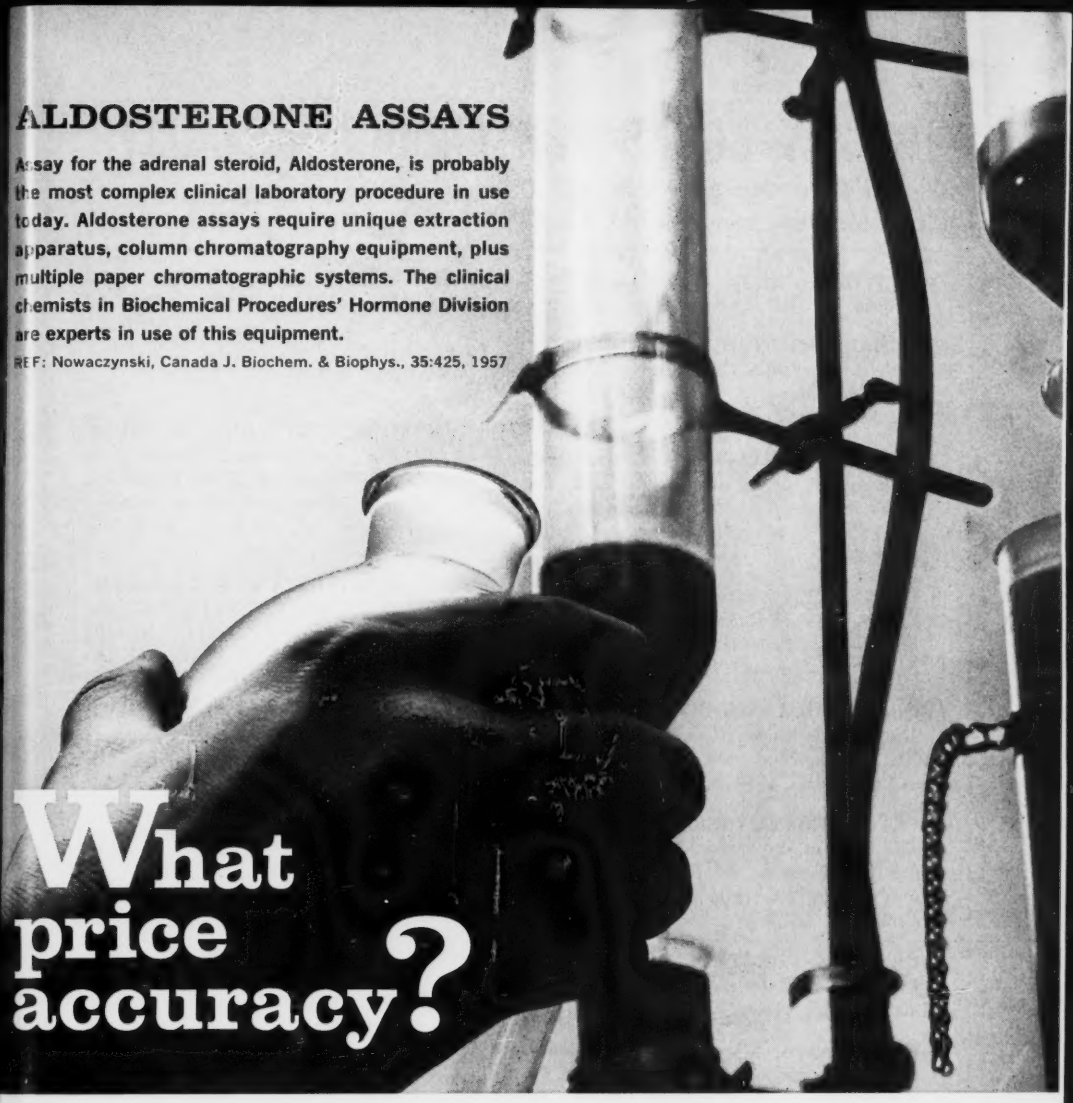
Herausgegeben von R. NISSEN, Basel und E. HAFTER, Zürich
VI + 169 p., 57 fig., 1961. U.S. $7.45

Fasc. 5: **Diagnostik und Therapie der Erkrankungen *des Magen-Darm-Kanals* in der Medizinischen Universitätsklinik Erlangen**

Zum 65. Geburtstag von Prof. Dr. N. HENNING
VIII + 360 p., 148 fig., 1962. U.S. $19.70

BASEL 11 (Switzerland) S. KARGER NEW YORK

For U.S.A.: Albert J. Phiebig, P.O. Box 352, White Plains, N.Y.



ALDOSTERONE ASSAYS

Assay for the adrenal steroid, Aldosterone, is probably the most complex clinical laboratory procedure in use today. Aldosterone assays require unique extraction apparatus, column chromatography equipment, plus multiple paper chromatographic systems. The clinical chemists in Biochemical Procedures' Hormone Division are experts in use of this equipment.

REF: Nowaczynski, Canada J. Biochem. & Biophys., 35:425, 1957

What price accuracy?

Accuracy is priceless. There can be no compromise in providing instrumentation for Biochemical Procedures' individual Hormone, Chemistry, Nuclear Assay, Electrophoresis and Protein-Bound-Iodine laboratories.

Column chromatography equipment, specialized evaporative and extractive systems, spectrophotofluorometers, complex electrophoresis instruments, even custom-manufactured glassware . . . you'll find it all at Biochemical Procedures. The sole purpose: to provide you with results that are both accurate and precise.

Your specialized problems in clinical chemistry are solved quickly and economically, 20 hours a day, 7 days a week. Test results are air-mailed. The advanced instrumentation and staff of Biochemical Procedures is as close as the nearest mail box.

Serving hospitals, universities, laboratories, clinics and physicians throughout the world

BIOCHEMICAL PROCEDURES, INC.

12020 Chandler Boulevard
North Hollywood, California, U.S.A.

Write for **FREE MAILING CONTAINERS,** complete **FEE SCHEDULE** and **"THE BULLETIN OF LABORATORY MEDICINE,"** a monthly publication designed to keep you abreast of newest developments in the clinical laboratory field.

Biochemical Procedures, Inc.
12020 Chandler Boulevard, North Hollywood, California, U.S.A.

Please send the following material by return mail:

☐ **Mailing containers** ☐ **Fee schedule** ☐ **"The Bulletin of Laboratory Medicine"**

name _____

address _____

city _____ zone ____ state _____

JCEM-12-61

18 NEW BOOKS FOR ENDOCRINOLOGISTS

Chosen from Our New 1961-62 Catalog
(Send for your copy today)

☐ **MYXEDEMA.** *By* **Jerry K. Aikawa,** *Univ. of Colo. Pub. '61, 116 pp., $5.00*

☐ **HUMAN PITUITARY GONADOTROPINS: A Workshop Conference.** *Edited by* **A. Albert,** *Mayo Foundation. Pub. '61, 448 pp., 200 il., $16.75*

☐ **DIABETES MELLITUS: A Clinical and Pathological Study of 2529 Cases.** *By* **E. T. Bell,** *Univ. of Minnesota. Pub. '60, 80 pp., 8 il., (1 in full color), (Amer. Lec. Medicine), $3.75*

☐ **PREGNANCY AND DIABETES MELLITUS.** *By* **Lars Hagbard,** *Univ. of Gothenberg, Sweden. Pub. '61, 112 pp., 5 il. (Amer. Lec. Gynecology and Obstetrics), $6.75*

☐ **OBSTETRICAL ENDOCRINOLOGY.** *By* **José Botella-Llusià,** *Univ. of Madrid. Pub. '61, 140 pp., 77 il. (Amer. Lec. Gynecology and Obstetrics), $6.50*

☐ **CANCER CHEMOTHERAPY.** *Prepared by* **The Staff of the University of Texas under the Direction of R. Lee Clark, Jr.** *Pub. '61, 268 pp., 14 il. (Amer. Lec. Living Chemistry), $10.50*

☐ **GENETICS FOR THE CLINICIAN.** *By* **C. A. Clarke,** *Univ. Liverpool, Pub. '61, about 240 pp., about 76 il.*

☐ **GLUCAGON: Its Chemistry and Its Function in Health and Disease.** *By* **Piero P. Foa** *and* **Giorgio Galansino,** *both of The Chicago Medical School. Pub. '62, about 28 il. (Amer. Lec. Living Chemistry)*

☐ **THE PARATHYROIDS: Proceedings of a Symposium on Advances in Parathyroid Research Held at the Rice Institute (now Rice Univ.).** *Edited by* **Roy O. Greep,** *Harvard School of Dental Med., and* **Roy V. Talmage,** *Rice Univ. Pub. '61, 469 pp., 251 il., $12.25*

☐ **THE ADRENAL CIRCULATION.** *By* **R. G. Harrison** *and* **M. J. Hoey,** *both of Univ. Liverpool. Pub. '60, 100 pp., 70 il., $5.50*

☐ **PSYCHOSOMATIC OBSTETRICS, GYNECOLOGY AND ENDOCRINOLOGY.** *Edited by* **William S. Kroger,** *Beverly Hills, Calif. Pub. '62 (Amer. Lec. Gynecology and Obstetrics)*

☐ **CARCINOMA OF THE THYROID GLAND: A Clinical and Pathological Study of 293 Patients at the University of California Hospital.** *By* **Stuart Lindsay,** *Univ. Calif. Pub. '60, 168 pp., 18 il., $8.50*

☐ **THE CHEMISTRY AND CHEMOTHERAPY OF DIABETES MELLITUS.** *By* **Alexander Marble** *and* **George F. Cahill, Jr.,** *both of Harvard Med. School. Pub. '61 (Amer. Lec. Living Chemistry)*

☐ **CHEMISTRY OF CANCER TOXIN: TOXOHORMONE.** *By* **Waro Nakahara** *and* **Fumiko Fukuoka,** *both of Japanese Foundation for Cancer Research, Tokyo. Pub. '61, 92 pp., 8 il. (Amer. Lec. Living Chemistry) $4.75*

☐ **THE CHEMISTRY OF THYROID DISEASES.** *By* **Rosalind Pitt-Rivers** *and* **Jamshed R. Tata,** *both of the National Institute for Medical Research, Mill Hill, London. Pub. '60, 96 pp., 19 il. (Amer. Lec. Living Chemistry), $4.50*

☐ **THE PLURICAUSAL CARDIOPATHIES.** *By* **Hans Selye,** *Univ. of Montreal, Canada. Pub. '61, 492 pp., 287 il. (2 in full color), $21.00*

☐ **THE HUMAN TESTIS: A Clinical Treatise.** *By* **Leonard Paul Wershub,** *New York Med. Coll. Pub. '59, 144 pp., 6 il., $5.75*

☐ **CARDIACS AND DIABETICS IN INDUSTRY: A Study in Work Experience.** *By* **Grace Wyshak, Leonid S. Snegireff,** *and* **Augusta F. Law,** *all of Gerontology and Chronic Disease Unit, Harvard School of Public Health. Pub. '61, 280 pp., 36 il., $10.75*

CHARLES C THOMAS • PUBLISHER 301-327 East Lawrence Avenue **SPRINGFIELD • ILLINOIS**

The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism

Official Journal of The Endocrine Society

PUBLICATIONS COMMITTEE

RULON W. RAWSON, *Chairman*

PHILIP K. BONDY
FRANK L. ENGEL
C. N. H. LONG
F. D. W. LUKENS
E. PERRY MCCULLAGH
WARREN O. NELSON
HENRY H. TURNER

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
ALEXANDER ALBERT

MANAGING EDITOR
PHEBE K. THOMPSON

EDITORIAL BOARD

NICHOLAS P. CHRISTY
THOMAS B. CONNOR
NORBERT FREINKEL
MELVIN M. GRUMBACH
WALTER L. HERRMANN
HERBERT S. KUPPERMAN
JOHN C. LAIDLAW
GRANT W. LIDDLE
SEYMOUR LIEBERMAN
CHARLES W. LLOYD
JOHN A. LUETSCHER
VERNON R. MATTOX
C. ALVIN PAULSEN
JOSEPH E. RALL
HILTON A. SALHANICK
ALBERT SJOERDSMA
JOHN B. STANBURY
NATHAN B. TALBOT
FRANK H. TYLER
JUDSON J. VAN WYK
CHARLES D. WEST
G. DONALD WHEDON

Published monthly, in one volume per year, by Charles C Thomas, Publisher.

ALL CORRESPONDENCE CONCERNING EDITORIAL MATTERS SHOULD BE SENT TO: Phebe K. Thompson, M.D., 1430 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago 10, Illinois.

ALL CORRESPONDENCE CONCERNING BUSINESS MATTERS (*including communications and remittances relating to subscriptions, back volumes, advertising, reprints and membership dues—all requests to be submitted in writing*) SHOULD BE SENT TO: Charles C Thomas, Publisher, 301-327 East Lawrence Avenue, Springfield, Illinois.

Entered as Second-class at Springfield, Illinois
under the Act of March 3, 1879. Printed in U.S.A.

Second-class postage paid at Springfield,
Illinois and at additional mailing offices.

Copyright © 1961, by THE ENDOCRINE SOCIETY

Copyrighted in the British Commonwealth of Nations. No part may be duplicated or reproduced without permission of the Publisher.

The Endocrine Society, Inc.

OFFICERS—1961-62: *President:* Edwin B. Astwood; *President-Elect:* George W. Thorn; *Vice-President:* Leslie L. Bennett; *Secretary-Treasurer:* Henry H. Turner.

COUNCIL—1961-62: Edwin B. Astwood, Leslie L. Bennett, Alfred M. Bongiovanni, Ralph I. Dorfman, John E. Howard, Dwight J. Ingle, Harold L. Mason, E. Perry McCullagh, Joseph E. Rall, George W. Thorn, Henry H. Turner, Robert H. Williams.

THE JOURNAL OF CLINICAL ENDOCRINOLOGY AND METABOLISM is published monthly by The Endocrine Society. Annual subscription price is as follows: United States, U. S. Possessions, U. S. Trusteeships, Pan-American Union, Canada, $20.00; other countries $21.00. Prices for back volumes quoted on application. Extra single copies of back issues, if available, $2.00, Postpaid. Current subscriptions may begin with any issue. Remittance should be sent to CHARLES C THOMAS, PUBLISHER, 301-327 East Lawrence Avenue, Springfield, Illinois, U.S.A.

ADDRESS CHANGE—When a change of address is necessary please allow at least 60 days notice and preferably 90 days. When ordering a change of address, send the Publisher both the old and new address.

PUBLISHER CHANGE—Beginning January 1, 1962, the two journals of The Endocrine Society—*Endocrinology* and *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism*—will be published for the Society by J. B. Lippincott Company, East Washington Square, Philadelphia 5, Pennsylvania. All correspondence relating to remittance of subscription fees by non-members, purchases of back volumes, orders and payments by authors or institutions for reprints and advertising and other business matters must be addressed to the publisher.

Instructions to Authors

THE JOURNAL OF CLINICAL ENDOCRINOLOGY AND METABOLISM publishes original papers in the fields of clinical endocrine medicine and metabolism, case reports, review articles, communications and letters from readers. Papers concerned with strictly experimental endocrine research should be addressed to ENDOCRINOLOGY, also published by The Endocrine Society.

For both journals the fields of clinical endocrinology and metabolism are interpreted in their broadest sense.

Submission of a paper to these journals is held to imply that it is not to be published elsewhere.

Acceptable papers are published in the order of their receipt, as far as possible; but those which are poorly prepared or which deviate from the specifications will be delayed.

Specifications:

1. Double-spaced or triple-spaced typewritten copy, with wide margins on 8½ × 11 inch paper, should be submitted in duplicate.
2. Tables, references, footnotes, and legends should be on separate sheets.
3. References to the literature should be in numerical order in the text and listed in numerical order at the end of the paper. References to articles in journals should be given in the following order: author's name and initials, complete title, name of journal, volume, page, and date. Example, FREDRICKSON, D. S.; FORSHAM, P. H., and THORN, G. W.: The effect of massive cortisone therapy on measurements of thyroid function, *J. Clin. Endocrinol. & Metab.* **12**: 541 (May) 1952.

   References to books should be listed as follows: OSLER, W.: Modern Medicine, ed. 3. Philadelphia, Lea & Febiger, 1927, vol. 5, p. 66.
4. An abstract, not more than 250 words and intelligible without reference to the main text, should accompany the article on a separate sheet.
5. Photographs should be *unmounted,* untrimmed, glossy prints. Author's suggestions for trimming and grouping are helpful and are followed as closely as possible.
6. Figures should be drawn on heavy white or blue-lined paper, arranged to conserve vertical space. Lettering should be in black ink, not typewritten. Original drawings, or good photographs thereof, should be sent. For safety in shipment, *the size of illustrations should not exceed 8½ × 11 inches.*
7. In all instances, authors should indicate which is the top of photographs and figures.
8. All material should be packed flat for shipment or mailing.
9. Colored photographs will be published only at the author's expense.

For each manuscript, authors will be allowed the equivalent of $25.00 for the reproduction of illustrative material and will be allowed one page of tabular material without charge. Important additional matter of this sort may be allowed at cost at the discretion of the Editor.

Galley proofs and engraver's proofs are sent to the author.

Reprints: A price list and order blank for reprints will be sent with the galley proofs.

Address manuscripts and correspondence to:

Phebe K. Thompson, M.D., Managing Editor
THE JOURNAL OF CLINICAL ENDOCRINOLOGY AND METABOLISM
1430 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago 10, Illinois

ACTA ENDOCRINOLOGICA

THE OFFICIAL JOURNAL OF THE ENDOCRINOLOGICAL SOCIETIES IN DENMARK, FINLAND, GERMANY, HOLLAND, NORWAY, SWEDEN AND SWITZERLAND

Volume 38 Number 2 October 1961

Contents

Dokumov S. I.: The influence of endemic goiter on the course of pregnancy, labour and puerperium 161

Skanse B.: Effect of hypophysectomy on thyroid function. The response of the thyroid gland to thyrotrophic hormone before and after hypophysectomy in patients with metastasizing mammary carcinoma 166

Walter K. und Wysocki S.: Über die durch unspezifische Substanzen bedingte Änderung der quantitativen und qualitativen Wirksamkeit von Gonadotropinen bei der biologischen Aktivitätsbestimmung 181

Kemper F. and Loeser A.: Lycopus—new aspects of actions against hypophyseal hormones 200

Davignon J., Tremblay G., Nowaczynski W., Koiw E. and Genest J.: Parallel biochemical and histochemical studies of an adrenocortical adenoma from a patient with primary aldosteronism 207

Rerup C. and Hedner P.: On the assy of corticotrophin: Comparison of the plasma corticosteroid and adrenal ascorbic acid response 220

Bahner F. und Schwarz G.: Congenital Nebennierenrindenhyperplasie beim Mann mit normaler Keimdrüsenfunktion und Fertilität 236

Oriol-Bosch A. und Voigt K. D.: Dissoziation der biologischen und enzyminduzierenden Aktivitäten von Prednison-21-glycylglycinat und Androst-4-en-3-on-17-amino 247

Kincl F. A. and Dorfman R. I.: Copulatory reflex in guinea pigs induced by progesterone and related steroids 257

De Moor P., Meulepas E., Hinnekens M., Grevendonck W. and Hendrikx A.: Catecholamines and (intermediate) corticoid metabolism in normal males and females 262

Baker R. E. and Goldzieher J. W.: A simple method for the measurement of total urinary radioactive steroid metabolites and its application to the study of percutaneous absorption 276

Overbeek G. A. and de Visser J.: A comparison of the myotrophic and androgenic activities of the phenylpropionates and decanoates of testosterone and nandrolone 285

Ikonen M., Niemi M., Pesonen S. and Timonen S.: Histochemical localization of four dehydrogenase systems in human ovary during the menstrual cycle 293

Hellman B. and Larsson S.: The glucose metabolism in the islets of Langerhans. I. In vitro studies of the fate of uniformly ^{14}C-labelled glucose and fructose in *Cottus quadricornis L* 303

Madjerek Z. and van der Vies J.: Carbonic anhydrase activity in the uteri of mice under various experimental conditions 315

Fourth Acta Endocrinologica Congress, Geneva 1962 V

First Symposium on the Steroidal Phenol and Enol Ethers in Clinic and Biology, Rome 1961 .. V

One number issued monthly, four numbers forming a volume. Three volumes yearly, the price of each volume is 50.00 Danish crowns, or $7.25, or sh. 52/–, post free.
The supplements are supplied free of charge to subscribers.

Publisher: PERIODICA, 8A Boeslundevej
Copenhagen Brh., Denmark.

In answering advertisements please mention JOURNAL OF CLINICAL ENDOCRINOLOGY AND METABOLISM

SYNTEX, S. A.

. . . pioneers in steroid chemistry require a first class, creative, dynamic and experienced,

STEROID PHARMACOLOGIST

to organize and direct all aspects of steroid pharmacological and endocrinological research and work in close cooperation with the chemical and clinical research groups.

This is a remarkable opportunity with an excellent salary for the right man. Knowledge of Spanish not necessary. Final location will be either Mexico City or Palo Alto, California.

Reply in confidence with full particulars to:

Vice President in Charge of Research
SYNTEX, S. A.
Apartado Postal 2679
Mexico, D. F.
Mexico

FREE CATALOG

•

For the right help in the right places, check the Thomas catalog. Representing the finest minds in the profession . . . covering the broad spectrum of modern medicine. See for yourself! Send for our new 1961-62 catalog of over 1500 medical and scientific books.

CHARLES C THOMAS • PUBLISHER
301-327 East Lawrence Avenue
Springfield • Illinois

An Authorized Binding for

THE JOURNAL OF CLINICAL ENDOCRINOLOGY AND METABOLISM

Arrangements have been made for subscribers to have their journals bound into distinctively designed books.

Twelve issues January through December, bound in best grade grass green washable buckram, imprinted with your name on cover, cost but $4.95 per volume.

Bound journals serve as an immediate reference for information and research. They conserve space and permanently preserve the important communications from becoming mislaid or lost. Most important of all, they save time!

Ship journals parcel post. Within forty-five days after receipt, bound volumes will be shipped prepaid anywhere in the U.S.A. Full remittance must accompany order.

PUBLISHERS' AUTHORIZED BINDERY SERVICE
(Binders of all Journals)
430 West Erie St., Chicago 10, Illinois

Mail this form to Charles C Thomas · Publisher · Springfield · Illinois and you will receive your copy immediately.

TRANSACTIONS OF THE AMERICAN GOITER ASSOCIATION—1956

•

Many communications have been received indicating that this meeting was an outstanding one, particularly because of the excellence of the papers, dealing with biochemistry and its allied sciences. An internist interprets the results of the various laboratory procedures in terms designating in what manner they might be of practical value.

Complete the form below and we will send you one copy of Transactions of the American Goiter Association ($16.75, 488 pages, 182 illustrations), for ten days free inspection approval.

•

Name .....
Address .....
City ..... Zone .....
State .....

A few copies of the 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, and 1955 Transactions are still available on the same terms.

•

Check the issues you want sent:

☐ 1948—320 pp., 100 illus., $6.50
☐ 1949—476 pp., 160 illus., $10.50
☐ 1950—455 pp., 198 illus., $11.50
☐ 1951—525 pp., 222 illus., $12.50
☐ 1952—446 pp., 159 illus., $12.50
☐ 1953—440 pp., 145 illus., $13.50
☐ 1954—496 pp., 52 illus., $14.00
☐ 1955—482 pp., 196 illus., $14.00
☐ 1956—488 pp., 182 illus., $16.75

The Journal of
Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism

Table of Contents for December 1961

Troen, Philip. Perfusion Studies of the Human Placenta. III. Production of Free and Conjugated Porter-Silber Chromogens 1511

Roberts, Kenneth D.; Vande Wiele, Raymond L., and Lieberman, Seymour. 17α-Hydroxypregnenolone as a Precursor of Urinary Steroids in a Patient with a Virilizing Adenoma of the Adrenal 1522

Vermeulen, A.; Slaunwhite, W. R., Jr., and Sandberg, Avery A. Biliary and Urinary Metabolites of 4-C^{14}-17α-Hydroxyprogesterone in Human Subjects 1534

Moses, Arnold M.; Lobovsky, Fred; Chodos, Robert B., and Lloyd, Charles W. Failure of Vasopressin or Oxytocin to Stimulate Thyroid Function in the Normal Male 1543

Green, William L., and Ingbar, Sidney H. The Peripheral Metabolism of Tri- and Tetraiodothyroacetic Acids in Man 1548

Mitchell, Marvin L.; O'Rourke, Mary E., and Harden, Anne B. Differences in the Response of Euthyroid and Hyperthyroid Patients to Thyro-Inhibitory Substances 1566

Wynn, James O. Components of the Serum Protein-Bound Iodine Following Administration of I^{131}-Labeled Hog Thyroglobulin 1572

Cuthbertson, W. F. J.; Elcoate, P. V.; Ireland, D. M.; Mills, D. C. B.; Boyd, G. S., and Oliver, M. F. The Effects of Various Chlorine Derivatives of Thyronine on Serum Cholesterol Concentration and Myocardial Stimulation in Rats and Humans 1579

Kuhl, W. James; Halper, Ira S., and Dowben, Robert M. Thyroxine and Triiodothyronine Turnover Studies in Dystrophia Myotonica 1592

Hirabayashi, Robert N. and Lindsay, Stuart. Carcinoma of the Thyroid Gland: A Statistical Study of 390 Patients 1596

Letter to the Editor

Acevedo, Hernan F.; Axelrod, Leonard R.; Ishikawa, Eisei, and Takaki, Fumikazu. Steroidogenesis in the Human Fetal Testis: The Conversion of Pregnenolone-7α-H^3 to Dehydroepiandrosterone, Testosterone and 4-Androstene-3,17-dione 1611

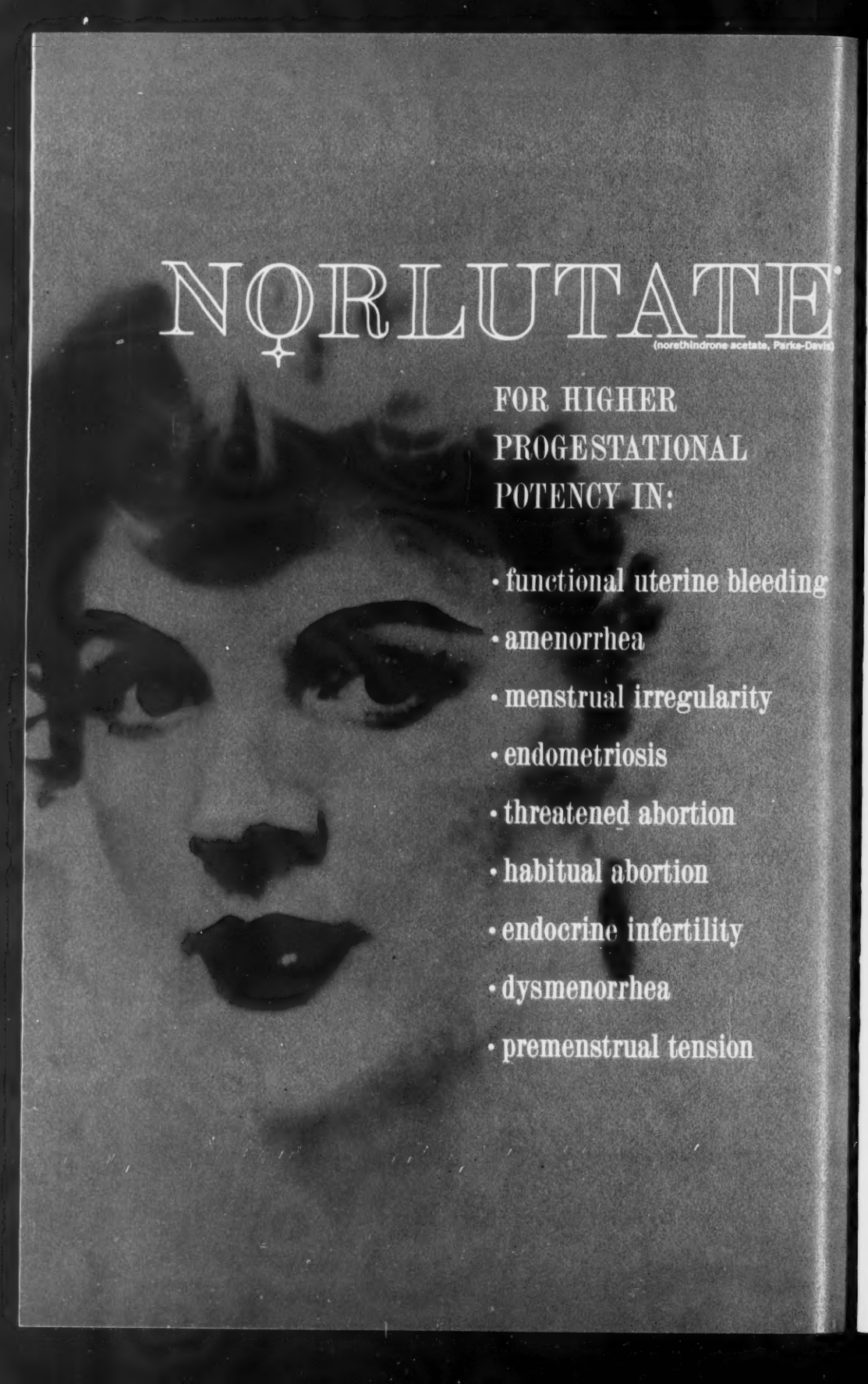
The Endocrine Society

The 1962 Annual Meeting and Awards 1614

Obituary: Francis Marion Pottenger 1618

Author Index to Volume 21 1619

Subject Index to Volume 21 1627


NORLUTATE
(norethindrone acetate, Parke-Davis)
FOR HIGHER PROGESTATIONAL POTENCY IN:
• functional uterine bleeding
• amenorrhea
• menstrual irregularity
• endometriosis
• threatened abortion
• habitual abortion
• endocrine infertility
• dysmenorrhea
• premenstrual tension

N
I
A
T
A

ch
no

ph
no
eth

cli
ag
no
en

PRE
of t
sho
befo

PAR

NEW ORAL PROGESTATIONAL AGENT

TWICE AS POTENT AS NORLUTIN®

(norethindrone, Parke-Davis)

chemically... 17-alpha-ethinyl-19-nortestosterone acetate—the acetate ester of norethindrone.

physiologically... an effective progestational agent—in this respect, exceeding not only oral ethisterone and parenterally administered progesterone but oral norethindrone as well.

clinically... makes oral progesterone replacement therapy possible in lower dosage by providing a milligram for milligram potency approximately twice that of norethindrone.* Thus, NORLUTATE offers an effective means of promptly offsetting endogenous progesterone deficiency. May also be used as a test for pregnancy.

PRECAUTIONS: The parent substance, norethindrone, has been reported as associated with masculinization of the female fetus, voice changes, hirsutism, and acne; and the possibility of such effects with NORLUTATE should be considered. Mild side effects such as transient lethargy and nausea have been reported. Spotting before calculated onset may indicate insufficient dosage.

PARKE-DAVIS

PARKE, DAVIS & COMPANY, Detroit 32, Michigan

PACKAGING: 5-mg. scored tablets, bottles of 30.
See medical brochure for details of administration and dosage.

*Kistner, R. W.: *Clin. Pharmacol. & Therap.* 1:525, 1960.

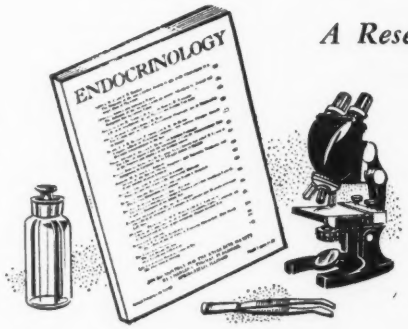
40561

Subscribe to . . .

ENDOCRINOLOGY

A Research Journal

Official Journal of the Endocrine Society



With an Editorial Board of *twenty distinguished endocrinologists* headed by *Roy O. Greep,* Managing Editor. Devoted to the prompt publication of reports of original research that contribute to fundamental knowledge about the endocrine glands, the hormones, and their interrelationships with other bodily systems in experimental animals and human subjects. These *authoritative reports describing the latest advances* in endocrine research contribute importantly to the sciences of health, animal production, and behavior.

Among the many branches of science represented in the approximately *200 papers published annually* in the Journal are

- *Anatomy*
- *Histochemistry*
- *Electron Microscopy*
- *Physiology*
- *Neurophysiology*
- *Biochemistry*
- *Enzymology*
- *Pathology*
- *Pharmacology*
- *Genetics*
- *Zoology*
- *Oncology*

Specific information on *new and standard endocrine products* is to be found in each issue. It is the oldest scientific journal concerned exclusively with endocrine problems and a leader in its field. A valuable permanent reference, indispensable for keeping abreast of progress in endocrinology.

Published Monthly

Price a year: United States, U. S. Possessions, U. S. Trusteeships, Pan-American Union, Canada, $20.00; other countries, $21.00

CHARLES C THOMAS • PUBLISHER

301-327 East Lawrence Avenue • Springfield • Illinois

FOR THE RIGHT ANSWER WHEN YOU NEED IT . . .

☐ *Lewis E. Etter*—**GLOSSARY OF WORDS AND PHRASES USED IN RADIOLOGY AND NUCLEAR MEDICINE.** Pub. '60, 224 pp., 2 il., $8.50

☐ *Henry B. Gotten* and *Douglas H. Sprunt*—**PHYSICIANS' OFFICE ATTENDANTS MANUAL.** Pub. '54, 112 pp., 114 il., $3.75

☐ *George M. Hocking*—**A DICTIONARY OF TERMS IN PHARMACOGNOSY: And Other Divisions of Economic Botany.** Pub. '55, 312 pp., 6 il., $9.75

☐ *Edmund C. Jaeger*—**THE BIOLOGIST'S HANDBOOK OF PRONUNCIATIONS.** Pub. '60, 336 pp., 100 il., $6.75

☐ *Edmund C. Jaeger*—**A SOURCE-BOOK OF BIOLOGICAL NAMES AND TERMS.** (*3rd Ed. Revised and Enlarged 2nd Ptg.*). Pub. '59, 360 pp., 106 il., $5.75

☐ *Edmund C. Jaeger*—**A SOURCE-BOOK OF MEDICAL TERMS.** Pub. '53, 170 pp., 86 il., $5.50

☐ *José Murilo Martins*—**ENGLISH FOR THE FOREIGN PHYSICIAN.** Pub. '60, 136 pp., 27 il., $5.75

☐ *Louis L. Perkel*—**MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY SIMPLIFIED.** Pub. '58, 116 pp., $3.85

☐ *Ffrangcon Roberts*—**GOOD ENGLISH FOR MEDICAL WRITERS.** Pub. '60, 190 pp., $4.50

☐ *Ffrangcon Roberts*—**MEDICAL TERMS: Their Origin and Construction** (*3rd Ed.*). Pub. '60, 100 pp., $3.00

☐ *J. E. Schmidt*—**DICTIONARY OF MEDICAL SLANG AND RELATED ESOTERIC EXPRESSIONS.** Pub. '59, 224 pp., $6.75

☐ *J. E. Schmidt*—**DOCTOR SCHMIDT'S BABY NAME FINDER.** Pub. '60, 412 pp., 200 il., $10.50

☐ *J. E. Schmidt*—**LIBIDO.** Pub. '60, 288 pp., $8.00

☐ *J. E. Schmidt*—**MEDICAL DISCOVERIES: Who and When.** Pub. '59, 555 pp., $14.75

☐ *J. E. Schmidt*—**NARCOTICS: Lingo and Lore.** Pub. '59, 216 pp., $4.25

☐ *J. E. Schmidt*—**REVERSICON: A Medical Word Finder.** Pub. '58, 456 pp., $7.50

☐ *Isabel Alice Stanton*—**A DICTIONARY FOR MEDICAL SECRETARIES.** Pub. '60, 184 pp., $6.50

☐ *P. E. L. Thomas*—**A GUIDE FOR AUTHORS: Manuscript, Proof and Illustration** (*8th Ptg.*). Pub. '59, 101 pp., 5 il., $1.50

☐ *Harry Wain*—**THE STORY BEHIND THE WORD: Some Interesting Origins of Medical Terms.** Pub. '58, 352 pp., $8.50

CHARLES C THOMAS • PUBLISHER
301-327 East Lawrence Avenue
SPRINGFIELD • ILLINOIS

B I O C H E M I E U N D K L I N I K

Monographien in zwangloser Folge

Edited by Prof. Dr. Dr. G. WEITZEL, Tübingen, and Prof. Dr. N. ZÖLLNER, Munich

The purpose of the series of monographs "Biochemistry and Clinical Medicine" is to give a critical review of those aspects that are common to both subjects and so facilitate the planning of experimental work, especially by references to technical procedures. The individual can scarcely hope to be acquainted with the whole of the extensive literature; and large text-books, even if written by experts, are soon superseded. There is, therefore, a great need for monographs with a limited field and appearing sufficiently rapidly to be completely up-to-date. The editors of the new series (G. Weitzel, of Tübingen, and N. Zöllner, of Munich) have been fortunate enough to obtain the collaboration of eminent authorities, both German and foreign, who are prepared to write monographs on their special subjects. It is hoped that the monographs will enable the clinician to keep abreast of chemical research, while giving the chemist a deeper insight into clinical problems. In this way, the gulf between the biochemist and the clinician can be bridged.

The first monographs of this series:

Nicht-glykolytische Stoffwechselwege der Glucose

By Prof. Dr. S. HOLLMANN, Institute of Physiologic Chemistry at the University of Göttingen
1961. X, 220 pp., 51 ill., 29 tables, laminated paper DM 39.– (≈9.75)

After discussion of the primary reaction of glucose in metabolism, the types of non-glycolytic mechanisms of the break-down of glucose and their qualitative and quantitative significance in metabolic processes are fully discussed. The possibility of regulating the various mechanisms and their changes in pathological conditions are clearly described. Particular stress is laid on the description of the numerous relationships of glucose to other hexoses, amino sugars, uronic acids, pentoses and desoxy-sugars, as well as on the significance of these reactions in the synthetic processes concerned in the metabolism of carbohydrates. In the section on technique, chromatographic, colorimetric and enzyme-chemical methods required for the investigation of the metabolic reactions described in the first section are fully considered.

Biosynthese und Stoffwechselwirkungen der Schilddrüsenhormone

By Doz. Dr.-Ing. G. HILLMANN, Head of the Laboratory of the Clinic of Internal Medicine, University of Tübingen. 1961. VIII, 133 pp., 3 ill., laminated paper DM 26.50 (≈6.65)

This monograph gives a clear picture of the present position of thyroid research, with special reference to the results of work in the anglo-saxon countries and in France. Separate chapters are devoted to the stages of biosynthesis and to the metabolism of the iodine-amino-acids, both in clinical practice and in their chemical relationships. Further, the metabolic effects of thyroid hormones, in vivo and in vitro, are fully discussed. A chapter deals with the technique of thyroid investigation: chemical, isotope and biological methods. The monograph is intended for clinicians, pharmacologists and biochemists, as also for chemists interested in biological problems. It is a guide to the extensive and often contradictory literature of experimental thyroid research.

G E O R G T H I E M E V E R L A G • S T U T T G A R T

In USA and Canada distributed by
INTERCONTINENTAL MEDICAL BOOK CORPORATION
381 Park Avenue South, New York 16, N.Y.